CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

Mayor | Jason Perez
Mayor Pro-Tem | John Wright
Council Members | Cecil Booth, Mark Gongora, Mikey Svoboda, Travis Townsend
City Manager | Chris Whittaker
City Secretary | Frances Aguilar

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of a donation to ActionS Inc. of Brazoria County.

2. Presentation of September Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

3. Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of August 10, 2021, special called meeting of August 24, 2021, regular called meeting of August 24, 2021, and emergency meeting of September 14, 2021.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-004 appointing a representative to the Brazosport Water Authority Board.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-005 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through October 13, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

6. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-006 declaring property salvage or surplus and authorizing the disposal or sale of certain items of surplus or salvage property, proving an effective date.

7. Discussion and possible action to approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for June 2021.

8. Discussion and possible action on an interlocal agreement with Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation District for gathering data on land elevations and subsidence and joint installations, operation, and maintenance of PAM stations.

9. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impacts on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

10. Discussion and possible action on the 2021 ActionS Inc. use agreement and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

PUBLIC HEARING AND ACTION ITEMS

11. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-011 rezoning 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G - Commercial-General District to Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 - Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and an effective date.

REGULAR AGENDA

12. Discussion and possible action on the final replat of the Bayou Bend Estates Subdivision.

13. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary replat of Angleton Park Place Section 1.

14. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary replat for the Brazoria County Courthouse Campus Expansion.

15. Discussion and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20210928-015 adopting the 2021-2022 Fiscal Budget of the City of Angleton, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022; and declaring an effective date. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $124,461 or 1.67%.

16. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-016 ratifying the increase of $124,461 in property tax revenues over last year's operating budget as reflected in the FY 2021-2022 operating budget.

17. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-017 levying the ad valorem property tax of the City of Angleton, Texas for the year of 2021 on all taxable property within the corporate limits of the city on January 1, 2021, and adopting a tax rate for 2021; providing revenues for payment of current municipal maintenance and operating expenses and for payment of interest and principal on outstanding city of Angleton debt; providing for limited exemptions of certain homesteads; providing for enforcement of collections; providing for a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

18. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-018 amending the utility rate tables in the fee schedule in the consolidated schedule of fees of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton; revising and providing for an increase in the rates to be charged for utility services by the City of Angleton; providing for repeal of conflicting ordinances; providing a severability clause; providing for an open meetings clause; providing a penalty; and providing an effective date.

19. Discussion and possible action on the City's water and sanitary sewer system.

20. Discussion and possible action on projects for the American Rescue Plan Act funds.

21. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary plat of Austin Colony Section I.

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Frances Aguilar, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Friday, September 24, 2021 by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Frances Aguilar
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Angleton will provide reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. The facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary at 979-849-4364, extension 2115 or email citysecretary@angleton.tx.us.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/14/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont, Megan Mainer, Martha Eighme, Patty Swords, and Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation of a Donation of $5,000 to Actions Inc. of Brazoria County.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentations

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton is donating $5,000 to Actions Inc. of Brazoria County to help them continue to serve the needs and enrich the lives of the Senior Citizens of Brazoria County. The COVID-19 pandemic affected both the lives of Seniors in our Community and the ability to serve them as Actions has for many years. This will assist this integral organization with continuing their services until the community return to some kind of normal.

RECCOMENDATION:

None.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 9/28/2021

PREPARED BY: Kyle Livesay, Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Ceremonial presentation of September Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Tracy Delesandri, Keep Angleton Beautiful Chairwoman, will present Yard of the Month to Bud and Colleen Beacom, at 1008 San Felipe, and Business of the Month to Veterinary Medical Center of the Gulf Coast, at 2609 N Velasco.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council acknowledge the YOM and BOM with a plaque, picture, and KAB gift for their beautification efforts.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: August 14, 2021

PREPARED BY: Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of August 10, 2021, special called meeting of August 24, 2021, regular called meeting of August 24, 2021, and emergency meeting of September 14, 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of August 10, 2021, special called meeting of August 24, 2021, regular called meeting of August 24, 2021, and emergency meeting of September 14, 2021.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the minutes as presented.

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, AUGUST 10, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A SPECIAL MEETING ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 10, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:02 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT
Council Member Mikey Svoboda

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. a. Presentation of donation from Friends of the Angleton Library for the Dickey Park StoryWalk structures

   b. Employee service awards.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

2. Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of May 11, 2021, special called meeting of May 25, 2021, regular called meeting of May 25, 2021, special called meeting of July 27, 2021, regular called meeting of July 27, 2021.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of May 11, 2021, special called meeting of May 25, 2021, regular called meeting of May 25, 2021, special called meeting of July 27, 2021, regular called meeting of July 27, 2021. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

3. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210810-003 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through September 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210810-003. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210810-004 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021, through September 13, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210810-004. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210810-005 declaring property salvage or surplus and authorizing the disposal or sale of certain items of surplus or salvage property, proving an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210810-005. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

6. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on the Riverwood Ranch Section 2 Subdivision preliminary replat.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the Riverwood Ranch Section 2 Subdivision preliminary replat. The motion passed on a 3-2 vote. Mayor Perez, Council Member Booth and Council Member Gongora voted for. Mayor pro-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

7. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on the Hancock Subdivision consolidation replat and a variance of Section 23.12 requiring a right-of-way dedication.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved the Hancock Subdivision consolidation replat and variance of Section 23.12 requiring a right-of-way dedication. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

8. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20210810-008 rezoning an approximate 164.50 acres of land in the J. de J. Valderas Survey, Abstract No. 380, Brazoria County, Texas from the Agricultural District (AG) to a Planned Development (PD) District.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210810-008, subject to Section 5 remaining Commercial until January 1, 2027. The motion passed on a 4-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

9. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210810-009 adopting a consolidated schedule of fees reflecting those fees contained in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; providing for severability; providing for an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210810-009. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

10. Update on TxDot projects.

    Presentation was provided by Maria Aponte, Brazoria Area Engineer with TxDot.

12. Presentation, discussion, and possible action on the Broadband Study.

    Presentation was provided by Bryan Baker, President with Com-Control Inc.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 8:38 P.M.

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:52 P.M.

11. Presentation, discussion, and possible action on the Windmill Ridge project.

    Presentation was provided by Lindsay Koskiniemi, Assistant Development Director.

13. Presentation, discussion, and possible action on the Gateway Master Plan presented by Clark Condon.

    Presentation was provided by Jason Miller, Principal Owner with Clark Condon Associates Inc.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the Gateway Master Plan. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

14. Update on the solar street light project.

    Presentation was provided by Patty Swords, Special Projects Coordinator.

15. Discussion and possible action on an Interlocal Agreement with Brazoria County to assist in the construction, improvement, maintenance, and/or repair of streets and alleys within the corporate limits of the City.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the Interlocal Agreement for the following streets:

STREET	FROM	TO	LENGTH(FT)	WIDTH (FT)
GROVE DR	SOUTHSIDE DR	CEMETERY	1200	20
S CHENANGO	E ORANGE	E PEACH	320	45
PECAN ST	N DOWNING	MULBERRY(SH35)	420	20
ASH	288	CHENANGO	355	69
N CHENANGO	HWY 35	LOCUST	1044	63
ARCOLA	HWY 35	E LIVE OAK	1400	75
MORNINGSIDE	DOWNING	SHADY LN	862	52
N CHENANGO	E LIVE OAK	E CEDAR	374	69
CHESTNUT	LOSTRACCO	BEECHNUT	810	42
BEECHNUT	FRONT	CHESTNUT	999	54
WALNUT	LOSTRACCO	BEECHNUT	818	46
MAGNOLIA	HWY 288 B	ARCOLA	770	68
VINE DR	SOUTHSIDE DR	CEMETERY	834	60

The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

16. Discussion and possible action on to pursue mitigation grant funding for warning sirens or withdraw.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council moved to pursue mitigation grant funding in the 36,062.82 and authorize the City Manager and Emergency Management Coordinator to negotiate the project. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

17. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

    No action taken.

18. Discussion and possible action to approve changes to the 2021-2022 Proposed Budget, Proposed Ad Valorem Tax Rate, and the Capital Improvement Plan.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the changes to the FY 2021-2022 Proposed Budget as presented. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Capital Improvement Plan as presented. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

19. Discussion and possible action on the Chenango Water Plant – Ground Storage Tank.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council:

    1. **Declared the current state of disrepair of the ground storage tank at the Chenango Water Plant threatens the public health and safety of the City's residents; and**

2. **Found that such disrepair constitutes an emergency; and**
3. **Authorized the expenditure of funds for the procurement and purchase of a replacement ground tank in accordance with Section 2-146, Subsection H, of the Code or Ordinances and Section 252.022, Subsection (a)(2), of the Texas Local Government Code; and**
4. **Found such expenditure of funds and the related procurement are necessary to preserve and protect public health and safety of City residents and to abate the current emergency conditions caused by the current state of disrepair of the Chenango Water Plant Ground Storage Tank; and**
5. **Authorized the replacement of the existing ground storage tank with a 1 million GST and removal of the old tank.**

Council directed the City Manager to include professional services as part of the procurement process.

The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

20. Discussion and possible action on the Angleton Operations Center funding logistics action plan.

    Council directed staff to return with proposals for the Angleton Operations Center.

21. Discussion and possible action to approve projects for debt issuance and the related 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan.

    Council directed staff to return in two weeks with project costs.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 12:32 A.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 14th day of August 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, AUGUST 24, 2021 AT 5:30 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A SPECIAL MEETING ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 24, 2021, AT 5:30 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 5:32 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT
Mayor pro-tem John Wright

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

1. Conduct a public hearing and discussion on Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright was absent.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright was absent.

2. Conduct a public hearing and discussion on the proposed Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Ad Valorem Tax Rate.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright was absent.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright was absent.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 5:36 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now convene into executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

3. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee - Police Chief, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

   Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 6:03 P.M.

3. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee - Police Chief, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council appointed Guadalupe Valdez to Police Chief. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright was absent.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:11 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 14th day of August 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, AUGUST 24, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A REGULAR MEETING ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 10, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:11 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of August 2021 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

2. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary replat of the Century Coale Road Business Park.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the preliminary replat. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   Council directed staff to review the sanitary and sewer easements.

3. Discussion and possible action on the financial statements for YTD June 2021.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the financial statements for YTD June 2021. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

4. Discussion and possible action on the accounts payable reports for May and June 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the accounts payable reports for May and June 2021. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

5. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on the Lot 16 Cannan Heights Subdivision replat with a variance of Section 23.11.C.2 prohibiting new residential lots fronting on major collector or arterial streets.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   A motion to approve the replat and variance was made by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth.

   A motion to amend the motion was made by Mayor pro-tem Wright and accepted without objection.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the variance to Section 23-11.C.2.a and the replat, subject to the condition that all corrections are made prior to recording. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210824-006 rezoning Angleton Block 27, Lots 7 through 20 and portion of a closed alley located at 237 E. Locust Street, Angleton, TX 77515 from Commercial-General (C-G) to Central Business District (CBD).

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210824-006. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

7. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action Ordinance No. 20210824-007 rezoning approximately 20.00 acres from the Commercial-General (C-G) District to the Single Family 6.3 (SF-6.3) District.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Svoboda and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210824-007. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

8. Conduct a public hearing to consider the advisability of the creation of PID No. 5; Austin Colony Public Improvement District (the "PID") in accordance with Local Government Code (LGC) Chapter 372.005.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

REGULAR AGENDA

9. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impacts on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

   Presentation was provided by Glenn LaMont, Emergency Management Coordinator.

17. Discussion and possible action on a waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements and public improvements acceptance of the Heritage Oaks Section 7 subdivision public improvements.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Heritage Oaks Section 7 public improvements, pending successful completion of a one-year maintenance bond period. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

23. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-023 making findings in connection with the proposed Austin Colony Public Improvement District No. 5 related to the advisability of the improvements, the nature of the improvements, the estimated cost of the improvements, the boundaries of the proposed district, the method of assessment and the apportionment of cost between the district and the city as a whole; and making other findings related to the district.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-023. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

24. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-024 authorizing the establishment of the Austin Colony Public Improvement District in the City of Angleton, Texas; authorizing publication of this resolution, providing for the preparation of a service and assessment plan; and making other provisions related to the subject.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-024. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Council directed staff to correct the metes and bounds in the resolution.

18. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-018 determining costs of the proposed public improvements in the Riverwood Ranch Public Improvement District, approving a proposed assessment roll, and making related findings and determinations, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-018. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

19. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-019 calling a public hearing to consider proposed assessments for the Riverwood Ranch Public Improvement District and authorizing required notice thereof.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-019. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

20. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-020 determining costs of the proposed public improvements in the Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District, approving a proposed assessment roll, and making related findings and determinations, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Gongora and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-020. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against.

21. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-021 calling a public hearing to consider proposed assessments for the Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District and authorizing required notice thereof.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Gongora and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-021. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote.

22. Discussion and possible action on a waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements, and public improvement acceptance for the Kiber Reserve subdivision.

    This item was pulled from the agenda.

10. Presentation on the Community Assessment for Site Selection by Mike Barnes of Mike Barnes Group, Inc.

    Presentation was made by Mike Barnes, President with Mike Barnes Group, Inc.

11. Presentation, discussion and possible action on the provision of City water and wastewater utility service to the proposed Windmill Ridge project with the extension of utilities at the expense of the developer.

    This item was postponed.

12. Discussion and possible action on the Heritage Tree Survey/Tree Preservation Plan (TPP) for Anderson Place.

    This item was postponed.

13. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-013 authorizing publication of Notice of Intent to issue Certificates of Obligation.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-013. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

14. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210824-014 expressing intent to finance expenditures to be incurred.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20210824-014. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

15. Discussion and possible action on NewGen Strategies & Solutions Water and Wastewater Financial Plan.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Water and Wastewater Financial Plan. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

16. Discussion and possible action on proposed Lakeside Park construction cuts and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract upon legal review.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the alternate hardi plank siding and the excess costs to be paid from general reserve with possible inclusion from ARA and authorize the City Manager to execute the document upon legal review. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:50 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 10th day of August 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN AN EMERGENCY MEETING ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:02 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impacts on the City of Angleton, including all orders regarding Tropical Storm Nicholas and the damage and impact from the storm, and how to proceed with city business in the future.

   Updates were provided by staff including Chris Whittaker, City Manager; Glenn LaMont, Emergency Management Coordinator; Guadalupe Valdez, Chief of Police; Jeff Sifford, Director of Public Works; Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation Department; Martha Eighme, Director of Communications; Frances Aguilar, City Secretary; Angelia Hayes, Court Administrator; Colleen Martin, Director of Human Resources; Lindsay Koskiniemi, Assistant Director of Development Services; Kyle Reynolds, Building Inspector; and Chris Hill, Director of Finance.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved to waive the permit fees for fence and roof repairs for 60 days. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Booth and Council Member Gongora were absent.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210914-001. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Booth and Council Member Gongora were absent.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:30 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 21ST day of August 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: August 28, 2021

PREPARED BY: Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-004 appointing a representative to the Brazosport Water Authority Board.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Brazosport Water Authority produces and delivers a drinking water to the City of Angleton and is governed by a Board of Directors which consists of one appointed representative from each member city that we supply water to.

Morris Massingill is the City's representative and has expressed interest in extending his term.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve Resolution No. 20210928-004.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210921-004

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS APPOINTING A REPRESENTATIVE TO THE BRAZOSPORT WATER AUTHORITY BOARD

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON:

SECTION 1. Morris Massingill is hereby designated as its Representative to the representative to the Brazosport Water Authority Board.

SECTION 2. The Brazosport Water Authority shall be notified of the designation of the hereinabove name representative.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

BRAZOSPORT WATER AUTHORITY

MEMBER CITIES:
ANGLETON BRAZORIA CLUTE FREEPORT
LAKE JACKSON OYSTER CREEK RICHWOOD

August 13, 2021

Mr. Chris Whittaker
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton TX 77515

Dear Mr. Albert:

According to our records, the term for the Brazosport Water Authority representative appointed by your city will expire in September, 2021.

If you have not already done so, please make arrangements to appoint or re-appoint a representative from your city to fill this position.

New or re-appointed members will be sworn into office at or before the regular session meeting on September 28, 2021, to serve a two (2) year term.

Offices of the Board of the Brazosport Water Authority will also be reorganized at the monthly meeting in September 2021.

Please provide written notice of your choice to represent your city for filing purposes and please include the representative's name, mailing address, telephone number, and email address.

Thank you,

April Garcia
Brazosport Water Authority
Phone: (979) 297-2715

CC: file

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/14/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210914-000 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through October 13, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date. (LaMont)

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Extending the Mayor's COVID-19 Disaster Declaration for another 30 days.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approving this Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210928-006

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE DISASTER DECLARATION SIGNED BY THE MAYOR ON MARCH 17, 2020 AND CONSENTING TO ITS CONTINUATION THROUGH OCTOBER 13, 2021; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; INCLUDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2020, Mayor Jason Perez, acting in accordance with authority granted to him under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and the City's Home Rule Charter, declared a local state of disaster for the City due to concerns related to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19); and

WHEREAS, Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code the City of Angleton, consenting to the renewal and continuation of the declaration of disaster in each subsequent month; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating the disaster declaration continue to exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the disaster declaration signed by Mayor Jason Perez on March 17, 2020 and consented to its continuation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied verbatim.

SECTION 2. That a local state of disaster for public health is hereby declared for the City of Angleton, Texas pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code, and the City Council hereby consents to its continuation through October 13, 2021, or until such time as it is terminated by the Mayor, provided that the Mayor gives City Council seventy-two hours' notice of proposed termination.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster for public health emergency shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster activates the City emergency management plan.

SECTION 5. The Mayor is authorized to sign this Resolution and the City Secretary to attest.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect upon execution by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/14/2021

PREPARED BY: Jeff Sifford

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution NO. 20210810-000 declaring property salvage or surplus and authorizing the disposal or sale of certain items of surplus or salvage property, proving an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $0

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

We'd like to sell the Elgin sweeper that burned for salvage

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval

RESOLUTION NO. 20210928-006

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, DECLARING PROPERTY SALVAGE OR SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZING THE DISPOSAL OR SALE OF CERTAIN ITEMS OF SURPLUS OR SALVAGE PROPERTY, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Angleton City Charter Section 2.01 provides the authority for the City to sell property it holds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton has no formal policy regarding the sale of surplus and salvage of personal property of value less than two thousand ($2,000.00) dollars, and there are no statutes expressly concerning the procedures for the disposition of a City's salvage and surplus personal property and:

WHEREAS, Furnishings purchased by the City are considered "surplus property" which refers to personal property (new or used) that is not needed or required for the City's foreseeable needs but still has some usefulness for the purpose it was originally intended, and may or may not have value. Tex. Gov. Code 2175.001; and

WHEREAS, Furnishings may be considered "Salvage property" means personal property that through use, time, or accident is so damaged, used, or consumed that it has no value for the purpose for which it was originally intended. Tex. Gov. Code 2175.001; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton City Council in accordance with the Texas Government Code and the Angleton Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2 Administration, Sec. 2-4. Donating city surplus property definitions of surplus and salvage property, declares the property, attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit "A" salvage and surplus because a portion of the personal property have no value for the purpose for which it was originally intended, and the remainder of the personal property possesses some usefulness for the purpose for which it was intended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The property attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit "A" are declared surplus and/or salvage, and

SECTION 2. Staff is authorized to dispose of salvage property or sell surplus property at auction.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

2014 Elgin Recirculating Air Sweeper

DEPT. ID# PW-36

CHECKLIST FOR PURCHASE OF NEW VEHICLE

DEPARTMENT Public Works

MAKE & MODEL OF VEHICLE Freightliner/Elgin
YEAR 2014
VIN # 1FVACXDT1EHFY1341
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION: Has 2 titles - one to frame + one to body
PURCHASE DATE: 4-8-2014

TASK	DONE
RECEIPT OF PAPERWORK FROM PURCHASE OF VEHICLE*	✓
PREPARE APPLICATION FOR EXEMPT PLATES **	N/A
TAKE APPLICATION TO TAX OFFICE	N/A
GIVE LINDA COPY OF TITLE AND PAPERWORK FOR INSURANCE	✓
FILE PAPERWORK IN BINDER	✓

*NOTE: MARGARET HANDLES ALL TITLES, ETC. FOR PD VEHICLES AND NUMBERS THEM (SHE WILL BRING COPIES OF DOCS FOR OUR RECORDS)

**NOTE: FOR RECYCLE TRUCKS, NEED PICTURES AND WEIGHT TICKET FOR TAX OFFICE

NOTE: STREET SWEEPERS ARE CONSIDERED OFF-ROAD - No registration or plates required. When selling, sign over certain

CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN FOR A VEHICLE

ELGIN

DATE			INVOICE NO.
FEBRUARY 28, 2014			3686881 RI
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.	YEAR	MAKE	
1FVACXDT1EHFY1341	2014	ELGIN	
BODY TYPE			SHIPPING WEIGHT
RECIRCULATING AIR SWEEPER			21,000 LBS
H.P. (S.A.E.)	G.V.W.R.	NO. CYLS.	SERIES OR MODEL
200		6	CROSSWIND
SERIAL NO.	ENGINE NO.	CAPACITY	
J40351	73608138	N/A	

I, the undersigned authorized representative of the company, firm or corporation named below, hereby certify that the new vehicle described above is the property of the said company, firm or corporation and is transferred on the above date and under the Invoice Number indicated to the following distributor or dealer.

NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR, DEALER, ETC.

KINLOCH EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY
3320 PASADENA BLVD
PASADENA TX 77503-3202

It is further certified that this was the first transfer of such new vehicle in ordinary trade and commerce.

ELGIN SWEEPER COMPANY

BY: _____
(SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE) (AGENT)

1300 WEST BARTLETT ROAD
ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60120
CITY - STATE

ES0022626

Each undersigned seller certifies to the best of his knowledge, information and belief under penalty of law that the vehicle is new and has not been re
this or any state at the time of delivery and the vehicle is not subject to any security interests other than those disclosed herein and warrant title to the vehicle.
FOR VALUE RECEIVED I TRANSFER THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED ON THE FACE OF THIS CERTIFICATE TO:

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 1

NAME OF PURCHASER(S) CITY OF ANGLETON

ADDRESS 121 S. VELASCO ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is 80 No Tenths

DEALER KINLOCH EQUIP & SUPPLY, INC. BY Brenda Guidry
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALERS LICENSE NUMBER

Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

State of TEXAS

County of HARRIS

Notary Public

USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 2

NAME OF PURCHASER(S)

ADDRESS

I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is No Tenths

DEALER BY:
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALERS LICENSE NUMBER

Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

State of

County of

Notary Public

USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 3

NAME OF PURCHASER(S)

ADDRESS

I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is No Tenths

DEALER BY:
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALERS LICENSE NUMBER

Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

State of

County of

Notary Public

USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 4

NAME OF PURCHASER(S)

ADDRESS

I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is No Tenths

DEALER BY:
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALERS LICENSE NUMBER

Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

State of

County of

Notary Public

USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

ODOMETER DISCLOSURE FOR RETAIL SALE

Federal Law requires you to state the odometer mileage in connection with the transfer of ownership. Failure to complete or providing a false statement may result in fines and/or imprisonment.
I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is the actual mileage of the vehicle unless one of the following statements is checked. Odometer Reading No Tenths. ☐The mileage stated is in excess of its mechanical limits. ☐The odometer reading is not the actual mileage.
WARNING ODOMETER DISCREPANCY

Signature(s) of Seller(s)

Printed Name(s) of Seller(s) Dealer's No

Date of Statement Date of Sale

Signature of Purchaser(s)

Printed Name(s) of Purchaser(s)

Company Name (If Applicable)

Address of Purchaser(s)

Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

Notary Public

State of

County of

USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

LIENHOLDER

1st lien in favor of

whose address is

2nd lien in favor of

whose address is

462261

CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN FOR A VEHICLE

FREIGHTLINER

J40354

DATE
11/26/13

INVOICE NO.
N18131

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.
1FVACXDT1EHFY1341

YEAR
2014

MAKE
FREIGHTLINER

BODY TYPE
TRUCK

SHIPPING WEIGHT
9628

H.P. (S.A.E.)
200

G.V.W.R.
33000

NO. CYLS.
6

SERIES OR MODEL
M2106

I, the undersigned authorized representative of the company, firm or corporation named below, hereby certify that the new vehicle described above is the property of the said company, firm or corporation and is transferred on the above date and under the Invoice Number indicated to the following distributor or dealer.

NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR, DEALER, ETC.

PATSON, INC.
DBA TRANSCHICAGO TRUCK GROUP
776 N. YORK STREET
ELMHURST, IL 60126

THIS VEHICLE HAS A 50 STATE EMISSION SYSTEM.

It is further certified that this was the first transfer of such new motor vehicle in ordinary trade and commerce.

DAIMLER TRUCKS NORTH AMERICA LLC

BY: _____
(SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE) (AGENT)

4747 NORTH CHANNEL
PORTLAND, OREGON 97217
CITY - STATE

1397015

SLS040 (7/92)

Each undersigned seller certifies to the best of his knowledge, information and belief under penalty of law that the vehicle is new and has not been r
this or any state at the time of delivery and the vehicle is not subject to any security interests other than those disclosed herein and warrant title to the
FOR VALUE RECEIVED I TRANSFER THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED ON THE FACE OF THIS CERTIFICATE TO:

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 1

NAME OF PURCHASER(S) ELGIN SWEEPER COMPANY
ADDRESS 1300 WEST BARTLETT ROAD ELGIN IL 60120
I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is _____ No Tenths
DEALER TransChicago Truck Group 2597 BY: Bill Mead
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALER'S LICENSE NUMBER
State of ILL
County of Du Pag
Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn to me before this 04 day of FEB 14
Notary Public
USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 2

NAME OF PURCHASER(S) KINLOCH EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY
ADDRESS 3320 PASADENA BLVD PASADENA TX 77503-3202
I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is _____ No Tenths
DEALER ELGIN SWEEPER COMPANY MFR 10 BY: Wayne Tate
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALER'S LICENSE NUMBER
State of ILLINOIS
County of COOK
Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn to me before this 28th day of FEBRUARY 2014
Beverly A Thies
Notary Public
OFFICIAL SEAL
BEVERLY A THIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:07/20/14
USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 3

NAME OF PURCHASER(S) CITY OF ANGLETON
ADDRESS 121 S. VELASCO ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is 80 No Tenths
DEALER KINLOCH EQUIP & SUPPLY, INC. BY: Brenda Guidry
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALER'S LICENSE NUMBER
State of TEXAS
County of HARRIS
Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn to me before this _____ day of _____
Notary Public
USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

DISTRIBUTION-DEALER ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 4

NAME OF PURCHASER(S) _____
ADDRESS _____
I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is _____ No Tenths
DEALER _____ BY: _____
NAME OF DEALERSHIP DEALER'S LICENSE NUMBER
State of _____
County of _____
Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn to me before this _____ day of _____
Notary Public
USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

ODOMETER DISCLOSURE FOR RETAIL SALE

Federal Law requires you to state the odometer mileage in connection with the transfer of ownership. Failure to complete or providing a false statement may result in fines and/or imprisonment.
I certify to the best of my knowledge that the odometer reading is the actual mileage of the vehicle unless one of the following statements is checked. Odometer Reading _____ No Tenths. ☐ The mileage stated is in excess of its mechanical limits. ☐ The odometer reading is not the actual mileage.
WARNING ODOMETER DISCREPANCY

Signature(s) of Seller(s) _____
Printed Name(s) of Seller(s) _____ Dealer's No. _____
Signature(s) of Purchaser(s) _____
Printed Name(s) of Purchaser(s) _____
Address of Purchaser(s) _____
Date of Statement _____ Date of Sale _____
Being duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn to me before this _____ day of _____
Notary Public
State of _____
County of _____
USE NOTARIZATION ONLY IF REQUIRED IN TITLING JURISDICTION

LIENHOLDER

1st lien in favor of _____
whose address is _____
2nd lien in favor of _____
whose address is _____

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/28/2021

PREPARED BY: CHRIS HILL

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for June 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the 3rd Quarter of 2021 fiscal year. City funds are divided between seven financial institutions (Texas Gulf Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, JP Morgan Chase Bank, First State Bank-Louise, TexPool, Lone Star and TexSTAR). The City also has certificates of deposit through First State Bank which matures in May of 2022. The overall total of the portfolio decreased due to the 2018 and 2019 Bond Series funds being spent on approved projects for approximately $3Million. Without the 2018 and 2019 Bond Series decline, the portfolio increased by approximately $138K.

The City's current Investment Policy sets an interest rate goal equal to that of the 91-day treasury bill which was only .015%. Some of the City's accounts with fixed interest rates did not reach this benchmark but overall the City maintained this benchmark. Police Seizure account earns no interest by state law, but no service charges are being incurred. Transfers may be needed to maximize returns. However, safety of principal, diversity of funds and financial contract with First State bank will limit some movement of funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for June 30, 2021.

BANK INVESTMENTS

ACCOUNT NAME	INSTITUTION	FY 2020 1st Quarter As of Dec 31, 2020	FY 2021 2nd Quarter As of March 31, 2021	FY 2021 3rd Quarter As of June 30, 2021	Last Qtr. Change	Average Monthly Investment Rate
Pool Cash (City Funds)	WELLS FARGO	$905,146.11	$926,612.80	$960,404.68	$33,791.88	0.1600%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$3,592,530.79	$4,586,191.75	$5,201,635.27	$615,443.52	0.2500%
Pool Cash (Emergency Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,047,479.88	$2,048,047.13	$2,048,239.87	$192.74	0.0300%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	LONE STAR	$1,758,291.66	$1,758,547.99	$1,758,712.56	$164.57	0.0094%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX POOL	$1,602,905.87	$1,603,092.23	$1,603,140.85	$48.62	0.0030%
JPMorgan Chase Bank	CHASE	$207,577.87	$253,772.18	$218,364.02	($35,408.16)	0.0000%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX STAR	$1,695,563.14	$1,695,721.56	$1,695,765.42	$43.86	0.0100%
2013 Debt Issue	LONE STAR	$258,748.74	$258,812.07	$258,864.82	$52.75	0.0204%
2015 Bond Issue	WELLS FARGO	$418,997.44	$419,162.78	$419,330.02	$167.24	0.1600%
2018 Bond Series	LONE STAR	$5,312,520.10	$5,312,911.91	$5,096,242.13	($216,669.78)	0.0030%
2019 Bond Series	TEX STAR	$7,494,173.24	$5,518,351.52	$2,714,046.77	($2,804,304.75)	0.0030%
2020 Bond Series	TEX POOL	$3,000,433.34	$3,000,782.18	$3,000,873.55	$91.37	0.0030%
Debt Issue Service Acct	FSB - LOUISE	$9,183.09	$9,188.75	$11,258.09	$2,069.34	0.2500%
Trust Account	FSB - LOUISE	$4,191.05	$4,160.99	$3,966.34	($194.65)	0.2500%
Certificate of Deposit (12 months)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,044,931.11	$1,046,605.86	$1,048,301.94	$1,696.08	0.6500%
		$29,352,673.43	**$28,441,961.70**	**$26,039,146.33**	**($2,402,815.37)**	
Liquidity Plus Fund (ABLC)	LONE STAR	$54,246.49	$54,259.77	$54,270.83	$11.06	0.0204%
Bank Account (ABLC)	FSB - LOUISE	$966,089.74	$1,381,398.64	$901,260.13	($480,138.51)	0.2500%
ABLC Subtotal		**$1,020,336.23**	**$1,435,658.41**	**$955,530.96**	**($480,127.45)**	
Police Seizure Account	FSB - LOUISE	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$0.00	0.0000%
Drug Investigation Acct.	TEXAS GULF BANK	$3,086.72	$2,087.06	$2,087.32	$0.26	0.0500%
Police Special Subtotal		**$9,702.79**	**$8,703.13**	**$8,703.39**	**$0.26**	
Hotel/Motel Bank Account	TEXAS GULF BANK	$4,096.76	$4,097.27	$4,097.78	$0.51	0.0500%
Hotel Subtotal		**$4,096.76**	**$4,097.27**	**$4,097.78**	**$0.51**	
Total Cash Investments		**$30,386,809.21**	**$29,890,420.51**	**$27,007,478.46**	**($2,882,942.05)**	
				91 Day Treasury Bill		**0.0150%**

(City Funds - General Fund, Water Fund, Street Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Funds, Capital Funds)

The Investment portfolio of the City of Angleton is in compliance with the investment strategies expressed in the City's investment policy and relevent provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Local Government.

Chris Hill, Investment Officer

Tenecha Williams, Investment Officer

BANK INVESTMENTS

ACCOUNT NAME	INSTITUTION	FY 2019 1st Quarter As of Dec 31, 2019	FY 2020 2nd Quarter As of March 31, 2020	FY 2020 3rd Quarter As of June 30, 2020	FY 2020 4th Quarter As of Sept 30, 2020	Last Qtr. Change	Average Monthly Investment Rate
Pool Cash (City Funds)	WELLS FARGO	$816,012.28	$839,365.73	$867,526.20	$886,583.24	$28,160.47	0.5000%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,859,703.73	$2,076,676.79	$3,341,795.89	$2,912,754.10	$1,265,119.10	0.2500%
Pool Cash (Emergency Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,037,242.25	$2,039,782.88	$2,042,326.68	$2,044,901.66	$2,543.80	0.6713%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	LONE STAR	$1,747,991.85	$1,754,616.78	$1,757,001.08	$1,757,837.47	$2,384.30	2.2365%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX POOL	$1,594,933.33	$1,600,471.72	$1,601,720.55	$1,602,438.42	$1,248.83	2.1700%
JPMorgan Chase Bank	CHASE	$205,672.57	$239,732.31	$205,870.50	$239,000.50	($33,861.81)	0.0000%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX STAR	$1,687,513.62	$1,693,211.69	$1,694,457.02	$1,695,168.68	$1,245.33	0.3670%
2013 Debt Issue	LONE STAR	$256,883.16	$257,951.06	$258,471.12	$258,657.40	$520.06	2.2365%
2015 Bond Issue	WELLS FARGO	$418,294.92	$418,472.25	$418,649.65	$418,828.50	$177.40	0.5000%
2018 Bond Series	LONE STAR	$7,977,974.39	$8,006,084.68	$5,891,775.26	$5,311,513.95	($2,114,309.42)	2.2365%
2019 Bond Series	TEX STAR	$9,683,482.88	$9,716,180.24	$9,723,326.27	$7,492,429.66	$7,146.03	0.3670%
Debt Issue Service Acct	FSB - LOUISE	$6,122.42	$6,126.23	$6,617.44	$6,621.62	$491.21	0.2497%
Trust Account	FSB - LOUISE	$134,161.40	$161,507.37	$12,385.35	$4,584.92	($149,122.02)	0.2497%
Certificate of Deposit (6 months)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,035,569.04	$1,038,538.14	$1,041,515.76	$1,042,565.85	$2,977.62	1.1500%
City Funds Subtotal		**$30,461,557.84**	**$29,848,717.87**	**$28,863,438.77**	**$25,673,885.97**	**($985,279.10)**	
Liquidity Plus Fund (ABLC)	LONE STAR	$53,855.39	$54,079.28	$54,188.30	$54,227.35	$109.02	2.5264%
Bank Account (ABLC)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,011,660.09	$1,668,697.39	$986,108.45	$563,713.46	($682,588.94)	0.2500%
ABLC Subtotal		**$1,065,515.48**	**$1,722,776.67**	**$1,040,296.75**	**$617,940.81**	**($682,479.92)**	
Police Seizure Account	FSB - LOUISE	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$0.00	0.0000%
Drug Investigation Acct.	TEXAS GULF BANK	$3,085.18	$3,085.56	$3,085.95	$3,086.34	$0.39	0.5000%
						$0.00	
Police Special Subtotal		**$9,701.25**	**$9,701.63**	**$9,702.02**	**$9,702.41**	**$0.39**	
Hotel/Motel Bank Account	TEXAS GULF BANK	$4,094.71	$4,095.22	$4,095.73	$4,096.25	$0.51	0.0500%
Hotel Subtotal		**$4,094.71**	**$4,095.22**	**$4,095.73**	**$4,096.25**	**$0.51**	
Total Cash Investments		**$31,540,869.28**	**$31,585,291.39**	**$29,917,533.27**	**$26,305,625.44**	**($1,667,758.12)**	
				91 Day Treasury Bill			**0.1000%**

(City Funds - General Fund, Water Fund, Street Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Funds, Capital Funds)

The Investment portfolio of the City of Angleton is in compliance with the investment strategies expressed in the City's investment policy and relevent provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Local Government.

Susie J Hernandez, Investment Officer

Tenecha Williams, Investment Officer

INVESTMENT REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 2021

3RD QUARTER

AS OF 06-30-21

INVESTMENT REPORT JUNE 30, 2021

- City funds are divided between seven financial institutions: Texas Gulf Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, JP Morgan Chase, First State Bank - Louise, TexPool, Lone Star, and TexSTAR governmental funds.

- The City's current Investment Policy sets an interest rate goal equal to that of a 91-day treasury bill. This goal provides a benchmark for yield. Safety of principal is the foremost goal, so the treasury bill interest rate only serves to identify account transfer possibilities in order to earn a greater yield.

INVESTMENT REPORT JUNE 30, 2021

- Funds deposited in banking accounts generally have a fixed interest rate and will not fluctuate should federal interest rates increase or decrease. This is beneficial if interest rates decrease, but these accounts can fall behind the 91-day treasury bill benchmark should rates increase.

- The City's account for the 2019 Bond Series with TEX Star had a decline of $2,804,305 due to the spending on approved projects such as the Southside Water Tower, Electronic Water Meters, and Waste Water Treatment Plant Improvement Projects.

INVESTMENT REPORT JUNE 30, 2021

- The accounts that are still open with TGB have low amounts of money in them and no service charge.

- The JPMorgan Chase account earns no interest. This account is used for credit card payments only and maintains an even balance when possible. The Police Seizure account earns no interest in accordance with state law.

INVESTMENT REPORT JUNE 30, 2021

- Part of the portfolio is a 12-month certificate of deposit that has a maturity date of May 2022. This CD is earning a constant .65% interest yield compared to the 91 Day Treasury Bill of .015%.

- Investment pools are part of the portfolio as well. TexPool, TexSTAR, and Lone Star all have a Standard and Poor's rating of AAA-m. This is the rating required in order to use an investment pool as a source of interest. Should these ratings fall below an acceptable level, those funds will be reallocated.

INVESTMENT REPORT JUNE 30, 2021

- Funds are being moved into governmental investment pools when possible as those institutions are maintaining higher interest rates than banks over time.

- The investments reported this quarter comply with the City's investment policy as well as state codes. The primary goals of safety of principal as well as diversity are being met. At the same time, interest rates are comparable to the City's benchmark amounts provided by the 91-day treasury bill.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/14/2021

PREPARED BY: Jeff Sifford

AGENDA CONTENT: Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation District Interlocal Agreement

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT:

FUNDS REQUESTED:

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Interlocal agreement for gathering data on land elevations and subsidence, and joint installation, operation and maintenance of Pam stations between Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation District & The City of Angleton

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends partnership with Brazoria County

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
FOR GATHERING DATA ON LAND ELEVATIONS AND SUBSIDENCE, AND JOINT INSTALLATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PAM STATIONS
BETWEEN BRAZORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
&
CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the BRAZORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT ("BCGCD"), a conservative and reclamation district created under the authority of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, and Chapter 8801, Special District Local Laws Code, (the "BCGCD Act"), and the CITY OF ANGLETON ("COA"), a home-rule municipal corporation located in Brazoria County, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 772, Government Code (the "Interlocal Cooperation Act")

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the BCGCD is authorized by the BCGCD Act to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater in Brazoria County; and

WHEREAS, the withdrawal of groundwater in the BCGCD and surrounding counties affects groundwater levels and subsidence in the BCGCD; and

WHEREAS, the COA requires information related to the amount of subsidence occurring in and around Angleton in Brazoria County; and

WHEREAS, the BCGCD and COA are authorized by the Interlocal Cooperation Act to coordinate gathering data, including installation of a Subsidence Monitoring Station ("PAM") unit in Brazoria County; and

WHEREAS, subsidence data collection and analysis requires purchase and installation of Global Positioning System ("GPS") equipment, which entails drilling, shelter, power equipment, and construction supplies; and

WHEREAS, BCGCD already has the necessary contracts in place for both vendors and contractors to purchase the equipment and install PAM units, and provide monitoring and analysis of the resulting data; and

WHEREAS both BCGCD and COA represent that each is independently authorized to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, each party has sufficient funds available from current revenues to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual covenants, agreements, and benefits to the BCGCD and COA, it is hereby agreed as follows:

SECTION I

Installation and Use of PAM Site

COA agrees to allow HGSD to install a PAM at 558 Downing, Angleton, Texas, 77515 and 500 Sebesta Road, Angleton, Texas, 77515 (the "Sites"). COA hereby grants to BCGCD a non-exclusive right of entry and use of the Sites for installation, maintenance, and monitoring of a PAM and use of the Sites is strictly limited to installation, maintenance, and monitoring of a PAM.SECTION II

Data Collection and Analysis

Through its General Manager, BCGCD shall provide the staff time and services necessary to collect data from the PAM sites as scheduled.

Through its General Manager, the BCGCD shall provide the staff time and services necessary for data analysis. BCGCD shall be responsible for maintenance of all records associated with the Agreements until that data is transmitted to COA. BCGCD shall provide copies of any processed data to COA as soon as it is available.

Both BCGCD and COA agree that the raw data and the processed data may be used by either for any lawful purpose, and the data collection and data processing shall serve as mutual consideration for this agreement.

SECTION III

Term and Termination

The initial term of this Agreement, including installation, operation, and maintenance, shall commence upon execution and approval, and shall continue through December 31, 2032. This agreement may be terminated by either party hereto upon a minimum six-month written notice to either party.

SECTION IV

Notices

Any notices required or permitted hereunder shall be sent by registered or certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested to the official addresses of the BCGCD and COA. At the time of execution of this Agreement, the addresses are:

BRAZORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
111 E. Locust Street
Building A-29, Suite 140
Angleton, Texas 77515
Attn: General Manager

CITY OF ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
Attn: City Manager

SECTION V

Miscellaneous

Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Agreement that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are declared to be severable.

Entire Agreement. This is the entire agreement between the parties on the subject hereof and it may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties.

Texas Law, Venue. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall be in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Brazoria County, Texas.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement which may be construed to the contrary, this interlocal agreement will not operate as a merger, consolidation, or annexation of one political subdivision by another. There is no partnership, joint venture, or employee-employer relationship between the parties. Rather, each party shall be an independent contractor under the terms of this agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, and liabilities applicable to it as an independent contractor hereunder, and any provisions in this agreement that may appear to give one party ("the first party") the right to direct the other party ("the second party") as to the details of doing the work herein covered shall be deemed to mean that the second party shall follow the first party's requests in the results of the work only.

No agent or employee of either party shall be a borrowed servant of the other party.

Nothing herein shall be construed to make either party a purchaser or consumer of goods or services from the other.

The parties further agree that any and all services, equipment, and materials provided by the District are WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, to the City or any other person, and that the District has no obligation to provide any supplemental warranty work on a project

Neither party may assign this agreement in whole or in part without the consent of the other party.

This agreement binds, and inures to the benefit of, the parties to this agreement and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

This is not a third-party contract. This contract may not be enforced by any person other than the District or the City, and nothing herein may be construed to create any rights in third parties.

This document may be executed in any number of original signature counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original, and all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same document. Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement. The persons executing this Agreement hereby represent that they have authorization to sign on behalf of their respective entity.

This Agreement represents the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes any verbal or written representations of, to or by the parties to each other. Each party agrees, represents, and conclusively stipulates that it has neither received nor relied upon any oral or written representations or promises concerning the subject matter of this agreement, except for the statements written in this document.

No amendment, modification, or alteration of this agreement is binding unless in writing, dated subsequent to the date of this agreement, and duly executed by the parties.

EFFECTIVE DATE: _____ day of _____, 2021.

BRAZORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Beverly Hopkins, General Manager

CITY OF ANGLETON

Jason Perez, Mayor

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 9/28/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the 2021 ActionS Inc. use agreement and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $0

FUND: $0

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton and ActionS Inc. have partnered since 2019 to offer senior citizen programming and meals at the Angleton Recreation Center. The facility use agreement is up for renewal. Staff is proposing ActionS Inc. continue to use Room 1 of the Angleton Recreation Center Monday – Friday from approximately 8am to 1pm for a variety of cognitive and physical activities that add to existing program offerings.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the 2021 use agreement with ActionS Inc. and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

Actions, Incorporated of Brazoria County and City of Angleton, Texas

Use Agreement

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

THIS USE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into on this the _____ day of October 1, 2021, by and between the **CITY OF ANGLETON**, a home-rule city and municipal corporation of the State of Texas (the "City") and **Actions, Incorporated of Brazoria County**, ("Actions"), a Texas non-profit corporation organized under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the Angleton Recreation Center located at 1601 North Valderas, Angleton, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Actions offers and conducts programs and activities for senior citizens; and

WHEREAS, both the City and Actions agree that it would be mutually beneficial for Actions to conduct programs and activities for senior citizens at the City's Angleton Recreation Center; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to establish the terms of their agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants herein contained, the City and Actions hereby covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

"Actions" means Actions, Incorporated of Brazoria County, a Texas non-profit corporation organized under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, which has been established to plan and coordinate services for senior citizens of ages sixty (60) years and older.

"City" is defined as Angleton, Texas.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the City of Angleton or designee.

"Senior Citizen(s)" means a person who is fifty (60) years of age or older and his/her spouse of any age as long as one spouse is fifty (60) years of age or older.

"**Senior Citizens Center"** means the City's Room 1 facility located at 1601 North Valderas, Angleton, Texas consisting of a meeting room and serving area.

"Senior Citizens Center Rules" means the Rules and Regulations for Operation and Use of Angleton Recreation Center and any City rules and regulations regarding the use of the Angleton Recreation Center, in effect as of the date of this agreement, and as amended.

ARTICLE II.
USE OF SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER

2.01 Permitted Use of Facility.

Actions shall provide programs and activities for senior citizens in the Angleton area and is authorized to use Room 1 of the Angleton Recreation Center for that purpose.

Actions shall be allowed to use those areas of the Angleton Recreation Center specified in writing by the City Manager, or designee, to conduct senior citizen programs and activities. The City Manager, or designee, shall determine the days and times that Actions shall be authorized to use the Senior Citizens Center. The days and times of general use are Monday through Friday for the hours 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. and are subject to modification or cancellation by the City. A city of Angleton employee must be present and on duty in the Angleton Recreation Center during all Actions activities and for the entire duration of time Actions is in the Recreation Center.

Actions shall comply with Angleton Recreation Center Rules in existence, and any created or as amended. The City understands that persons must meet the guidelines of Actions in order to participate in the programs and activities. Actions' use of the Angleton Recreation Center is expressly conditioned upon its strict compliance with the laws, rules and regulations governing the operation of the city of Angleton, the Angleton Recreation Center and that of Actions.

2.02 Maintenance.

Actions agrees that it will maintain the Angleton Recreation Center in a clean condition.

Actions agrees to provide all supplies (trash bags, paper towels, cleaning supplies, or any similar supplies) needed to maintain the Angleton Recreation Center. Actions shall sweep, mop the floor and remove all trash to the designated dumpster prior to leaving each day.

Actions agrees to accept the Angleton Recreation Center in its present condition and admits its suitability and sufficiency for the use proposed to be made thereof by Actions. The City is not required to make any improvements, modifications, repairs or restoration to the Angleton Recreation Center or any improvements located thereon.

Actions shall not place any improvements on or at the Senior Citizens Center without written approval of the City Manager, or designee. The City shall be responsible for the utilities furnished to the Angleton Recreation Center.

2.03 No Waste, Nuisance or Unlawful Use.

Actions shall not commit, or allow to be committed, any waste on or at the Angleton Recreation Center; nor shall Actions create or allow any nuisance or unsafe condition to exist on or at the Angleton Recreation Center.

Actions shall not use or allow the Angleton Recreation Center to be used for any unlawful purpose.

Actions shall immediately report any type of breakage or facility maintenance problems to the building supervisor.

2.04 The City may simultaneously use the Angleton Recreation Center at any time for any purpose necessary, incidental to or connected with Actions' use of the Angleton Recreation Center or in the exercise of the City's governmental functions. Actions does not have an exclusive right of access or exclusive right of use to the Angleton Recreation Center.

2.05 Security Measures.

Actions shall comply with any of the City of Angleton security requirements in effect with respect to the Angleton Recreation Center or adopted in the future. Actions will comply with all safety and security directives the City of Angleton recommends and requires in effect at the time of execution of this agreement and as created or amended.

ARTICLE III.
TERM AND TERMINATION

3.01 Term.

The term of this Agreement commences on October 1, 2021, and shall end on September 30, 2023, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon mutual

agreement of the parties, this Agreement may be renewed for an additional two (2) year term upon the same terms and conditions of this Agreement and no renewal is effective unless in writing. Either party may send notice to the other party not later than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of this Agreement indicating its desire to renew or extend this Agreement. Renewal of this Agreement shall require City Council approval.

3.02 Termination.

This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason by giving written notice at least sixty (60) days prior to termination.

ARTICLE IV.
CONSIDERATION

Actions understands and agrees that the City's operation and maintenance of a senior citizens' center constitutes a governmental function as set forth in Sec. 101.0215 Tex. Civ Practices and Remedies Code. The consideration for this Agreement are the provision of programs and activities that Actions will conduct for the senior citizens in the City of Angleton area. In exchange, the City will provide the Angleton Recreation Center solely for that purpose.

ARTICLE V.
INSURANCE

Actions agrees that at its sole cost it will procure, within seven (7) days after its execution of this Agreement, and thereafter keep in full force and effect during the term hereof, and any authorized or unauthorized holding over, insurance coverage for its operations at the Senior Citizens Center of the type(s) and limit(s) set forth below:

COVERAGE	LIABILITY
Commercial General Liability (i) Products/completed operations (ii) Personal and advertising injury (iii) Fire Damage	Combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of $500,000 per person. General Aggregate of $1,000,000 (not including products/completed operations)
Comprehensive Automobile Liability (i) owned/leased vehicle (ii) non-owned vehicles	Combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of $1,000,000 per occurrence

(iii) hired automobiles

Workers Compensation Statutory requirements per state law

Insofar as the insurance provides protection against liability for damages to a third party for personal injury, death or property damage, the City shall be included as an additional insured, provided, however, such liability insurance coverage shall also extend to damage, destruction and injury, to City-owned or leased property and City personnel, caused by or resulting from work, acts or omissions of Actions, its officers, agents, employees, licensees, invitees, sublessees, and independent contractors. The City shall have no liability for any premiums charged for such coverage, and the inclusion of the City as an additional insured is not intended to and shall not make the City a partner or joint venturer with Actions in its operations at the Angleton Recreation Center.

Actions shall furnish the City with a duplicate original of all policies evidencing the coverage required hereunder, or a photostat copy or other reproduced copy of the original policy or policies and all amendments and riders thereto for approval. Upon renewal of such insurance, if no change is made in the policies and copies of those policies have theretofore been furnished to the City, a certificate of coverage certifying such fact will be sufficient. All insurance must be written by companies authorized to do business in the State of Texas and on forms approved by the Insurance Commission of the State of Texas and shall be performable in the State of Texas, County of Brazoria.

All the insurance required to be carried by Actions hereunder shall be by policies which shall require on their face, or by endorsement, ten (10) days' written notice to the City before they may be cancelled and within which ten (10) day period Actions covenants that it will provide other suitable policies in lieu of those about to be cancelled so as to maintain in effect the coverage required under the provisions hereof.

Failure or refusal of Actions to obtain and keep in force the above-required insurance coverage shall authorize the City, at its option, to terminate this Agreement at once, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary.

All insurance coverage maintained or procured pursuant to this agreement shall be endorsed to waive subrogation against City, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, agents, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow Actions when providing insurance in compliance wih these requirements to waive the right of recovery prior to a loss. Actions thereby

waives its own right of recovery against the City and shall require similar written express waivers from its directors.

ARTICLE VI.
INDEMNIFICATION

ACTIONS SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY OF ANGLETON, ITS OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY CLAIM, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND USER SHALL INDEMNIFY THE CITY OF ANGLETON, ITS OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES FOR ALL EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES) INCURRED IN DEFENDING SUCH CLAIMS.

ARTICLE VII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

7.01 Modification.

This Agreement cannot be modified except upon written authorization of the City Manager. No other officer or employee shall have the right to extend, modify, or change the terms hereof except by written authority of the City Council.

7.02 Assignment.

Actions shall not assign or transfer any of its rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City Manager. Actions herein is an independent contractor and not the agent or employee of the City of Angleton.

7.03 Failure to Exercise Rights.

Failure by the City to exercise any of its rights arising hereunder by reason of any act of Actions hereunder shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent act, similar or dissimilar by Actions.

7.04 Notices.

All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt

requested) addressed to the respective other party at the address set forth below or at such other address as the receiving party may have theretofore prescribed by notice to the sending party:

City of Angleton	Actions, Incorporated of Brazoria County
City Manager 1601 N Valderas Angleton, Texas 77515	Executive Director 1524 E. Mulberry, Suite 135 Angleton, Texas 77515

7.05 Applicable Laws.

Actions covenants and agrees that it will fully comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of the City, the State of Texas, and the United States applicable to, related to or touching upon its operations within and upon the Angleton Recreation Center.

7.06 Licenses and Permits.

Actions shall obtain and pay for all licenses, permits and certificates required by any statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation of any regulatory body having jurisdiction over the conduct of its operations hereunder.

7.07 Entire Agreement.

This Agreement contains all the agreements of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and is the full and final expression of the agreement between the parties.

7.08 Severability.

In the event any covenant, condition or provision contained herein is held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of any such covenant, condition or provision shall in no way affect any other covenant, condition or provision contained herein, provided that the invalidity of any such covenant, condition or provision does not materially prejudice either the City or the Actions in its respective rights and obligations contained in the valid covenants, conditions and provisions of this Agreement.

7.09 Remedies Cumulative.

All remedies provided in this Agreement shall be deemed cumulative and additional and not in lieu of, or exclusive of, each other, or of any other remedy available to the City, or Actions,

at law or in equity, and the exercise of any remedy, or the existence herein of other remedies or indemnities shall not prevent the exercise of any other remedy.

7.10 Place of Performance.

This Agreement shall be performable and enforceable in Brazoria County, Texas, and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

7.11 Benefits.

This Agreement is made for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City and Actions, their successors and assigns, and is not made for the benefit of any third party.

7.12 Ambiguities.

In the event of any ambiguity in any of the terms of this Agreement, it shall not be construed for or against any party hereto on the basis that such party did or did not author the same.

7.13 Successors and Assigns.

All covenants, stipulations and agreements in this Agreement shall extend to and bind each party hereto, its legal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.14 Captions.

The captions of the articles and sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only, and are not intended and shall not be construed to affect in any manner the terms and provisions hereof, or the interpretation or construction thereof.

Actions, Incorporated of Brazoria County	**CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS**
By: _____	By: _____
Name: Breah Knape	Jason Perez, Mayor
Title: Executive Director	
ATTEST/SEAL	ATTEST/SEAL
By: _____	By: _____

Name: Dottie Cornett
Title: Board Chairperson

Frances Aguilar, City Secretary

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 28, 2021

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, CPM, CGFO, Asst. Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on a request for approval of an ordinance rezoning 2.669 acres from the Commercial-General District to the Single Family Residential 6.3 District. The subject property is located north of W. Mulberry Street between Murray Ranch Road to the west and Walker Street to the east.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request from Corey Boyer, represented by Addico Consulting Engineers, to rezone approximately 2.669 acres of land located to the north of West Mulberry Street and situated between Murray Ranch Road to the west and Walker Street to the east, from the Commercial-General District to the Single Family Residential 6.3 District.

The portion of land requested to be rezoned is part of a larger, approximate 20.75-acre tract of the M.C. Tobin Survey Abstract 699. The portion requested to be rezoned is currently zoned as the Commercial-General District, and the larger portion is zoned Single Family Residential 6.3 District. The purpose of this request to rezone the southmost portion of the tract is to have consistent zoning regulations of the property and to provide an access to a proposed residential subdivision that meets the City's requirement to provide to access points to a subdivision with more than thirty homes.

Future Land Use

The Future Land Use Plan from the Angleton Comprehensive Plan Update designates the portion of the subject property requested to be rezoned as appropriate for commercial activity. The commercial category is described in the plan as:

> *Commercial areas are designed to specifically promote heavier commercial uses and perhaps some retail and service activities. Common uses in the commercial area will include auto repair shops and warehouses.*

While the Future Land Use Plan designates the portion requested to be rezoned as commercial, and not residential, the rezoning request is supported by the goals of Chapter 8 Housing of the Comprehensive Plan.

Goal One (1) "Provide affordable, available housing" proposes the following:

> *A community in which quality housing is attractive, available, and affordable to all residents.*

Goal Three (3) "Creating and Keeping Neighborhoods" proposes the following:

> *Healthy, well designed neighborhoods that reflect the character and pride of Angleton*
>
> With the objective of:
>
> *Ensuring that quality neighborhoods are free of unkept vacant lots, unsafe structures, and other potential health and safety risks.*

Existing Land Use and Zoning

North: Undeveloped land zoned Single Family Residential 6.3 (SF-6.3)

West: Tiny Treasures Leaning Center, zoned Commercial-General (C-G)

South: Firewood business, zoned Commercial-General (C-G)

East: Waste Choice Freedom, zoned Commercial-General (C-G)

Mobility Plan

W. Mulberry St. (S.H. 35) is designated as an existing arterial in the Mobility Plan. Major arterials are described in Section 23-12 of Angleton Code of Ordinances as a public roadway with the following design features: 100'-200' right-of-way width, 48' – 60' pavement width, 4-6 lanes, lane width of 12' – 14', and designed speed of 45-55+ mph. Off-site traffic improvements, as determined by the recommendation of a traffic impact analysis, as set out in section 23-25 may be required, however, the proposed addition of approximately forty (40) homes is not anticipated to have a significant impact on W. Mulberry and surrounding streets.

Conclusion

The proposed rezoning is inconsistent with the Future Land Use Plan but is supported by the Goals 1 and 3 of Chapter 8 Housing. The rezoning request is consistent with the City's Code of Ordinances, as it is intended to provide two access points to the proposed subdivision.

This request for a recommendation to the City Council to rezone the approximate 2.669 acres from the Commercial-General District to Single Family Residential 6.3 District was heard by the Planning and Zoning Commission on September 2, 2021 with six votes in favor of recommending approval and one member abstaining from voting.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the ordinance rezoning an approximate 2.669 acres from the Commercial-General District to the Single Family Residential 6.3 District.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

I move we approve the ordinance rezoning an approximate 2.669 acres from the Commercial-general district to the Single Family Residential 6.3 District.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210928-011

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS REZONING 2.669 ACRES FROM ARTICLE III ZONING DISTRICTS SECTION 28-57 C-G - COMMERCIAL-GENERAL DISTRICT TO ARTICLE III ZONING DISTRICTS SECTION 28-46 SF-6.3 – SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL 6.3 DISTRICT OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code to promulgate rules and regulations governing regulation of land use, structures, businesses, and related activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the rules and regulations governing land use, structures, and related activities within the territorial limits of the City promote the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, on August 5, 2021 the Angleton Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing regarding a request by Corey Boyer to rezone 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G – Commercial General District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 – Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas following lawful publication of the notice of said public hearing; and

WHEREAS, on August 5, 2021 after considering the public testimony received at such hearing, if any, the Planning and Zoning Commission has recommended that the request by Corey Boyer, to rezone 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G – Commercial General District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 – Single Family Residential 6.3 District be approved; and

WHEREAS, on August 24, 2021 the City Council of the City of Angleton conducted a public hearing regarding a request by Corey Boyer, to rezone 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G – Commercial General District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas; and

WHEREAS, on August 24, 2021 the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas approved the request by Corey Boyer, to rezone 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G – Commercial General District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas; and

WHEREAS, each and every applicable requirement set forth in Chapter 211, Subchapter A, Texas Local Government Code and the Code of Ordinance of the City of Angleton, Texas, concerning public notices, hearings and other procedural matters have been fully met; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to rezone 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G – Commercial General District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 – Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. The request by Corey Boyer, to rezone 2.669 acres, as described in Exhibit "A," from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G – Commercial General District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 – Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas be approved.

SECTION 3. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of the Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. In the event any clause, phrase provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be on or more parts.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 7. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

LOCATED IN THE
M.C. TOBIN SURVEY, A-699
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a tract or parcel of land containing 2.669 acres of land or 38,303 square feet, located in the M.C. Tobin Survey, Abstract 699, Brazoria County, Texas; Said 2.669 acre tract being out of and a part of a called 20.751 acre tract of record in the name of Howard and Marie Hill in Brazoria County Clerk's File (B.C.C.F.) Number 1971009521; Said 2.669 acre tract being more particularly described as follows (bearings based on said deed):

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of a called 2.97 acre tract of record in the name of Tiny Treasures Learning Center in B.C.C.F. Number 2000046058;

THENCE, through and across aforesaid 20.751 acre tract, North 88 degrees 47 minutes 02 seconds East, a distance of 309.74 feet to the southwest corner of a called 0.224 acre tract of record in the name of Wireless Properties, Inc. in B.C.C.F. Number 19970040105;

THENCE, coincident the south line of aforesaid 0.224 acre tract, South 89 degrees 57 minutes 11 seconds East, a distance of 141.97 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract and being the northwest corner of a called 1.0 acre tract of record in the name of BPI Real Estate Revocable Trust in B.C.C.F. Number 2000016702;

THENCE, coincident the east line of the herein described tract, South 00 degrees 03 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 232.72 feet to the most northerly southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, coincident the most northerly south line of the herein described tract, South 89 degrees 14 minutes 32 seconds West, a distance of 392.09 feet to an ell corner of the herein described tract;

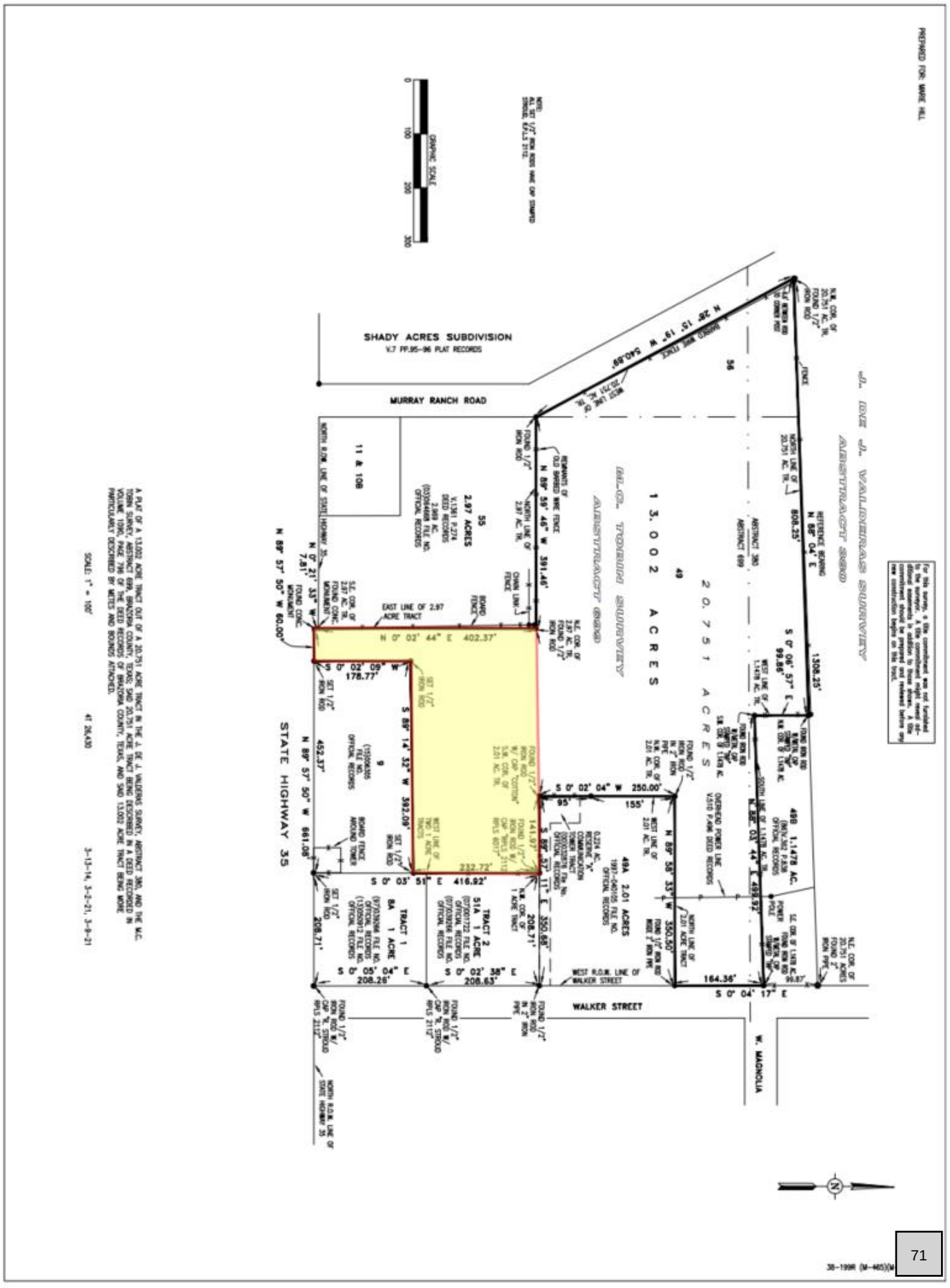
THENCE, coincident the most westerly east line of the herein described tract, South 00 degrees 02 minutes 09 seconds West, a distance of 178.77 feet to the southeast corner of the herein described tract and being on the north Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of State Highway 35;

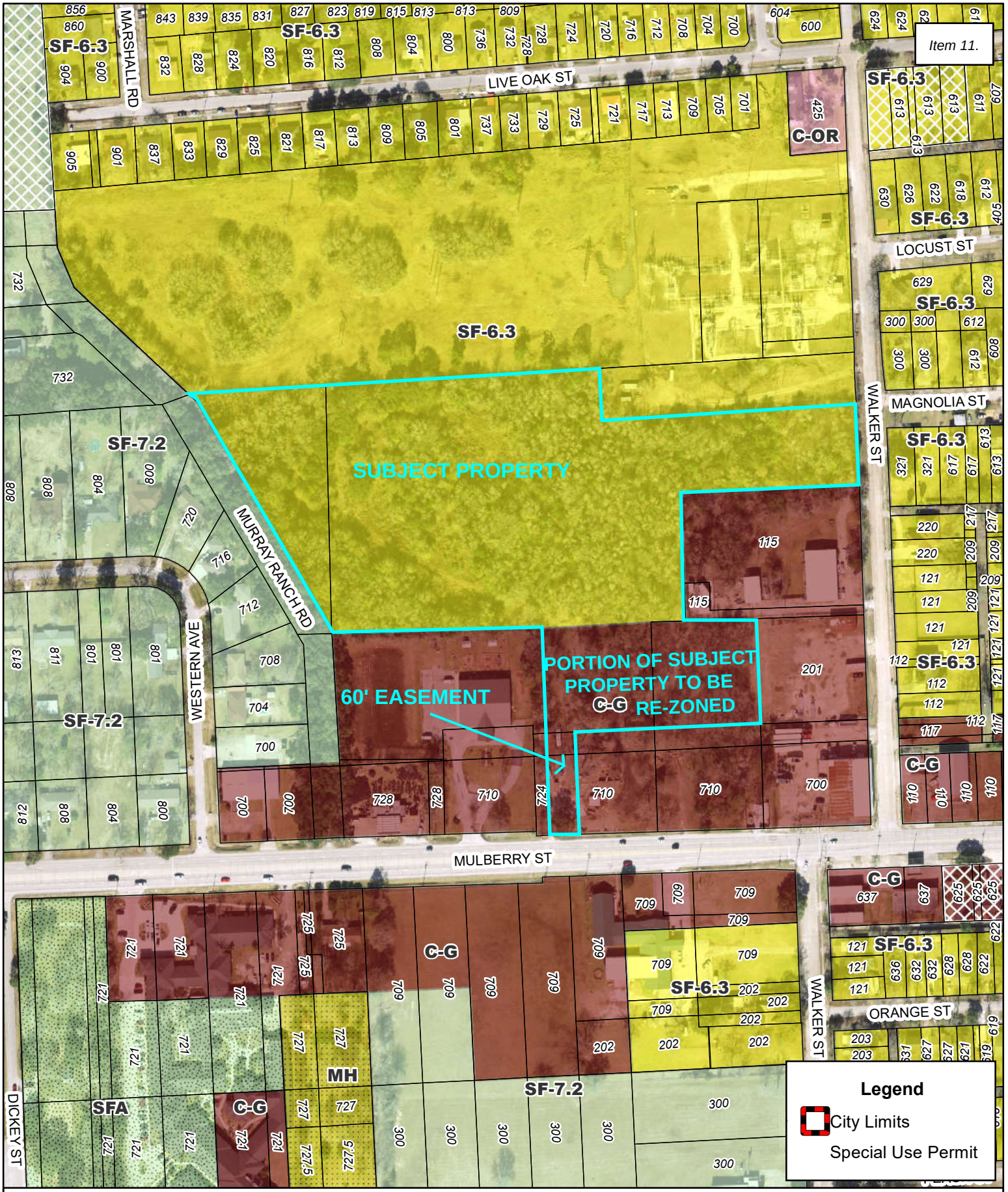
THENCE, coincident the south line of the herein described tract and the north R.O.W. line of aforesaid State Highway 35, North 89 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West, a distance of 60.00 feet to the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, coincident the west line of the herein described tract, the following two (2) courses:

1. North 00 degrees 21 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 7.81 feet;

2. North 00 degrees 02 minutes 44 seconds East, a distance of 402.37 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 2.669 acres of land.


PREPARED FOR: MARIE HILL
A PLAT OF A 13.002 ACRE TRACT OUT OF A 20.751 ACRE TRACT IN THE J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 386, AND THE M.C. TOBIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT 699, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 20.751 ACRE TRACT BEING DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 1080, PAGE 796 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND SAID 13.002 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS ATTACHED.
SCALE: 1" = 100'
41 26,430
3-13-14, 3-2-21, 3-9-21
GRAPHIC SCALE
0 100 200 300
NOTE: ALL SET 1/2" IRON RODS HAVE CAP STAMPED STROUD, RPLS 2112.
SHADY ACRES SUBDIVISION
V.7 PP.95-96 PLAT RECORDS
MURRAY RANCH ROAD
STATE HIGHWAY 35
WALKER STREET
W. MAGNOLIA
J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY
ABSTRACT 386
M.C. TOBIN SURVEY
ABSTRACT 699
13.002 ACRES
20.751 ACRES
TRACT 1
1 ACRE
TRACT 2
1 ACRE
2.97 ACRES
2.01 ACRES
1.1478 AC.
EAST LINE OF 2.97 ACRE TRACT
WEST R.O.W. LINE OF WALKER STREET
NORTH R.O.W. LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 35
N 89° 57' 50" W 60.00'
N 0° 02' 44" E 402.37'
S 89° 14' 32" W 392.09'
S 89° 57' 11" E 350.68'
S 0° 04' 17" E
N 89° 58' 33" W 350.50'
S 0° 02' 04" W 250.00'
N 89° 58' 46" W 391.46'
N 0° 21' 33" W 7.81'
S 0° 02' 09" W 178.77'
S 0° 05' 04" E 208.26'
S 0° 02' 38" E 208.63'
N 89° 57' 50" W 661.08'
N 89° 57' 50" W 452.37'
N 25° 15' 19" W 540.89'
S 0° 04' 57" E 99.86'
1308.25'
809.25'
N 89° 04' E
232.72'
416.92'
208.71'
164.36'
208.71'
141.97'
155'
95'
38-199R (M-465)(M



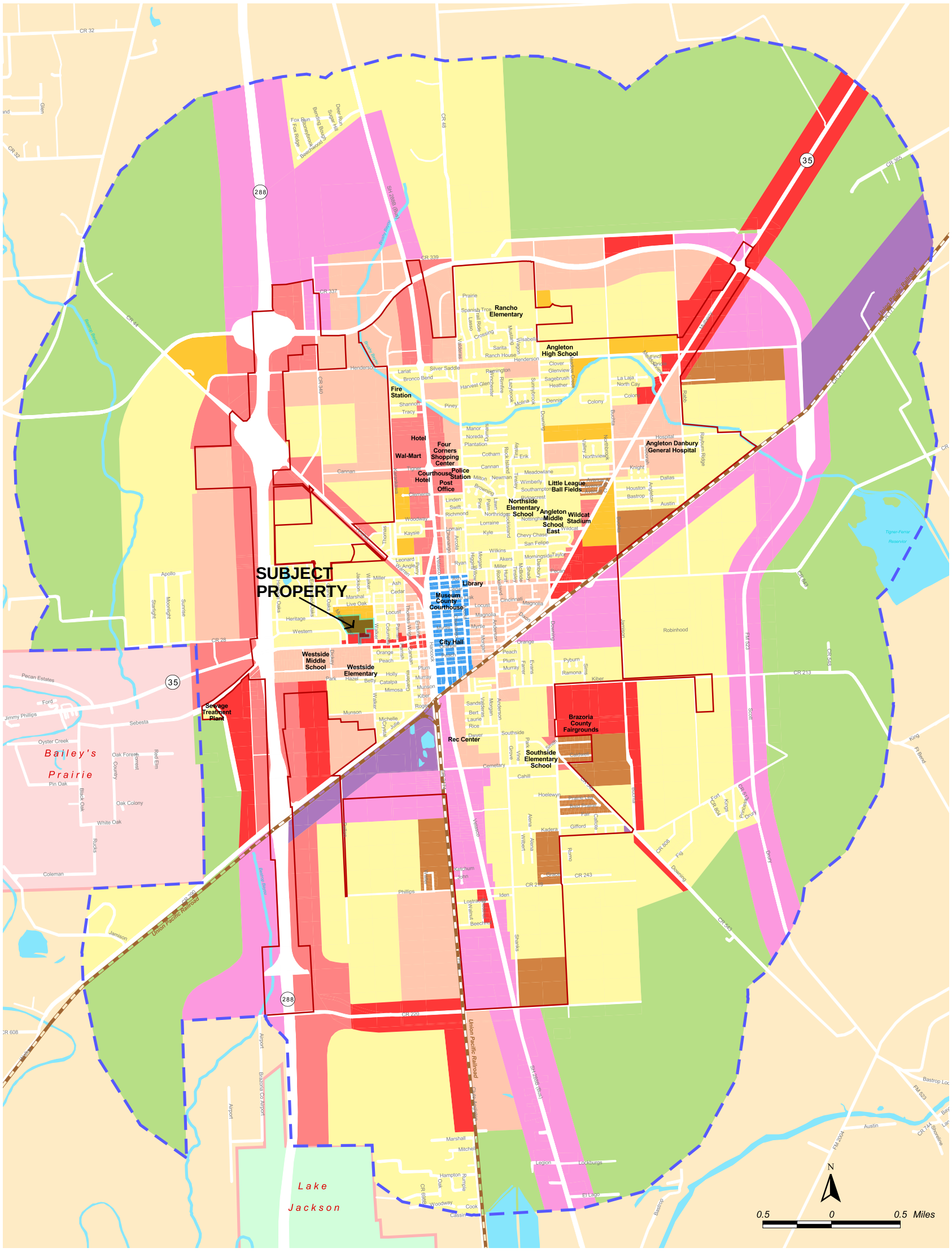
Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON
City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

1 " = 247 '



06 MAY 05 09:06

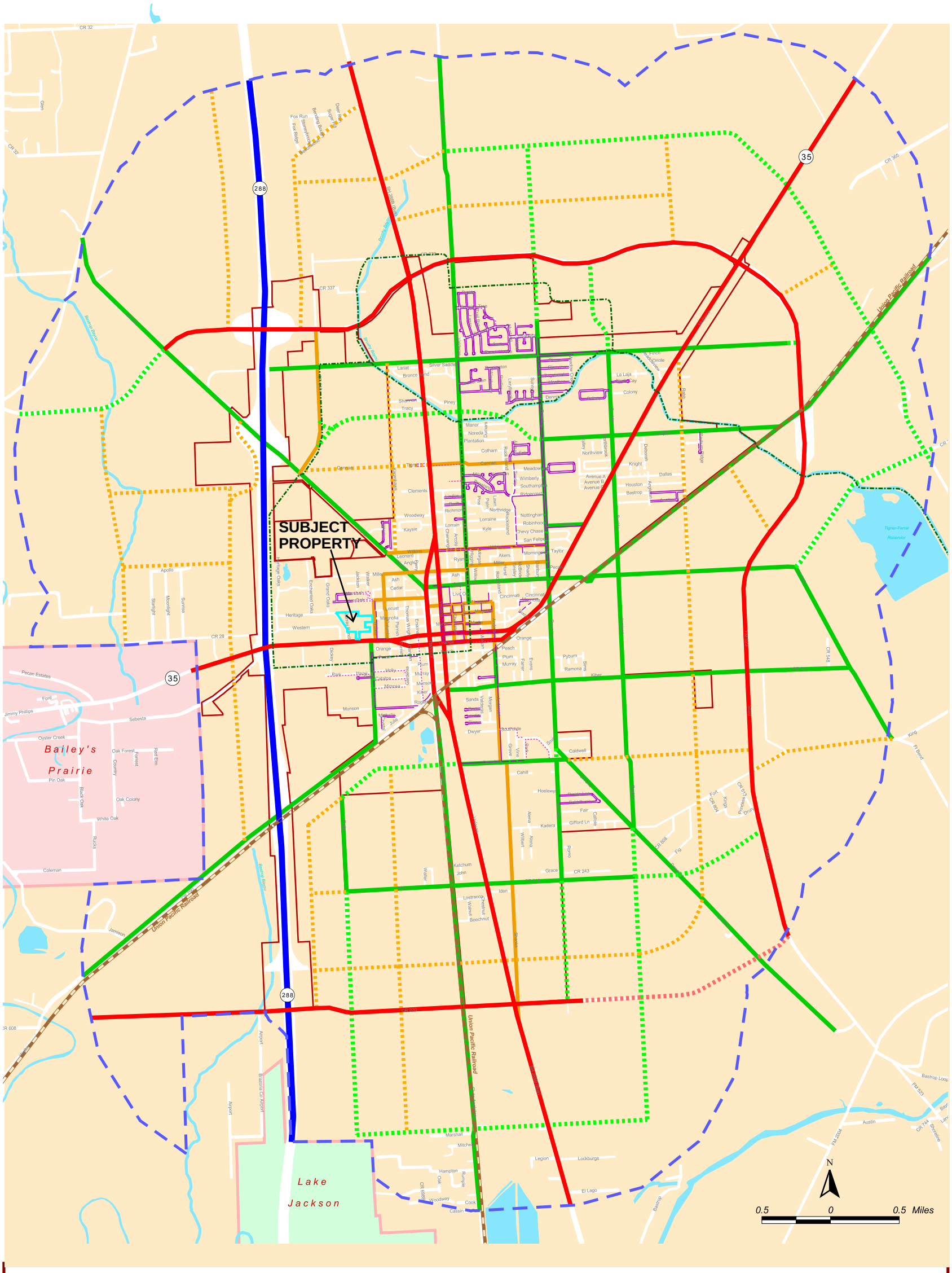
h:\planning\391890 - angleton comprehensive plan\gis\angleton_comp_plan6.apr (Fig3.2:Future Land Use Plan:11P)

Figure 3.2
Future Land Use Plan

Land Use Categories

- Agricultural
- Single Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential
- Manufactured Housing
- Office/Retail/Multi-Family Residential
- Office/Retail
- Commercial
- Industrial/Commercial
- Industrial
- Downtown
- Right Of Way
- Angleton Study Area
- Angleton City Limits

NOTE: A comprehensive plan shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning district boundaries.



h:\planning\391890 - angleton comprehensive plan\gis\angleton_comp_plan7.apr (Fig4.1:Mobility Plan:11P)

05 JAN 05 11:37

Figure 4.1

Mobility Plan

- Existing Freeway
- Existing Arterial
- Existing Major Collector
- Existing Minor Collector
- Proposed Arterial
- Proposed Major Collector
- Proposed Minor Collector
- Rail
- Existing Sidewalk
- Proposed Sidewalk
- Proposed Trail
- Angleton Study Area
- Angleton City Limits

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 28, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP, Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss and consider acting upon a recommendation to approve the proposed final replat of the Bayou Bend Estates Subdivision.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The subject property consists of 15.872 acres, is in the SF-6.3 zoning district and abuts both Henderson Road and Buchta Road. The proposed final replat is to subdivide the property into 36 single family residential lots and 3 reserve lots. The preliminary replat for this project was recommended by the Commission on May 2, 2021 and approved by City Council on May 25, 2021. Attached is the City Engineer's memo, except as otherwise noted in the City Engineer's comments the proposed final replat otherwise meets City of Angleton requirements.

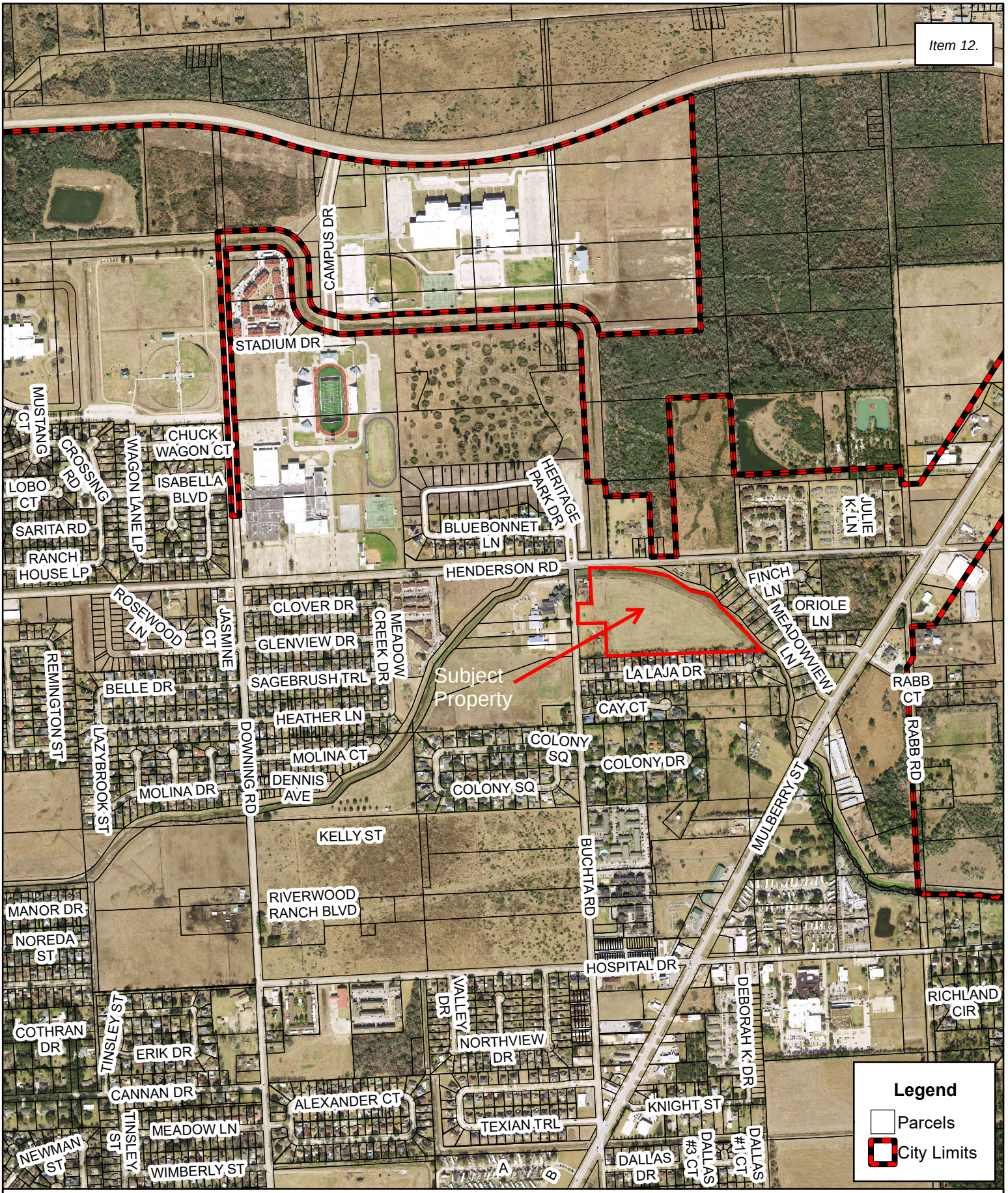
The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval 7 in-favor/0 opposed/0 absent subject the condition that all comments are cleared prior to recording of the final replat.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the final replat of the Bayou Bend Estates Subdivision subject to the condition all comments are cleared prior to recording of the final replat.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

I move we approve the proposed final replat of the Bayou Bend Estates Subdivision subject to the condition all comments are cleared prior to recording of the final replat.



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

1 " = 1,013 '

August 18, 2021

Mr. Walter Reeves
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services
Plat Review of Bayou Bend Subdivision Final Plat – 1st Submittal Review
Angleton, Texas
HDR Job No. 10283980 (2021)

Dear Mr. Reeves:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat and plans for the above referenced property and offers the following comments:

Preliminary Plat Review:

1. Verify and update the labeling for the floodplain areas noted on the plat drawing. The areas shall clearly indicate flood zones as designated by FEMA. Update Plat Note #2 to include the regulatory floodway in the floodplain statement.
2. Notate the floodplain hatching in the sheet legend followed by "unless otherwise noted" to distinguish hatching shown on the plat.
3. Verify and notate the additional location of base flood elevation where noted on the plat drawing.
4. Update the text for the 10-ft ROW taking to read "10' R.O.W. Dedication".
5. Per Angleton LDC Sec. 23-19c, in all instances where reserve tracts are designated, the plat shall include a general note stating that it shall be responsibility of the developer, or a Property Owner Association, to maintain the reserve tract including the drainage easements shown. Update the portion of text indicated on the note and verify that the portion of drainage reserve maintained by Angleton Drainage District is provided in their final correspondence letter.
6. For the Plat Note #13, provide reference of the note in the lot diagram inset.
7. Update the portion of the Drainage and Detention Easement certificate to read as "….The portion of Blocks 1 & 2..".
8. Update the Reserve Table to reflect Reserve "A" use to Drainage and Detention Use and Reserve "B" use to Drainage and Floodplain Use.
9. Update the plat revision date in the sheet titleblock.

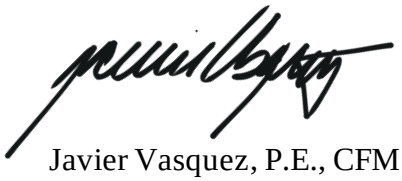
hdrinc.com 4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754(713) 622-9264

The proposed plat is incomplete. We are unable to complete the review until the recommended corrections/changes are made and the additional information requested is submitted. HDR recommends that the Bayou Bend Subdivision Final Plat be Revised and Resubmitted.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.



Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM
Project Engineer

cc: Files (10283980 (2021))

Attachments

Verify and notate:
Regulatory Floodway
Special Flood Hazard Area
Zone "AE"
BFE=23.0'

Regulatory Floodway
Special Flood Hazard Area
Zone "AE"

Area of Minimal Flood Hazard
Zone "X"

Verify and update statement to inlcude the regulatory floodway

10' R.O.W
Dedication

DRAINAGE

AND DRAINAGE
EASEMENTS

Verify this is included in the final A.D.D. correspondence letter

Make reference to plat note 13. here

Notate floodplain hatching in legend and state "unless otherwise noted"

Blocks 1 & 2

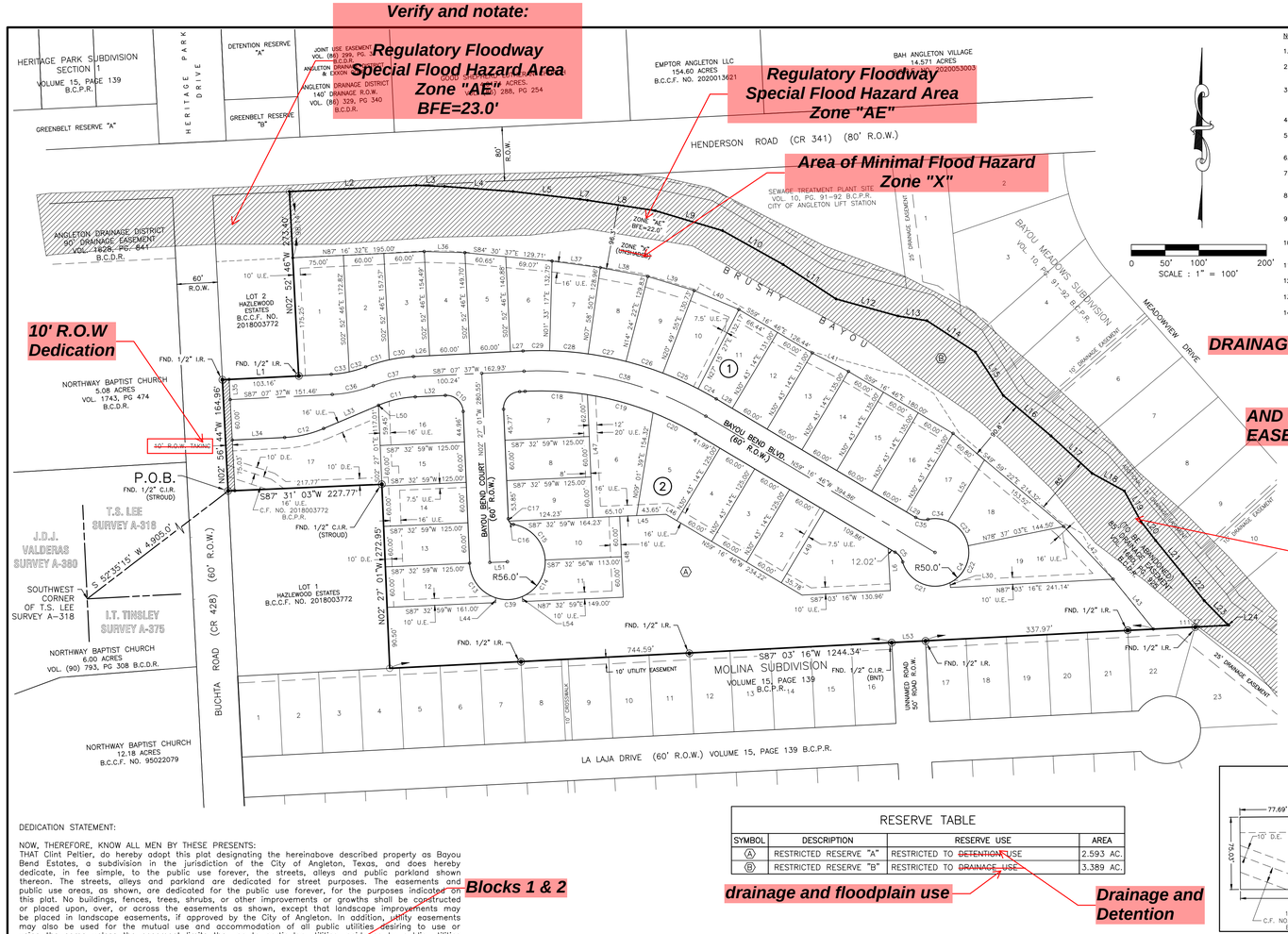
drainage and floodplain use

Drainage and
Detention

Include a leading "0" to allow for consistent formatting (i.e. 01., 02.

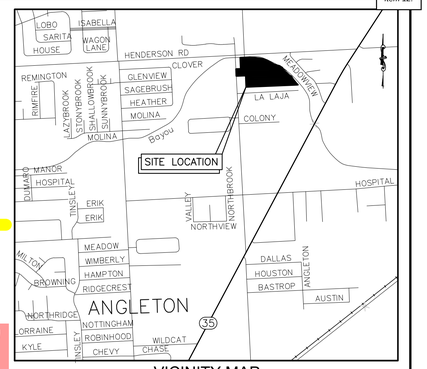
twenty-two (22)

Update



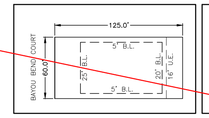
NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD-83, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, MAP NUMBER 48039C0435K, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 30, 2020, THE PROPERTY SURVEYED LIES PARTIALLY IN ZONE "AE", BASE FLOOD ELEVATION OF 22.0 FT, AREAS WITHIN THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD.
3. REFERENCE BENCHMARK: NGS MONUMENT R1182 (PID AW1171):A BRASS DISK STAMPED R1182 SET ON CONCRETE CURB OF BRIDGE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF COUNTY ROAD 171, APPROXIMATELY 275 FEET SOUTHWEST OF INTERSECTION WITH CR 428. ELEVATION = 26.31 FEET NGVD29
4. THE POSSIBLE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN MAY AFFECT THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON.
5. NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
6. NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
7. NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
8. NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
9. NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
10. THE PROPERTY OWNER'S ASSOCIATION WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE DETENTION RESERVE, PER LDC SEC. 23-19 RESERVATION. THE 3.389 ACRE DRAINAGE RESERVE WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.
11. LOTS BLK 2, LOTS 12-15, AND 17 SHALL NOT BUILD FENCES ACROSS THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
12. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED IN ALL LOCATIONS THAT ADJOIN PUBLIC STREETS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREET, PER LDC SEC. 23.14 SIDEWALKS AND ACCESSIBILITY.
13. BLOCK 2 LOT 17 SHALL HAVE ACCESS LIMITED TO THE 88.1' WIDE BOUNDARY ON THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY.
14. ALL REAR BUILDING LINES SHALL BE 20 FEET FROM PROPERTY LINE. SIDE BUILDING LINES SHALL BE 5 FEET FOR INTERIOR SIDE LOTS, 15 FEET FOR CORNER LOTS ADJACENT TO THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, AND 25 FEET FOR KEY CORNER LOTS. THE FRONT OF THE BUILDING LINE SHALL BE 25 FEET.

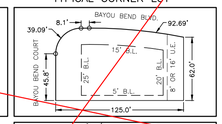


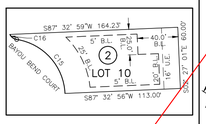
VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

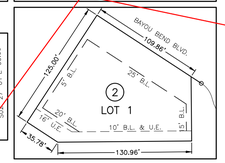
TYPICAL INTERIOR LOT

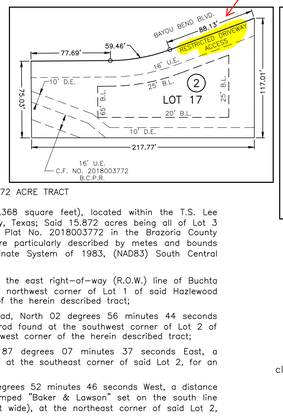


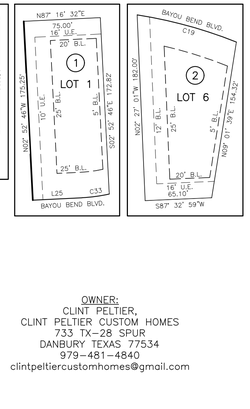
TYPICAL CORNER LOT











Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C4	231.84'	50.00'	265°40'01"	N30°43'14"E	73.33'
C5	18.69'	25.00'	42°50'03"	N37°51'47"W	18.26'
C10	39.45'	25.00'	90°25'22"	N47°39'42"W	35.49'
C11	55.96'	160.00'	20°02'19"	S77°06'28"W	55.67'
C12	59.46'	170.00'	20°02'19"	N77°06'28"E	59.15'
C13	67.69'	56.00'	69°15'22"	S36°53'51"E	63.64'
C14	67.69'	56.00'	69°15'29"	N31°59'45"E	63.65'
C15	76.51'	56.00'	78°16'46"	N41°46'25"W	70.70'
C16	8.70'	8.64'	57°44'21"	N52°54'30"W	8.34'
C17	3.62'	7.87'	26°23'48"	N14°49'05"W	3.59'
C18	92.68'	450.00'	11°48'04"	S86°58'21"E	92.52'
C19	100.84'	450.00'	12°50'20"	S74°39'09"E	100.63'
C20	70.32'	450.00'	8°57'13"	S63°45'23"E	70.25'
C21	87.33'	50.00'	100°04'40"	S66°29'06"E	76.65'
C22	65.33'	50.00'	74°51'31"	N26°02'49"E	60.78'
C23	49.03'	50.00'	56°10'44"	N39°28'19"W	47.08'
C24	30.82'	510.00'	3°27'46"	N61°00'40"W	30.82'
C25	57.20'	510.00'	6°25'33"	N65°57'19"W	57.17'
C26	57.20'	510.00'	6°25'33"	N72°22'51"W	57.17'
C27	57.20'	510.00'	6°25'33"	N78°48'24"W	57.17'

Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C28	57.20'	510.00'	6°25'33"	N85°13'56"W	57.17'
C29	39.41'	510.00'	4°25'40"	S89°20'27"W	39.40'
C30	35.93'	220.00'	9°21'26"	S82°26'54"W	35.89'
C31	36.23'	220.00'	9°26'11"	S73°03'05"W	36.19'
C32	25.70'	160.00'	9°12'12"	S72°56'06"W	25.67'
C33	26.78'	160.00'	9°35'25"	S82°19'54"W	26.75'
C34	30.15'	50.00'	34°33'10"	S84°50'14"E	29.70'
C35	18.69'	25.00'	42°50'00"	S80°41'47"E	18.26'
C36	62.32'	190.00'	18°47'37"	S77°43'49"W	62.04'
C37	62.32'	190.00'	18°47'37"	S77°43'49"W	62.04'
C38	281.43'	480.00'	33°35'37"	N76°04'35"W	277.42'
C39	40.90'	56.00'	41°50'59"	S87°32'59"W	40.00'

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L1	113.13'	N87°07'37"E
L2	188.25'	N87°08'00"E
L3	41.82'	S87°42'13"E
L4	101.50'	S85°46'07"E
L5	100.02'	S83°25'16"E
L6	62.96'	S02°56'44"E
L7	11.25'	S81°42'57"E
L8	101.21'	S81°17'17"E
L9	104.10'	S73°26'18"E
L10	102.88'	S60°50'15"E
L11	93.33'	S56°56'33"E
L12	95.12'	S74°32'28"E
L13	43.52'	S80°48'34"E
L14	85.53'	S57°05'19"E
L15	76.48'	S32°42'19"E
L16	92.79'	S49°44'41"E
L17	82.11'	S47°36'01"E
L18	54.59'	S61°22'31"E

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L19	51.19'	S28°29'14"E
L20	35.87'	S37°40'52"E
L21	64.21'	S39°06'31"E
L22	50.04'	S38°35'33"E
L23	50.09'	S44°18'40"E
L24	1.71'	S65°31'25"E
L25	24.23'	N87°07'37"E
L26	18.69'	N87°07'37"E
L27	27.65'	S59°16'46"E
L28	16.21'	S59°16'46"E
L29	7.18'	S02°56'44"E
L30	44.84'	N87°07'37"E
L31	88.38'	N67°05'18"E
L32	77.69'	N87°07'37"E
L33	30.00'	N02°57'19"W
L34	60.19'	S88°18'36"E
L35	71.93'	S82°12'42"E
L36	71.68'	S79°30'25"E

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L39	71.78'	S73°05'57"E
L40	71.92'	S67°05'56"E
L41	60.13'	S63°05'37"E
L42	106.65'	S43°04'46"E
L43	95.23'	S38°57'31"E
L44	7.52'	S02°27'01"E
L45	68.75'	N87°32'59"E
L46	18.44'	S59°16'46"E
L47	182.00'	N02°27'01"W
L48	120.00'	S02°27'01"E
L49	125.00'	N30°43'14"E
L50	0.24'	N67°05'18"E
L51	26.00'	S87°32'59"W
L52	105.71'	S30°43'14"W
L53	50.00'	N87°03'16"E
L54	7.52'	S02°27'01"E

LEGEND

A.E.	= AERIAL EASEMENT
B.C.C.F.	= BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
B.C.D.R.	= BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
B.C.P.R.	= BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
O.R.B.C.	= OFFICIAL RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY
B.L.	= BUILDING LINE
BM	= BENCHMARK
C.I.R.	= CAPPED IRON ROD
D.E.	= DRAINAGE EASEMENT
E.E.	= ELECTRIC EASEMENT
FND	= FOUND
I.R.	= IRON ROD
I.P.	= IRON PIPE
MH	= MANHOLE
No.	= NUMBER
P.O.B.	= POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W.	= RIGHT-OF-WAY
S.F.	= SQUARE FEET
S.S.E.	= SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM.S.E.	= STORM SEWER EASEMENT
U.E.	= UTILITY EASEMENT
VOL., Pg.	= VOLUME, PAGE
W.L.E.	= WATER LINE EASEMENT
(◉)	= FOUND IMPLEMENT AS NOTED
(○)	= SET 5/8" C.I.R. "BAKER & LAWSON"

RESERVE TABLE

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	RESERVE USE	AREA
Ⓐ	RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"	RESTRICTED TO ~~DETENTION~~ USE	2.593 AC.
Ⓑ	RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"	RESTRICTED TO ~~DRAINAGE~~ USE	3.389 AC.

DEDICATION STATEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THAT Clint Peltier, do hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as Bayou Bend Estates, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

This plat is hereby adopted by the Owners and approved by the City of Angleton (called "City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees and successors: The portion of Block 1 as shown on the plat is called "Drainage and Detention Easement." The Drainage and Detention Easement within the limits of this addition, will remain open at all times and will be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition by the owners of the lot or lots that are traversed by or adjacent to the Drainage and Detention Easement. The City will not be responsible for the maintenance and operation of said Easement or for any damage to private property or person that results from conditions in the Easement, or for the control of erosion. No obstruction to the natural flow of stormwater run-off shall be permitted by construction of any type of building, fence, or any other structure within the Drainage and Detention Easement as herein above defined, unless approved by the City Engineer. Provided, however, it is understood that in the event it becomes necessary for the City to erect or consider erecting any type of drainage structure in order to improve the storm drainage that may be occasioned by the City shall have the right to enter upon the Drainage and Detention Easement at any point, or points, to investigate, survey or to erect, construct and maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary for drainage purposes. Each property owner shall keep the Drainage and Detention Easement clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the property owner to alleviate any undesirable conditions which may occur. The natural drainage through the Drainage and Detention Easement is subject to storm water overflow and natural bank erosion to an extent which cannot be definitely defined. The City shall not be held liable for any damages of any nature resulting from the occurrence of these natural phenomena, or resulting from the failure of any structure, or structures, within the Easement.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person or through a duly authorized agent, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
Clint Peltier

_____
Duly Authorized Agent

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

Before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Clint Peltier known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and, in the capacity, therein stated.
Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT ACCEPTED, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.
THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.
2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.
4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

_____ CHAIRMAN
_____ MEMBER
_____ MEMBER

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
BILL GARWOOD, Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
JASON PEREZ, Mayor

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, by FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

FIELD NOTES FOR 15.872 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 15.872 acres (691,368 square feet), located within the T.S. Lee Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 318, in Brazoria County, Texas; Said 15.872 acres being all of Lot 3 of the Hazlewood Estates Subdivision recorded under Plat No. 2018003772 in the Brazoria County Plat Records (B.C.P.R.); Said 15.872 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, (NAD83) South Central Zone, per GPS observations):

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap found on the east right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of Buchta Road (AKA County Road 428, sixty feet wide), at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of said Hazlewood Estates Subdivision, being the west-southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the east R.O.W. line of said Buchta Road, North 02 degrees 56 minutes 44 seconds West, a distance of 164.96 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the southwest corner of Lot 2 of said Hazlewood Estates Subdivision, for the west-northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the south line of said Lot 2, North 87 degrees 07 minutes 37 seconds East, a distance of 113.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of said Lot 2, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the east line of said Lot 2, North 02 degrees 52 minutes 46 seconds West, a distance of 273.40 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set on the south line of Henderson Road (AKA County Road 341, eighty feet wide), at the northeast corner of said Lot 2, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the south line of said Henderson Road, North 87 degrees 08 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 188.25 feet to a point in the Brushy Bayou, at the northeast corner of a drainage easement dedicated to Angleton Drainage District in Vol. 1680, Page 925 B.C.P.R., for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the north line of said Drainage easement the following ~~twenty one (21)~~ courses:

1. North 87 degrees 08 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 188.25 feet to an angle point;
2. South 87 degrees 42 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 41.82 feet to an angle point;
3. South 85 degrees 46 minutes 07 seconds East, a distance of 101.50 feet to an angle point;
4. South 83 degrees 25 minutes 16 seconds East, a distance of 100.02 feet to an angle point;
5. South 81 degrees 42 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 11.25 feet to an angle point;
6. South 81 degrees 17 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 101.21 feet to an angle point;
7. South 73 degrees 26 minutes 18 seconds East, a distance of 104.10 feet to an angle point;
8. South 60 degrees 50 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 102.88 feet to an angle point;
9. South 56 degrees 56 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 93.33 feet to an angle point;
10. South 74 degrees 32 minutes 28 seconds East, a distance of 95.12 feet to an angle point;
11. South 80 degrees 48 minutes 34 seconds East, a distance of 43.52 feet to an angle point;
12. South 57 degrees 05 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 85.53 feet to an angle point;
13. South 32 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 76.48 feet to an angle point;
14. South 49 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 92.79 feet to an angle point;
15. South 47 degrees 36 minutes 01 seconds East, a distance of 82.11 feet to an angle point;
16. South 61 degrees 22 minutes 31 seconds East, a distance of 54.59 feet to an angle point;
17. South 28 degrees 29 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 51.19 feet to an angle point;
18. South 37 degrees 40 minutes 52 seconds East, a distance of 35.87 feet to an angle point;
19. South 39 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds East, a distance of 64.21 feet to an angle point;
20. South 38 degrees 35 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 50.04 feet to an angle point;
21. South 44 degrees 18 minutes 40 seconds East, a distance of 50.09 feet to an angle point;
22. South 65 degrees 31 minutes 25 seconds East, a distance of 1.71 feet to a point for the southeast corner of said Drainage Easement and the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the south line of said Drainage Easement and the north line of Molina Subdivision, recorded under Vol. 15, Page 139 of the B.C.P.R., South 87 degrees 03 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1,244.34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set at the southeast corner of said Lot 1, for the south-southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the east line of said Lot 1, North 02 degrees 27 minutes 01 seconds East, a distance of 272.95 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said Lot 1, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the north line of said Lot 1, South 87 degrees 31 minutes 03 seconds West, a distance of 227.77 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract.

OWNER:
CLINT PELTIER,
CLINT PELTIER CUSTOM HOMES
733 TX-288 SPUR
DANBURY TEXAS 77534
979-481-4840
clintpeltiercustomhomes@gmail.com

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Miguelangel Sauceda, do hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

SIGNED: _____ DATE
MIGUELANGEL A SAUCEDA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 121992

STATE OF TEXAS · MIGUELANGEL A SAUCEDA · 121992 · REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Devin R. Royal, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

SIGNED: _____ DATE
DEVIN R. ROYAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6667

STATE OF TEXAS · DEVIN R. ROYAL · 6667 · REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REVISED: 6/17/21

FINAL REPLAT
BAYOU BEND ESTATES
A 15.872 ACRE, 36-LOT, 2 BLOCKS, 2 RESERVE SUBDIVISION,
ALL OF LOT 3 OF HAZLEWOOD ESTATES SUBDIVISION
PLAT No. 2018003772 B.C.P.R.
IN THE T.S. LEE SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 318
IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

B&L BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPELS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT NO.: 13454	SCALE: 1" = 100'	DRAWN BY: MAS/BT
DRAWING NO.: 13454-PLAT	DATE: 04/23/2021	CHECKED BY: DRR

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 28, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP, Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss, consider an act on a recommendation for the preliminary replat of Angleton Park Place Section 1.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None. **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None.

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The subject property is located on the southeast corner of E. Phillips Road and Gifford Road, consists of 7.447 acres in Section 1 (16.73 acres in total) and is in the Manufactured Home (MH) zoning district. This project is a manufactured home subdivision and is not a manufactured home park and is proposing 26 lots with 1 reserve lot.

The preliminary plat was originally intended to be on the Commission's August 5, 2021 agenda but was rescheduled for this meeting at the request of the applicant. The applicant provided a response to comments on August 13, 2021. At the time of preparation of this agenda summary no additional staff comments have been received regarding the response.

That being said, the majority of the comments are minor and can be cleared by condition of approval. There are, however, two potentially major issues that will need to be finalized with any future sections of the project. These are:

Pursuant to Section 23-11.I subdivisions containing 30 or more lots must provide two points of 100-year storm compliant public access constructed to ACM standards. This requirement does not come into play with this section as there are only 26 lots. There are two other sections proposed and this requirement will be applicable to any future section.

The second issue is improvement of Gifford Road on the east side of the property. At one point in time the developer was instructed by staff that half of Gifford Road would have to be constructed as part of this project. Should a variance to Section 23.11.I not be granted with any future phase(s), then the only other plausible point for a second 100-year storm compliant public access would be cul-de-sac bulb on Lalia Loop. Using that as the second access point would require construction of Gifford Road.

With the clearance of all staff comments the proposed preliminary replat of Section 1 otherwise meets all other requirements of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton.

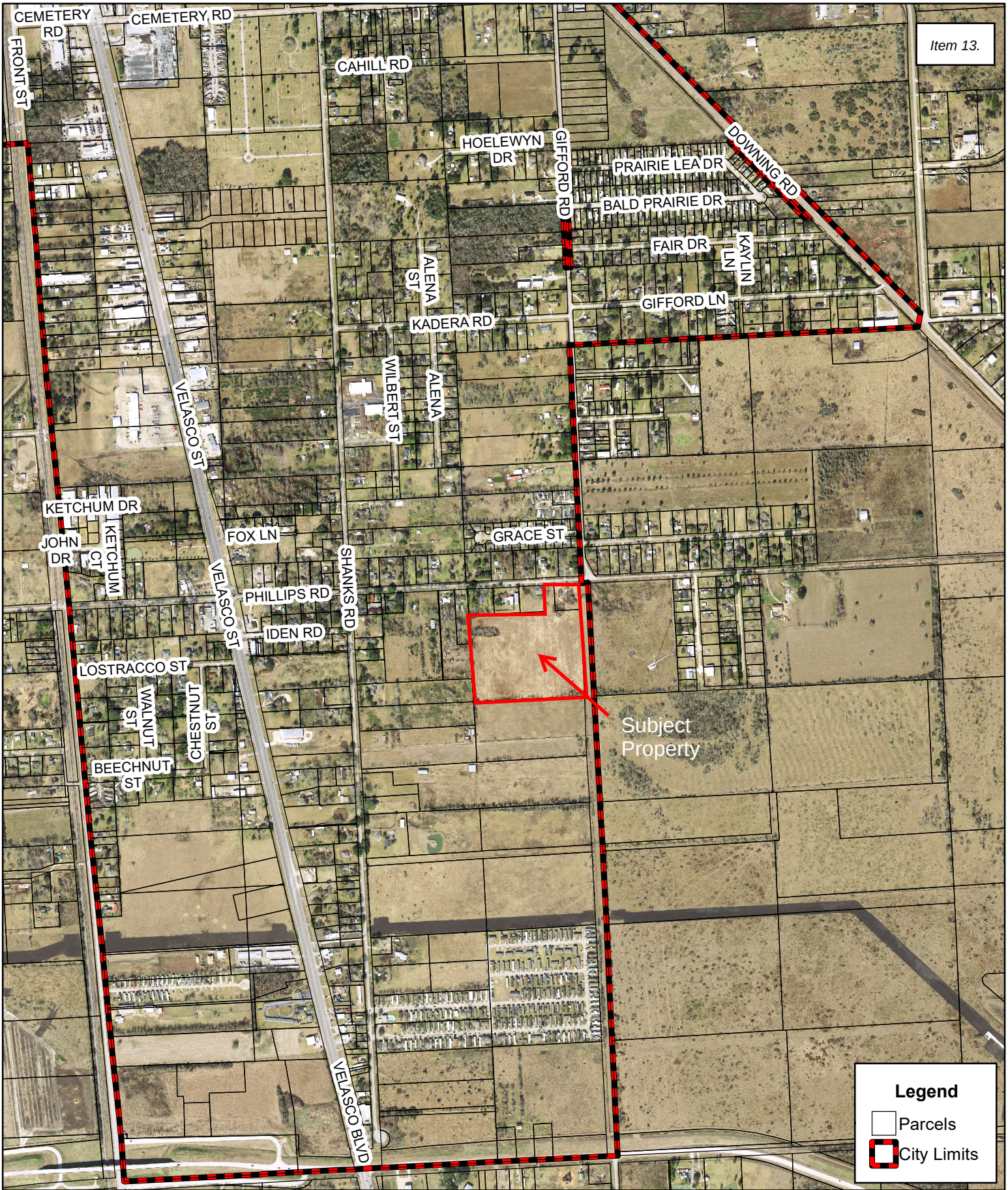
The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6 in-favor/0 opposed/1 absent to recommend approval subject to the condition as recommended by staff.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the preliminary replat of Angleton Park Place Section 1 subject to the condition that all staff comments are cleared prior to submission of any final replat.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

I move we approve the preliminary replat of Angleton Park Place Section 1 subject to the condition that all staff comments are cleared prior to submission of any final replat.



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

1 " = 1,014 '

July 12, 2021

Mr. Walter Reeves
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services
Preliminary Plat and Plan Review of Angleton Park Place Subdivision – 1st Submittal Review
Angleton, Texas
HDR Job No. 10283980 (2021)

Dear Mr. Reeves:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat and plans for the above referenced property and offers the following comments:

Preliminary Plat Review:

1. Provide the point of beginning on the plat and one corner referencing a survey (abstract) corner per Angleton LDC Sec. 23-117.
2. Verify additional ROW dedication (5-ft) for the platted road (future major collector (70' ROW), Gifford Rd). Cul-de-sac shown shall be designed accordingly.
3. Provide plat type and acreage in the title block (i.e. Preliminary Plat). Update title block to include total number of reserves.
4. Update the plat date shown in the title block.
5. Provide note that sidewalks shall be required in all locations that adjoin public streets on both sides of streets.
6. Verify easement location is an accordance to City requirements. Per Zoning Ordinance, all electrical distribution lines and all telephone lines shall be underground except the primary service lines to the park. Coordination shall be made with private utilities for determination of easement width.
7. Update plat to show all sidelot/backot drainage easements provided on the engineering drawings (TYP.)
8. Verify visitor and supplemental parking requirements are met, in accordance to Zoning Ordinance Sec. 28-54.
9. Remove additional language (indicated on the review plat drawing) in the engineer's certification block of the plat.

hdrinc.com 4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754(713) 622-9264

10. Revise text shown on the Angleton Drainage District certificate and the Surveyor's certificate.
11. Provide a graphic for each lot type and depict the typical lot setback requirements.
12. Provide a plat note that all fire lane easements shall be maintained by the manufactured home park.
13. Provide topographic contours on the plat.
14. Provide all street names on the plat.
15. Notate the radius for the bumpout/knuckle roadway sections.
16. Update plat information for the Vermillion Tract shown.
17. Notate the detention pond as a reserve on the plat.

Plan Review:

General Comments:

1. A geotechnical report shall be submitted in accordance to Angleton LDC Sec. 23-124 prior to final plat approval.
2. Verify private utilities have been contacted and will service the proposed subdivision.

Cover Sheet

1. Provide the watershed information for this subdivision on the cover sheet.
2. Provide total number of lots and blocks in title block heading.
3. Provide landscape plan in accordance to Sec. 28-102 Angleton Zoning Ordinance. Verify screening requirements for the proposed subdivision in accordance to Angleton Zoning Ordinance Sec. 28-104.

Sheet 4 – P&P Bailee Boulevard STA. 0+00 to 4+42

1. For Lot 1 shown, verify sanitary sewer lead can be relocated to the opposite side of the water meter.
2. Verify median length requirements for entrance meet Angleton LDC Sec.24-11, I.

Sheet 5 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 0+00 to 3+60

1. Verify and provide information for wastewater line conflict at SMH-4.
2. Verify water line conflict with storm pipe near STA. 1+60. Provide deflection or offset accordingly.

Sheet 6 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 3+60 to 8+80

1. Provide callout information for the proposed fire hydrant assembly near STA 6+18.
2. Show the proposed wastewater line in the profile.

Sheet 7 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 8+80 to 13+40

1. Verify water line callout noted in the profile. The length proposed does not match the plan.

2. Verify extension of wastewater line and MH-10 near STA. 9+00 to reduce service line penetrations into proposed manhole.
3. Verify extension of wastewater line and MH-8 near STA. 9+00 to reduce service line penetrations into proposed manhole.

Sheet 8 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 13+40 to 18+00

1. Verify extension of wastewater line and MH-4 near STA. 14+75 to reduce service line penetrations into proposed manhole.
2. Verify and provide information for wastewater line conflict at SMH-1.
3. Verify site requirements for an access drive to the proposed lift station for maintenance and emergency access.

Sheet 9 – P&P Clark Street STA. 0+00 to 4+45

1. Verify layout of wastewater line to move proposed manhole outside sidewalk (example shown on review drawings).

Sheet 10 – P&P Cordell Street STA. 0+00 to 4+45

1. Verify layout of wastewater line to move proposed manhole outside sidewalk (example shown on review drawings).
2. Extend casing limits on the proposed water line near STA. 4+25.

Sheet 10a – P&P Outfall B STA. 0+00 to 2+20 and Outfall C STA. 0+00 to 3+00

1. Verify outfall layout for SMH-2 and update the plan accordingly (example shown on review drawings).

Sheet 12 – Detention Pond Layout & Cross Sections

1. Verify site enclosure details and emergency power per Brazoria County Requirements for the proposed storm lift station.
2. Verify minimum width for maintenance berm meets Brazoria County Requirements.
3. Verify and provide the design velocity of the proposed force main on the sheet.

Sheet 16 – SWPPP Layout and Details

1. Verify and provide additional SWPPP for existing ditch on the west side of the subdivision.

Sheet 23 – Storm Water Lift Station Detail

1. Verify and provide the system curve for the proposed storm lift station. The system curve shall show what the proposed lift station will pumping operation will be at firm capacity and shall consider head losses calculated for the site.
2. Verify and provide information on pump operation for controls shown. This shall include information at what elevations the pumps will turn off and on and when the detention pond operates in gravity flow.

The proposed plat and plans are incomplete. We are unable to complete the review until the recommended corrections/changes are made and the additional information requested is submitted. HDR recommends that the Angleton Park Place Subdivision plat and plans be revised and resubmitted.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM
Civil Engineer

cc: Files (10283980 (2021))

Attachments

Preliminary Plat Review:

1. Provide the point of beginning on the plat and one corner referencing a survey (abstract) corner per Angleton LDC Sec. 23-117.
   ADDED

2. Verify additional ROW dedication (5-ft) for the platted road (future major collector (70' ROW), Gifford Rd). Cul-de-sac shown shall be designed accordingly.
   ADDED TO PLAT AND SITE PLAN, AND AFFECTED PLAN SHEETS

3. Provide plat type and acreage in the title block (i.e. Preliminary Plat). Update title block to include total number of reserves.
   ADDED

4. Update the plat date shown in the title block.
   ADDED

5. Provide note that sidewalks shall be required in all locations that adjoin public streets on both sides of streets.
   ADDED

6. Verify easement location is an accordance to City requirements. Per Zoning Ordinance, all electrical distribution lines and all telephone lines shall be underground except the primary service lines to the park. Coordination shall be made with private utilities for determination of easement width.
   UTILITY EASEMENT RELOCATED TO REAR OF LOT.

7. Update plat to show all sidelot/backot drainage easements provided on the engineering drawings (TYP.)
   ADDED

8. Verify visitor and supplemental parking requirements are met, in accordance to Zoning Ordinance Sec. 28-54.
   THE DEVELOPER WILL PROVIDE 4 PARKING SPACES ON EACH LOT IN LIEU OF SUPPLEMENTAL PARKING. THE SITE PLAN HAS BEEN UPDATED. THE DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS WILL BE INSTALLED WITH UTILITY AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS.

9. Remove additional language (indicated on the review plat drawing) in the engineer's certification block of the plat.
   ADDED

10. Revise text shown on the Angleton Drainage District certificate and the Surveyor's certificate.
    ADDED

11. Provide a graphic for each lot type and depict the typical lot setback requirements.

12. Provide a plat note that all fire lane easements shall be maintained by the manufactured home park.
    ADDED

13. Provide topographic contours on the plat.
    ADDED

14. Provide all street names on the plat.
    ADDED

15. Notate the radius for the bumpout/knuckle roadway sections.
    ADDED

16. Update plat information for the Vermillion Tract shown.
    ADDED

17. Notate the detention pond as a reserve on the plat.
    CHANGED LABEL

Plan Review:
General Comments:

1. A geotechnical report shall be submitted in accordance to Angleton LDC Sec. 23-124 prior to final plat approval.
   TOLUNAY WONG WAS CONTRACTED FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL STUDY.

2. Verify private utilities have been contacted and will service the proposed subdivision.
   UTILITIES MOVED TO REAR OF SUBDIVISION

Cover Sheet

1. Provide the watershed information for this subdivision on the cover sheet.
   ADDED

2. Provide total number of lots and blocks in title block heading
   ADDED

3. Provide landscape plan in accordance to Sec. 28-102 Angleton Zoning Ordinance. Verify screening requirements for the proposed subdivision in accordance to Angleton Zoning Ordinance Sec. 28-104.
   ADDED TO SHEET 24. WOODEN FENCE ADDED TO PROPERTY BOUNDARY.

Sheet 4 – P&P Bailee Boulevard STA. 0+00 to 4+42

1. For Lot 1 shown, verify sanitary sewer lead can be relocated to the opposite side of the water meter.
   SERVICE LEAD RELOCATED

2. Verify median length requirements for entrance meet Angleton LDC Sec.24-11, I.
   THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING SPECIFIED FOR MEDIAN.

Sheet 5 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 0+00 to 3+60

1. Verify and provide information for wastewater line conflict at SMH-4.
   ADDED

2. Verify water line conflict with storm pipe near STA. 1+60. Provide deflection or offset accordingly.
   OFFSET ADDED

Sheet 6 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 3+60 to 8+80

1. Provide callout information for the proposed fire hydrant assembly near STA 6+18.
   ADDED

2. Show the proposed wastewater line in the profile.
   HATCHING ADDED TO SANITARY SEWER PROFILE

Sheet 7 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 8+80 to 13+40

1. Verify water line callout noted in the profile. The length proposed does not match the plan.
   EXTRA CALLOUT REMOVED

2. Verify extension of wastewater line and MH-10 near STA. 9+00 to reduce service line penetrations into proposed manhole.
   MH-10 RELOCATED. STATION AND OFF SET REVISED

3. Verify extension of wastewater line and MH-8 near STA. 9+00 to reduce service line penetrations into proposed manhole.
   MH-8 RELOCATED. STATION AND OFFSET REVISED

Sheet 8 – P&P Lalia Loop STA. 13+40 to 18+00

1. Verify extension of wastewater line and MH-4 near STA. 14+75 to reduce service line penetrations into proposed manhole.
   MH-4 RELOCATED

2. Verify and provide information for wastewater line conflict at SMH-1.
   ADDED

3. Verify site requirements for an access drive to the proposed lift station for maintenance and emergency access.
   ACCESS DRIVE ADDED

Sheet 9 – P&P Clark Street STA. 0+00 to 4+45

1. Verify layout of wastewater line to move proposed manhole outside sidewalk (example shown on review drawings).

MH 3 AND MH-4 RELOCATED

Sheet 10 – P&P Cordell Street STA. 0+00 to 4+45

1. Verify layout of wastewater line to move proposed manhole outside sidewalk (example shown on review drawings).
   MH7 AND MH-8 RELOCATED.

2. Extend casing limits on the proposed water line near STA. 4+25.
   CASING EXTENDED

Sheet 10a – P&P Outfall B STA. 0+00 to 2+20 and Outfall C STA. 0+00 to 3+00

1. Verify outfall layout for SMH-2 and update the plan accordingly (example shown on review drawings).
   SMH-2 RELOCATED. OUTFALL CHANGED TO TYPE B.

Sheet 12 – Detention Pond Layout & Cross Sections

1. Verify site enclosure details and emergency power per Brazoria County Requirements for the proposed storm lift station.
   FENCE ADDED.

2. Verify minimum width for maintenance berm meets Brazoria County Requirements.
   POND RESHAPED TO WIDEN BERM TO 10' WIDE. CROSS SECTIONS REVISED ON SHEET 10A AND SHEET 12. DETENTION VOLUME RECALCULATED FOR NEW POND.

3. Verify and provide the design velocity of the proposed force main on the sheet.
   VELOCITY ADDED TO SHEET 12. FORCEMAIN RESIZED TO 6"

Sheet 16 – SWPPP Layout and Details

1. Verify and provide additional SWPPP for existing ditch on the west side of the subdivision.
   HYDROMULCH SPECIFIED ON DITCH 1 OUTFALL. THE ADD HAS REVIEW THE OUTFALL FOR DITCH 1 AND WILL REQUIRE A RCP OUTFALL.

Sheet 23 – Storm Water Lift Station Detail

1. Verify and provide the system curve for the proposed storm lift station. The system curve shall show what the proposed lift station will pumping operation will be at firm capacity and shall consider head losses calculated for the site.
   Revised Pump Detail provided

2. Verify and provide information on pump operation for controls shown. This shall include information at what elevations the pumps will turn off and on and when the detention pond operates in gravity flow.
   PUMPING SEQUENCE ADDED TO SHEET 12

ADDITION NOTES:

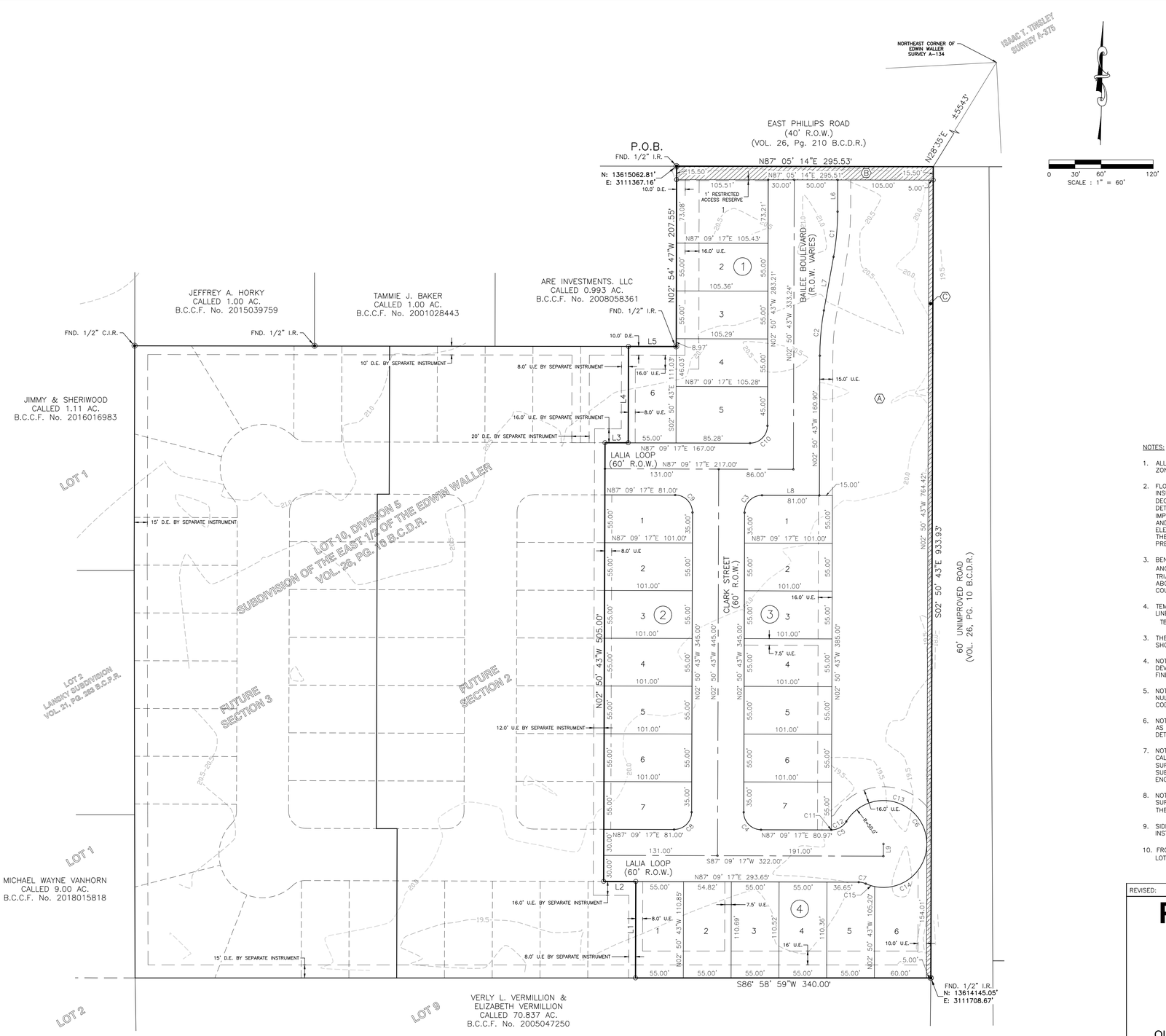
The owner intends to phase the project into three phases. The comments above were addressed prior to the owners decision to phase the project. The phase I plan and plans are provided in this submittal.

LEGEND

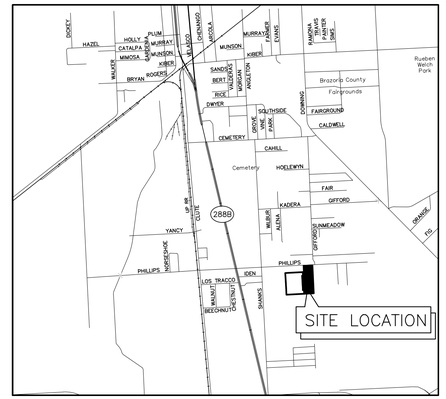
B.C.C.F. = BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
B.C.D.R. = BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
B.C.P.R. = BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
BM = BENCHMARK
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
FND = FOUND
I.R. = IRON ROD
C.I.R. = CAPPED IRON ROD
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
VOL., Pg. = VOLUME, PAGE
W.L.E. = WATERLINE EASEMENT
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT

SYMBOLS

○ = SET 5/8" C.I.R. "BAKER & LAWSON"
◉ = FOUND 5/8" C.I.R. "BAKER & LAWSON" (UNLESS NOTED)
⌖ = (TBM) TEMPORARY BENCHMARK



0 30' 60' 120'
SCALE : 1" = 60'



VICINITY MAP

Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C1	52.36'	300.00'	10°00'00"	N02°09'17"E	52.29'
C2	52.36'	300.00'	10°00'00"	S02°09'17"W	52.29'
C3	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'00"	S42°09'17"W	28.28'
C4	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'00"	S47°50'43"E	28.28'
C5	20.61'	20.00'	59°03'01"	N57°37'46"E	19.71'
C6	229.46'	50.00'	262°56'45"	N20°25'22"W	74.93'
C7	8.34'	20.00'	23°53'44"	N80°53'51"W	8.28'
C8	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'00"	N42°09'17"E	28.28'
C9	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'00"	N47°50'43"W	28.28'
C10	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'00"	N42°09'17"E	28.28'
C11	0.03'	20.00'	0°05'44"	S87°06'25"W	0.03'
C12	20.58'	20.00'	58°57'17"	S57°34'55"W	19.68'
C13	130.07'	50.00'	149°03'01"	N77°22'14"W	96.37'
C14	88.61'	50.00'	101°32'13"	N47°55'23"E	77.46'
C15	10.78'	50.00'	12°21'31"	S75°07'45"E	10.76'

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L1	111.02'	N02°50'43"W
L2	37.00'	S87°09'17"W
L3	26.72'	N87°09'17"E
L4	110.94'	N02°50'43"W
L5	55.00'	N87°03'19"E
L6	36.48'	N02°50'43"W
L7	62.68'	N07°09'17"E
L8	66.00'	N87°09'17"E
L9	14.00'	S02°50'43"E

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD-83, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, MAP NUMBER 48039C0445K, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 30, 2020, THE PROPERTY SURVEYED LIES FULLY WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN. WARNING: THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR STRUCTURES WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE, AND WILL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR. ALL MANUFACTURED HOMES SHALL BE ELEVATED TO OR ABOVE THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION AND BE SECURELY ANCHORED TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DESIGNATED FEMA FLOOD ZONES AND THE ANGLETON FLOOD HAZARD PREVENTION ORDINANCE.
3. BENCHMARK:
   ANGLETON = PUBLISHED ELEVATION = 25.81'
   TRIANGULATION STATION DISK SET IN TOP OF CONCRETE POST STAMPING; ANGLETON 1931 LOCATED ABOUT 1 MILE SOUTHEST OF ANGLETON ON LAND OWNED BY MR. JAMISON, 40 FEET NORTH EAST OF COUNTY ROAD 221, NEAR MAIN GATE TO HOMESITE.
4. TEMPORARY BENCHMARK ON SITE: TOP BOLT ON FIRE HYDRANT LOCATED ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF E. PHILLIPS ROAD AND THE NORTH PROPERTY LINE OF SUBJECT PROPERTY.
   TBM = 24.82'
3. THE POSSIBLE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN MAY AFFECT THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON.
4. NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
5. NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
6. NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
7. NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
8. NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
9. SIDEWALKS THAT CONFORM TO ACM SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCURRENT WITH CONSTRUCTION OF DEVELOPMENT.
10. FRONT SETBACKS SHALL BE 25', REAR SETBACKS SHALL BE 10', SIDE SETBACKS SHALL BE 15' FOR LOTS ADJACENT TO THE R.O.W., 5' FOR INTERIORS.

RESERVE/DEDICATION TABLE			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	RESERVE USE	AREA
Ⓐ	RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"	RESTRICTED TO DETENTION USE	1.906 AC.
Ⓑ	R.O.W. DEDICATION		0.105 AC.
Ⓒ	R.O.W. DEDICATION		0.105 AC.

OWNERS:
MIKE MORGAN
1915 N 288B
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541

REVISED:

PRELIMINARY REPLAT
ANGLETON PARK PLACE SUBDIVISION SECTION 1
A 7.447 ACRE, 26-LOT, 4 BLOCK, 1 RESERVE SUBDIVISION

OUT OF LOT 10, DIVISION 5 OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST ONE-HALF OF THE EDWIN WALLER LEAGUE, VOL. 26, PG. 210 B.C.D.R. LOCATED IN THE EDWIN WALLER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT No. 134
CITY OF ANGLETON
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

B&L BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPLS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT NO.: 14320	SCALE: 1" = 60'	DRAWN BY: BT
DRAWING NO.: 14320 PLAT	DATE: 08/17/2021	CHECKED BY: DRR

DEDICATION STATEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT MIKE MORGAN, acting herein by and through its duly authorized officers, does hereby adopt this plat designating the herein above described property as Angleton Park Place Subdivision, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

Drainage Easements Maintained by a Homeowners' Association.
STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This plat is hereby adopted by the owners (called "Owners") and approved by the City of Angleton, ("City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees, successor, and assigns:

"Drainage Easements" shown on the plat are reserved for drainage purposes forever, and the maintenance of the drainage easements shall be provided by all of the owners of lots in the subdivision by and through a lawfully created homeowners association to be created by the Owners. The Owners covenant and agree that such a homeowners' association (called "Association") shall be created prior to the final acceptance of the City. All Association documents shall be subject to the approval of the City and shall specifically contain covenants binding the Association to continuously maintain all Drainage Easements. Such covenants shall not relieve the individual lot owners of the responsibility to maintain the Drainage Easements should the Association default in the performance of its maintenance responsibility. The Association documents shall also contain provisions that they may not be amended with regard to the Drainage Easement maintenance responsibilities without the approval of the City. The fee simple title to all Drainage Easements shall always remain in the Association.

The City and Angleton Drainage District are not responsible for the maintenance and operation of said easements or for any damage or injury to private property or person that results from the flow of water along said easement or for the control of erosion, but reserves the right to use enforcement powers to ensure that drainage easements are properly functioning in the manner in which they were designed and approved.

The City and Angleton Drainage District reserves the right, but not the obligation, to enter upon any Drainage Easement at any point, or points, with all rights of ingress and egress, to investigate, survey, erect, construct, or maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary by the City for drainage and safety purposes.

The Owners shall keep all Drainage Easements clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City of Angleton or Angleton Drainage District shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the Owners to alleviate any public health or safety issues. The Association hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City from any such damages and injuries.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person or through a duly authorized agent, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
MIKE MORGAN
OWNER/MANAGER

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

Before me, the undersigned, personally appeared MIKE MORGAN known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and, in the capacity, therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this ___ day of _____, _____.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
BILL GARWOOD, Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
JASON PEREZ, Mayor

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by

FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Miguelangel A. Sauceda, do hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

SIGNED: _____
MIGUELANGEL A. SAUCEDA DATE
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 121992

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ACCEPTED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____ BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.

THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.

2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.

4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

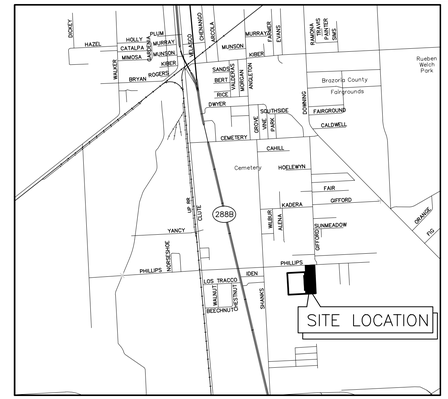
_____
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

_____
BOARD MEMBER

_____
BOARD MEMBER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Devin R. Royal, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

SIGNED: _____
DEVIN R. ROYAL DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6667



VICINITY MAP

BLOCK 1

Parcel Table	
LOT NO.	AREA S.F.
1	7,714
2	5,797
3	5,793
4	5,791
5	6,758
6	6,104

BLOCK 2

Parcel Table	
LOT NO.	AREA S.F.
1	5,469
2	5,555
3	5,555
4	5,555
5	5,555
6	5,555
7	5,469

BLOCK 3

Parcel Table	
LOT NO.	AREA S.F.
1	5,469
2	5,555
3	5,555
4	5,555
5	5,555
6	5,555
7	5,469

BLOCK 4

Parcel Table	
LOT NO.	AREA S.F.
1	6,101
2	6,092
3	6,083
4	6,074
5	6,024
6	6,786

FIELD NOTES FOR 7.447 ACRES

Being a tract of land containing 7.447 acres (328,211 square feet), located within Edwin Waller League, Abstract Number (No.) 134, in Brazoria County, Texas; Said 7.447 acre tract being a portion of Lot 10, Division 5 of the Subdivision East One-Half of the Edwin Waller League recorded under Volume (Vol.) 26, Page 210 Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), being a portion of a called 16.72 acre tract recorded in the name of Angleton Park Place, LLC under B.C.C.F. No. 2016023917, Said 7.447 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, (NAD83) South Central Zone, per GPS observations):

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the south right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of East Phillips Road (40-foot wide per Vol. 26, Pg. 210 B.C.D.R.), on the north line of said Lot 10, at the northeast corner of a called 0.993 acre tract recorded in the name of ARE Investments, LLC under B.C.C.F. No. 2008058361, for the northwest corner of said 16.72 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the south R.O.W. line of said East Phillips Road, being the north line of said Lot 10, North 87 degrees 05 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 295.53 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set at the southwest corner of the R.O.W. intersection of said East Phillips Road, and a 60-foot unimproved road (Vol. 26, Pg. 10 B.C.D.R.), for the northeast corner of said Lot 10 and the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the west R.O.W. line of said unimproved road, being the east line of said Lot 10, South 02 degrees 50 minutes 43 seconds East, a distance of 933.93 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of Lot 9 of said Subdivision East One-Half of the Edwin Waller League, for the southeast corner of said Lot 10 and the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the common line of said Lots 9 and 10, South 86 degrees 58 minutes 59 seconds West, a distance of 340.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, through and across said Lot 10 the following five (5) courses:

1. North 02 degrees 50 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 111.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an interior corner of the herein described tract;
2. South 87 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 37.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
3. North 02 degrees 50 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 505.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
4. North 87 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 26.72 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an interior corner of the herein described tract;
5. North 02 degrees 50 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 110.94 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set on the south line of said 0.993 acre tract, being the north line of said 16.72 acre tract, for a northwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the south line of said 0.993 acre tract, being the north line of said 16.72 acre tract, North 87 degrees 03 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of said 0.993 acre tract, for an interior corner of said 16.72 acre tract and the herein described tract;

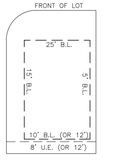
THENCE, with the east line of said 0.993 acre tract, being the west line of said 16.72 acre tract, North 02 degrees 54 minutes 47 seconds West, a distance of 207.55 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 7.447 acres of land.

FIRE LANES AND FIRE EASEMENTS:

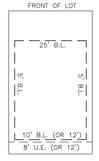
THAT THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT THEY SHALL CONSTRUCT UPON THE FIRE LANE EASEMENTS, AS DEDICATED AND SHOWN HEREON, A HARD, ALL-WEATHER SURFACE AND THAT THEY SHALL MAINTAIN THE SAME IN A STATE OF GOOD REPAIR AT ALL TIMES AND KEEP THE SAME FREE AND CLEAR OF ANY STRUCTURES, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTIONS; INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: PARKING OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS, BOATS, OR OTHER IMPEDIMENTS TO THE ACCESS OF FIRE APPARATUS. THE MAINTENANCE OF PAVING ON THE FIRE LANE EASEMENTS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER. THE OWNER SHALL POST AND MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE SIGNS IN CONSPICUOUS PLACES ALONG SUCH FIRE LANES, STATING: "FIRE LANE, NO PARKING", THE POLICE OR HIS DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO CAUSE SUCH FIRE LANES AND UTILITY EASEMENTS TO BE MAINTAINED AND FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT AND EMERGENCY USE.

_____
MIKE MORGAN
OWNER/MANAGER

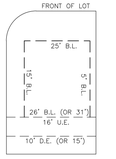
TYPICAL INTERIOR CORNER LOT



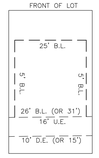
TYPICAL INTERIOR LOT



TYPICAL EXTERIOR CORNER LOT



TYPICAL INTERIOR LOT



REVISED:

PRELIMINARY REPLAT
ANGLETON PARK PLACE SUBDIVISION SECTION 1
A 7.447 ACRE, 26-LOT, 4 BLOCK, 1 RESERVE SUBDIVISION

OUT OF LOT 10, DIVISION 5 OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST ONE-HALF OF THE EDWIN WALLER LEAGUE, VOL. 26, PG. 210 B.C.D.R. LOCATED IN THE EDWIN WALLER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT No. 134
CITY OF ANGLETON
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNERS:
MIKE MORGAN
1915 N 288B
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPLS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT NO.: 14320	SCALE:	DRAWN BY: BT
DRAWING NO.: 14320 PLAT	DATE: 08/17/2021	CHECKED BY: DRR

L:\2020\14320\LAND\DWG\14320 - SUBDIVISION\14320 PLAT.DWG, 8.5x11in, Bill Tyler

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 28, 2021

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, CGFO, CPM, Asst. Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss, consider, and act on the Preliminary Replat for the Brazoria County Courthouse Campus Expansion. The subject property spans six city blocks surrounded by Cedar Street to the north, Front Street to the west, Arcola Street to the west, and E. Locust Street to the south and is in the Central Business District (CBD) zoning district.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request for approval of a preliminary replat of 11.361 acres in the Central Business District (CBD) zoning district. Staff comments were provided to the applicant on August 26, 2021, and at the time of preparation of this agenda summary comments were received by the City satisfying the City's request for a lighting plan and relocation of a dumpster. The applicant must satisfy all comments from the City Engineer.

Attached are the comments from City staff and the City Engineer. While there is a list of outstanding comments that need to be addressed, staff feels this can be accomplished prior to the City Council meeting on September 28, 2021.

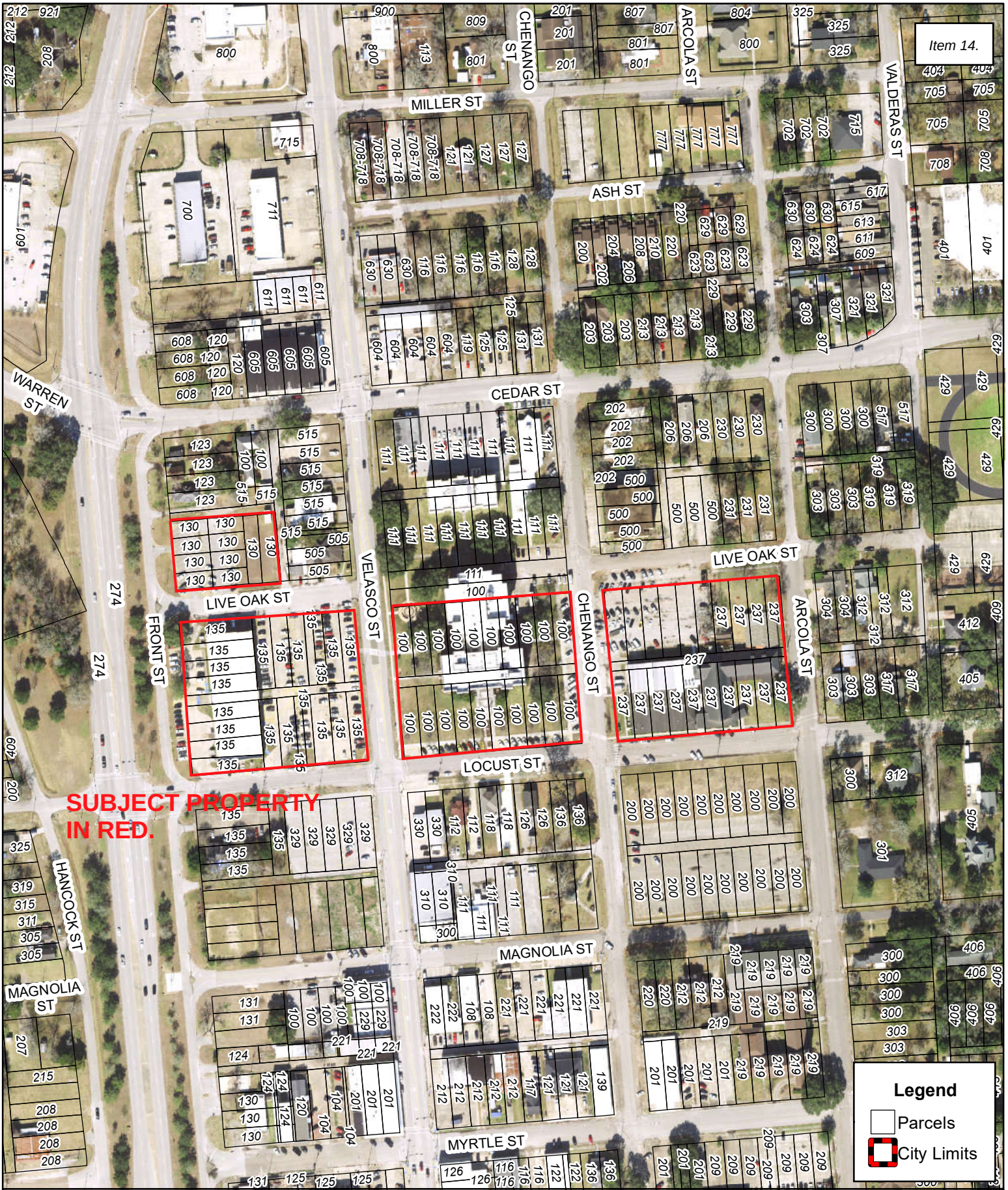
RECOMMENDATION:

On September 2, 2021, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public meeting and voted in favor to recommend the Preliminary Replat for the Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion project to the City Council for approval in a vote of six in favor, no opposed, and one absent, subject to outstanding comments from the City's engineer being resolved prior to the City Council meeting on September 28, 2021.

As this item was written on September 21, 2021, staff recommends approval of the Preliminary Replat of the Brazoria County Courthouse Campus Expansion, subject to the condition that all comments are cleared prior to the September 28, 2021, City Council Meeting.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

I move we recommend approval of the Preliminary Replat of the Brazoria County Courthouse Campus Expansion, subject to the condition that all comments are cleared prior to the September 28 2021, City Council Meeting.



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

1 " = 247 '

August 19, 2021

Mr. Walter Reeves
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services
Plat Review of Brazoria County Complex Subdivision Plat – 1st Submittal Review
Angleton, Texas
HDR Job No. 10283980 (2021)

Dear Mr. Reeves:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat for the above referenced subdivision and offers the following comments:

Plat Review:

1. Provide the plat type in the plat titleblock (i.e., preliminary plat).
2. Include plat notes found in Sec. 23-115 - Standard Language for Special Plat Elements, Part L.
3. Include a plat note that the proposed subdivision is located in the "Original Town Detention Free Area" per Ord. No. 2013-O-7B.
4. For proposed tracts shown, depict the existing lot lines, easements, and record information on the plat in a lesser bold type and n dashed linetypes.(TYP)
5. Show building line setbacks in accordance to the current Zoning Ordinance, Ch. 28 Code of Ordinances.
6. The drainage and detention plat certificate is only used if detention is required. Remove certificate and if applicable, a drainage easement certificate shall be used. If no drainage easements proposed, no certificate will be required.
7. Provide a tie to the original abstract survey to the corner of the plat. Provide a tie to each of the tracts within the subdivision and show the bearing and distance on the plat drawing.
8. Verify ordinance terminology referenced: Abandon and Closure of a Portion of Live Oak Street.
9. Verify ordinance terminology referenced: Abandon and Closure of a Portion of Chenango Street. The file number is to be updated prior to final plat.

hdrinc.com 4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754(713) 622-9264

10. Include a proposed drainage easement for existing storm water along area noted in the abandoned Chenango Street section. Verify location of storm sewer and provide a 20-ft minimum width for the easement.
11. Verify and label alleys where noted. Include the block 33 adjacent to Arcola Street on the plat.
12. Provide a point of beginning on the plat drawing for each plat segment.
13. For Unrestricted Reserve "B", verify location of existing sanitary sewer and provide a 20-ft minimum width utility easement for the existing sanitary sewer in this lot.
14. For Unrestricted Reserve "A", verify the course along the south line of the tract matches the metes and bounds description.
15. For Unrestricted Reserve "A", verify and provide an easement for the proposed water line along Front Street.

The proposed plat is incomplete. We are unable to complete the review until the recommended corrections/changes are made and the additional information requested is submitted. HDR recommends that the Brazoria County Complex Subdivision Plat be revised and resubmitted.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM
Civil Engineer

cc: Files (10283980 (2021))

Attachments

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT L.M. MATT SEBESTA, JR. COUNTY JUDGE OF THE COUNTY OF BRAZORIA, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, does hereby adopt this plat designating the herein above described property as BRAZORIA COUNTY COMPLEX, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the constructions, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

This plat is hereby adopted by the Owners and approved by the City of Angleton (called "City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees and successors: The portion of Block 1, as shown on the plat is called "Drainage and Detention Easement." The Drainage and Detention Easement within the limits of this addition, will remain open at all times and will be maintained in a sage and sanitary condition by the owners of the lot or lots that are traversed by or adjacent to the Drainage and Detention Easement. The City will not be responsible for the maintenance and operation of said Easement or for any damage to private property or person that results from condition in the Easement, or for the control of erosion. No obstruction to the natural flow of stormwater run-off shall be permitted by construction of any type of building, fence, or any other structure within the Drainage and Detention Easement as herein above defined, unless approved by the City Engineer. Provided, however, it is understood that in the event it becomes necessary for the City to erect or consider erecting any type of drainage structure in order to improve the storm drainage that may be occasioned by the City shall have the right to enter upon the Drainage and Detention Easement at any point, or points, to investigate, survey or to erect, construct and maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary for drainage purposes. Each property owner shall keep the Drainage and Detention Easement clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the property owner to alleviate any undesirable conditions which may occur. The natural drainage through the Drainage and Detention Easement is subject to storm water overflow and natural bank erosion to an extent which cannot be definitely defined. The City shall not be held liable for any damages of any nature resulting from the occurrence of these natural phenomena, or resulting form the failure of any structure, or structures, within the Easement.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
L.M. MATT SEBESTA, JR.
COUNTY JUDGE OF THE COUNTY OF BRAZORIA,
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared L.M. MATT SEBESTA, JR. known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
County of BRAZORIA

My commission expires: _____

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
BILL GARWOOD, Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
JASON PEREZ, Mayor

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____ 2021.

FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT ACCEPTED, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____
THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.
2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.
4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

_____
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

_____
BOARD MEMBER

_____
BOARD MEMBER

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Walter P. Sass, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

_____
Walter P. Sass
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4410

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, JAMES C. PEYTON, do hereby certify that the proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

_____
James C. Peyton
Registered Professional Engineer
Texas Registration No. 49813

This statement only used if detention is required. Remove certificate and if applicable, drainage easement certificate shall be used. If no drainage easements proposed, no certificate will be required

Verify and label alley

Verify existing sanitary sewer is within existing alley easement. Include utility easement if otherwise.

Verify and provide easement for proposed water line

Depict the existing lot lines, easements, and record information on the plat (TYP)

Verify course shown. The plat drawing does not match the metes and bounds description

Verify location and provide a utility easement for the existing sanitary sewer in this lot.

Provide a tie to the original abstract survey to the corner of the plat. Provide a tie to each of the tracts within the subdivision and show the bearing and distance on the plat drawing

Verify and label alley

Include this block (block 33) of Arcola on the plat

Verify ordinance terminology referenced: Abandon and Closure of a Portion of Live Oak Street

Verify ordinance terminology referenced: Abandon and Closure of a Portion of Chenango Street

Include a proposed drainage easement for existing storm water along this area. 20-ft minimum

File number to be updated prior to final plat

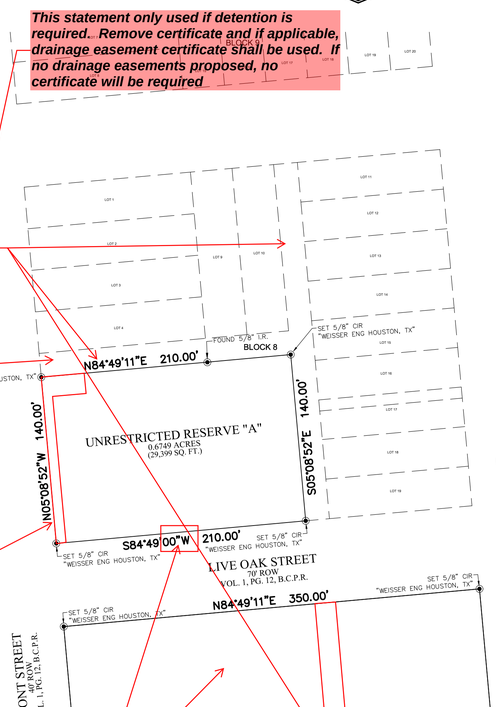
Show building line setbacks in accordance to the current Zoning Ordinance

Provide a point of beginning on the plat drawing for each plat segment

Include plat notes found in Sec. 23-115 - Standard Language for Special Plat Elements, Part L.

Include plat note that the proposed subdivision is located in "Original Town Detention Free Area" per Ord. No. 2013-O-7B

Provide plat type in the plat titleblock



DESCRIPTION OF A 2.410-ACRES (105,000 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JDJ VALDERAS SURVEY, A-380, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a description of a 2.410-acres (105,000 Square Foot) tract of land situated in the JDJ Valderas Survey, A-380, Brazoria County, Texas. Said 2.410-acre tract being all of Lots 1-20, Block 7 of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas, being conveyed to the County of Brazoria, by deeds recorded under Volume 1689, Page 395 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), Volume 1638, Page 975, B.C.D.R., Volume 1696, Page 587, B.C.D.R., Volume 1443, Page 785, B.C.D.R., and Volume 1766, Page 639, B.C.D.R., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows with the basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4204, all coordinates shown herein are grid coordinates and may be brought to surface by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 1.0000978096, all distances are surface.

BEGINNING (N=13,626,119.57, E=3,106,556.05) at a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of North Front Street (40-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and the south right-of-way line of Live Oak Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street, with the north line of said Lots 1 and 9-14 and the north line of said tract herein described, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street and the west right-of-way line of Velasco Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northeast corner of said Lot 14 and for the northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west right-of-way line of said Velasco Street, with the east line of said Lots 14 and 20 and with the east line of said tract herein described, a distance of 300.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the west right-of-way line of said Velasco Street and the north right-of-way line of Locust Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the southeast corner of said Lot 20 and the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. West, with the north right-of-way line of said Locust Street, the south line of said Lots 8 and 15-20 and the south line of said tract herein described, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX"set at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of said Locust Street and the east right-of-way line of said North Front Street, for the southwest corner of said Lot 8 and the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. West, with the east right-of-way line of said North Front Street, with the west line of said Lots 1-8 and the west line of said tract herein described, a distance of 300.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2.410 acres (105,000 Square Feet) of land.

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.6749-ACRES (29,400 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JDJ VALDERAS SURVEY, A-380, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a description of a 0.6749-acres (29,400 Square Foot) tract of land situated in the JDJ Valderas Survey, A-380, Brazoria County, Texas. Said 0.6749-acre tract being all of Lots 5-8, 20 and 21, Block 8 of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas, being conveyed to the County of Brazoria, by deeds recorded under Volume 1719, Page 299 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), and Volume 1696, Page 142, B.C.D.R., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows with the basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4204, all coordinates shown herein are grid coordinates and may be brought to surface by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 1.0000978096, all distances are surface.

BEGINNING (N=13,626,189.28, E=3,106,549.77) at a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of North Front Street (40-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and the north right-of-way line of Live Oak Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the southwest corner of said Lot 8 and for the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. West, with the west line of said Lots 5-8, with the west line of said Block 8, with the east right-of-way line of said North Front Street and with the west line of said tract herein described, a distance of 140.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set in the east right-of-way line of said North Front Street, for the west one of said Alley (20-Foot Wide) by said Block 8, for the northwest corner of said Lot 5, in the south line of an Alley (20-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south line of said Alley, with the north line of Lot 5, passing a 1/2-inch iron pipe found for the northeast corner of said Lot 5 and the northwest corner of said lot 20 at a distance of 140.00 feet, continuing with the north line said Lot 20, said Lot 21 and with the north line of said tract herein described, for a total distance of 210.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX"set for the northeast corner of said Lot 21, for the intersection of the south and west line of said Alley and for the northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the east line of said Alley, the east line of said Lot 21 and the east line of said tract herein described, a distance of 140.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX"set in the north right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street, for the southeast corner of said Lot 21 and the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. West, with the north right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street, the south line of said Lots 8, 20 and 21 and the south line of said tract herein described, a distance of 210.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.6749 acres (29,400 Square Feet) of land.

DESCRIPTION OF A 8.276-ACRES (360,500 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JDJ VALDERAS SURVEY, A-380, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a description of an 8.276-acres (360,500 Square Foot) tract of land situated in the JDJ Valderas Survey, A-380, Brazoria County, Texas. Said 8.276-acre tract being all of Blocks 13, 14, and 27 of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the Brazoria County Plat Records (B.C.P.R.), and being that portion of Live Oak Street lying between the intersection of Live Oak Street and Velasco Street, the intersection of Live Oak Street and Chenango Street (between said Blocks 13 and 14), and being that portion of Chenango Street lying between the intersection of Live Oak Street and Chenango Street, the intersection of Locust Street and Chenango Street (between said Blocks 14 and 27), of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the B.C.P.R., Texas, being conveyed to the County of Brazoria, by deeds recorded under Volume 40, Page 83, of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), Volume 42, Page 228, B.C.D.R., Volume 1299, Page 877, B.C.D.R., Volume 1162, Page 171, B.C.D.R., Brazoria County Clerk's File Number (B.C.C.F. No.) 2018047374, B.C.C.F. No. 2018045599, and B.C.C.F. No. 20XXXXXX and being further described by metes and bounds as follows with the basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4204, all coordinates shown herein are grid coordinates and may be brought to surface by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 1.0000978096, all distances are surface.

BEGINNING (N=13,626,525.95, E=3,106,941.09) at a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Velasco Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and the south right-of-way line of Cedar Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northwest corner of said Block 13, and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south right-of-way line of said Cedar Street, with the north line of said Block 13, and with a north line of said tract herein described, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of said Cedar Street and the west right-of-way line of said Chenango Street, for the northeast corner of said Block 13, and for the most northerly northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west right-of-way line of said Chenango Street, with the east line of said Block 13, with the east line of said abandoned Live Oak Street, and with an east line of said tract herein described, at a distance of 300.00 feet passing a found "Rail Road" spike, being the southeast corner of said Block 13, a point in the north right-of-way line of said abandoned Live Oak Street, and a point in the west right-of-way line of said Chenango Street, continuing a total distance of 370.00 feet, to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the west right-of-way line of said Chenango Street and the south right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street, for the northeast corner of said Block 14, for the northwest corner of said abandoned Chenango Street, and for an interior corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street, the north line of said abandoned Chenango Street, with the north line of said Block 27 and a north line of said tract herein described, at a distance of 70.00 feet passing the northeast corner of said abandoned Chenango Street and the northwest corner of said Block 27, continuing a total distance of 420.00 feet to a 4-inch by 4-inch concrete monument found at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of said Live Oak Street and the west right-of-way line of Arcola Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northeast corner of said Block 27, and the most easterly northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west right-of-way line of said Arcola Street, the east line of said Block 27 and an east line of said tract herein described, a distance of 300.00 feet to a 4-inch by 4-inch found concrete monument at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Locust Street (70-Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, and the west right-of-way line of said Arcola Street, for the southeast corner of said Block 27, and the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. West, with the north right-of-way line of said Locust Street, the south line of said Block 27, with the south line of said abandoned Chenango Street, with the south line of said Block 14 and the south line of said tract herein described, at a distance of 350.00 feet passing a found 1/2-inch rod with cap stamped "PINPOINT RPLS 6086", being the southeast corner of said abandoned Chenango Street, and being the southwest corner of said Block 27, at a distance of 420.00 feet passing the southwest corner of said abandoned Chenango Street and the southeast corner of said Block 14, continuing for a total distance of 770.00 feet to a 5/8-inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of said Locust Street, for the southwest corner of said Block 14, and the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. West, with the east right-of-way line of said Velasco Street, the with west line of said Block 14, with the west line of said abandoned Live Oak Street, with the west line of said Block 13, and with the west line of said tract herein described, a distance of 670.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 8.276 acres (360,500 Square Feet) of land.

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
Key Map No. 828-N

SCALE IN FEET
0 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 60'

LEGEND

A.E.	–	AERIAL EASEMENT
B.L.	–	BUILDING LINE
C.I.R.	–	CAPPED IRON ROD
D.E.	–	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
F.C. NO.	–	FILM CODE NUMBER
B.C.C.F. NO.	–	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK FILE NUMBER
B.C.D.R.	–	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORD
B.C.P.R.	–	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
I.R.	–	IRON ROD
PG.	–	PAGE
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.	–	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W.	–	RIGHT-OF-WAY
STM. S. ESMT.	–	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
S.S.E.	–	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
SQ.FT.	–	SQUARE FEET
VOL.	–	VOLUME
U.E.	–	UTILITY EASEMENT
W.L.E.	–	WATERLINE EASEMENT

NOTES:

1. The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane Surface Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to grid by applying the following combined scale: 0.999870364.
2. Basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane coordinate system (South Central Zone No. 4204).
3. According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48039C0445K, effective date of December 30, 2020, the surveyed property lies within zone "X" (Unshaded), areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
4. Project Benchmark: Trimble Continuous Operating Reference (CORS) Station (HAGS_1012), Trimble Net R9 located at Advanced Geodetic Surveys, Inc. (AGS) 23111 FM 1462, Damon, TX 77430 near the intersection of FM 762.
   Elevation=78.32' NAD 83 NAVD 88

   Site Benchmarks:
   BM1 – A 5/8" I.R. set at the intersection of Live Oak St. and Chenango St.
   Elevation=27.77' NAD 83 NAVD 88

   BM2 – A 5/8" I.R. set at the intersection of Live Oak St. and Velasco St.
   Elevation=27.40'

BRAZORIA COUNTY COMPLEX

A SUBDIVISION OF 11.3609 (494,881 SQ. FT.) ACRES,
SITUATED IN THE J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, A-380,
CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.

1 BLOCK 3 RESERVES

OWNER:
BRAZORIA COUNTY
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF
THE STATE OF TEXAS
451 N Velasco Street, Suite 230
Angleton, TX 77515-442

SURVEYOR:
WEISSER Engineering & Surveying
19500 Park Row | Houston, Texas 77084
T.B.P.E. Reg. No. F-68 | T.B.P.L.S. Reg. No. 10194324
www.weisserengr.com | 281.579.7300

Date : July 2021 Job No. : GD007

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT L.M. MATT SEBESTA, JR. COUNTY JUDGE OF THE COUNTY OF BRAZORIA, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, does hereby adopt this plat designating the herein above described property as BRAZORIA COUNTY COMPLEX, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the constructions, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

This plat is hereby adopted by the Owners and approved by the City of Angleton (called "City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees and successors: The portion of Block 1, as shown on the plat is called "Drainage and Detention Easement." The Drainage and Detention Easement within the limits of this addition, will remain open at all times and will be maintained in a sage and sanitary condition by the owners of the lot or lots that are traversed by or adjacent to the Drainage and Detention Easement. The City will not be responsible for the maintenance and operation of said Easement or for any damage to private property or person that results from condition in the Easement, or for the control of erosion. No obstruction to the natural flow of stormwater run-off shall be permitted by construction of any type of building, fence, or any other structure within the Drainage and Detention Easement as herein above defined, unless approved by the City Engineer. Provided, however, it is understood that in the event it becomes necessary for the City to erect or consider erecting any type of drainage structure in order to improve the storm drainage that may be occasioned by the City shall have the right to enter upon the Drainage and Detention Easement at any point, or points, to investigate, survey or to erect, construct and maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary for drainage purposes. Each property owner shall keep the Drainage and Detention Easement clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the property owner to alleviate any undesirable conditions which may occur. The natural drainage through the Drainage and Detention Easement is subject to storm water overflow and natural bank erosion to an extent which cannot be definitely defined. The City shall not be held liable for any damages of any nature resulting from the occurrence of these natural phenomena, or resulting form the failure of any structure, or structures, within the Easement.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
L.M. MATT SEBESTA, JR.
COUNTY JUDGE OF THE COUNTY OF BRAZORIA,
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared L.M. MATT SEBESTA, JR. known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
County of BRAZORIA

My commission expires: _____

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
BILL GARWOOD, Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
JASON PEREZ, Mayor

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2021.

FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT ACCEPTED, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____
THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.
2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.
4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

_____ CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

_____ BOARD MEMBER

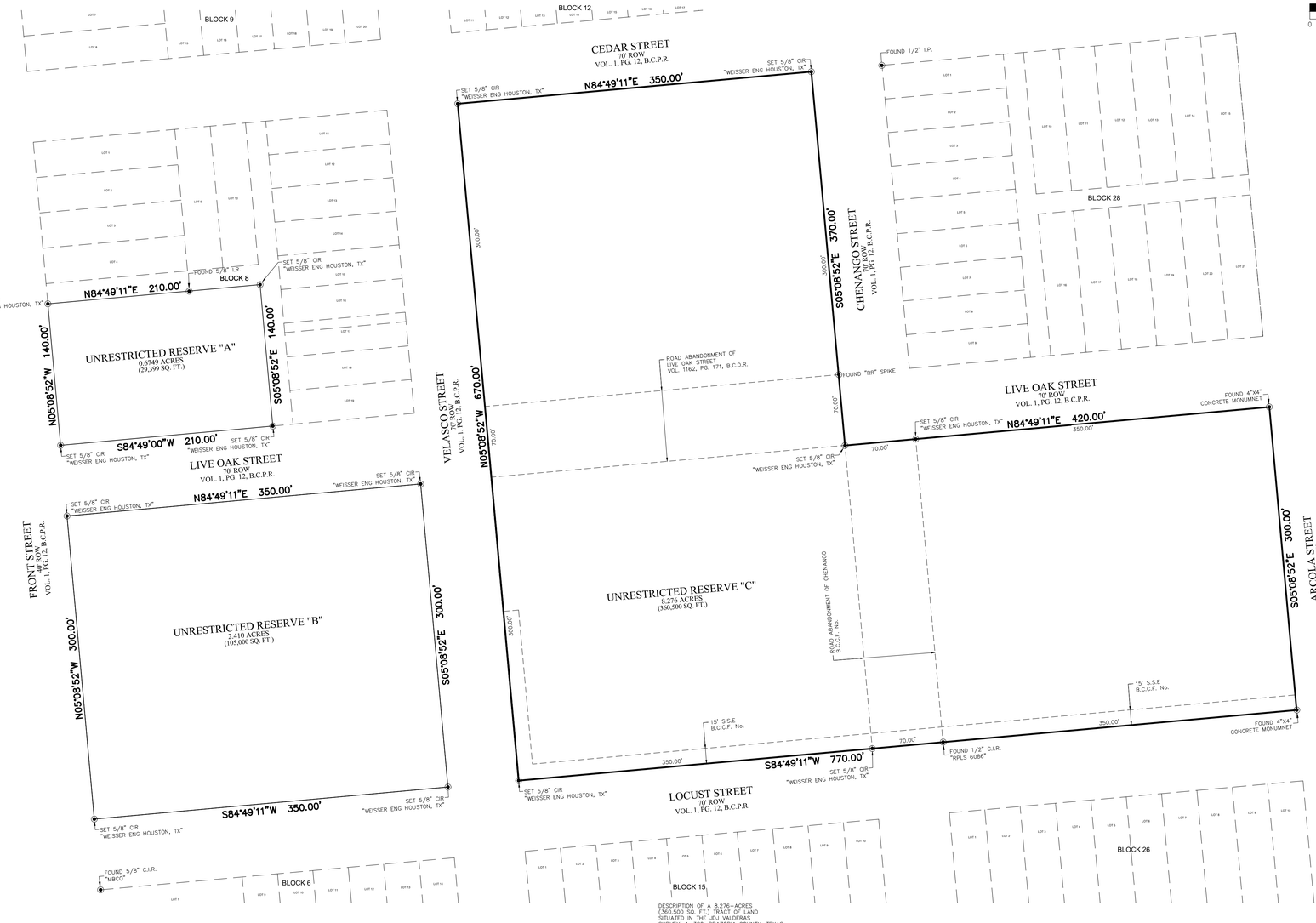
_____ BOARD MEMBER

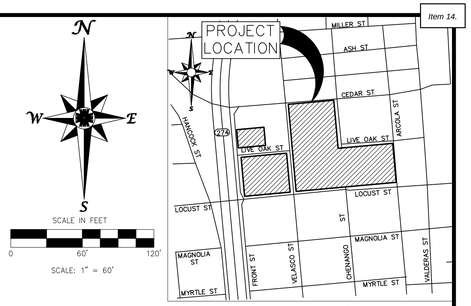
KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
Than I, Walter P. Sass, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

_____
Walter P. Sass
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4410

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, JAMES C. PEYTON, do hereby certify that the proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

_____
James C. Peyton
Registered Professional Engineer
Texas Registration No. 49813





VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
Key Map No. 828-N

LEGEND

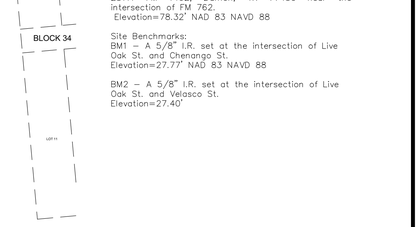
A.E.	–	AERIAL EASEMENT
B.L.	–	BUILDING LINE
C.I.R.	–	CAPPED IRON ROD
D.E.	–	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
F.C. NO.	–	FILM CODE NUMBER
B.C.C.F. NO.	–	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK FILE NUMBER
B.C.D.R.	–	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORD
B.C.P.R.	–	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
I.R.	–	IRON ROD
PG.	–	PAGE
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.	–	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
R.O.W.	–	RIGHT-OF-WAY
STM. S. ESMT.	–	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
S.S.E.	–	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
SQ.FT.	–	SQUARE FEET
VOL.	–	VOLUME
U.E.	–	UTILITY EASEMENT
W.L.E.	–	WATERLINE EASEMENT

NOTES:

1. The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane Surface Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to grid by applying the following combined scale: 0.999870364.
2. Basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane coordinate system (South Central Zone No. 4204).
3. According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48039C0445K, effective date of December 30, 2020, the surveyed property lies within zone "X" (Unshaded), areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
4. Project Benchmark: Trimble Continuous Operating Reference (CORS) Station (HAGS_1012), Trimble Net R9 located at Advanced Geodetic Surveys, Inc. (AGS) 23111 FM 1462, Damon, TX 77430 near the intersection of FM 762.
Elevation=78.32' NAD 83 NAVD 88

Site Benchmarks:
BM1 – A 5/8" I.R. set at the intersection of Live Oak St. and Chenango St.
Elevation=27.77' NAD 83 NAVD 88

BM2 – A 5/8" I.R. set at the intersection of Live Oak St. and Velasco St.
Elevation=27.40'



DESCRIPTION OF A 2.410–ACRES
(105,000 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE J.D.J VALDERAS
SURVEY, A–380, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a description of a 2.410–acres (105,000 Square Foot) tract of land situated in the JDJ Valderas Survey, A–380, Brazoria County, Texas. Said 2.410–acre tract being all of Lots 1–20, Block 7 of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas, being conveyed to the County of Brazoria, by deeds recorded under Volume 1689, Page 395 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), Volume 1639, Page 975, B.C.D.R., Volume 1696, Page 587, B.C.D.R., Volume 1443, Page 785, B.C.D.R., and Volume 1766, Page 639, B.C.D.R., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows with the basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4204, all coordinates shown herein are grid coordinates and may be brought to surface by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 1.0000978096, all distances are surface.

BEGINNING (N=13,626,119.57, E=3,106,556.05) at a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the east right–of–way line of North Front Street (40–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and the south right–of–way line of Live Oak Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northwest corner of said Lot 1 and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street, with the north line of said Lots 1 and 9–14 and the north line of said tract herein described, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the south right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street and the west right–of–way line of Velasco Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northeast corner of said Lot 14 and for the northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west right–of–way line of said Velasco Street, with the east line of said Lots 14 and 20 and with the east line of said tract herein described, a distance of 300.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the west right–of–way line of said Velasco Street and the north right–of–way line of Locust Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the southeast corner of said Lot 20 and the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. West, with the north right–of–way line of said Locust Street, the south line of said Lots 8 and 15–20 and the south line of said tract herein described, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the north right–of–way line of said Locust Street and the east right–of–way line of said North Front Street, for the southwest corner of said Lot 8 and the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. West, with the east right–of–way line of said North Front Street, the west line of said Lots 1–8 and the west line of said tract herein described, a distance of 300.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2.410 acres (105,000 Square Feet) of land.

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.6749–ACRES
(29,400 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE JDJ VALDERAS
SURVEY, A–380, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a description of a 0.6749–acres (29,400 Square Foot) tract of land situated in the JDJ Valderas Survey, A–380, Brazoria County, Texas Said 0.6749–acre tract being all of Lots 5–8, 20 and 21, Block 8 of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas, being conveyed to the County of Brazoria, by deeds recorded under Volume 1719, Page 299 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), and Volume 1696, Page 142, B.C.D.R., and being further described by metes and bounds as follows with the basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4204, all coordinates shown herein are grid coordinates and may be brought to surface by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 1.0000978096, all distances are surface.

BEGINNING (N=13,626,189.28, E=3,106,549.77) at a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the east right–of–way line of North Front Street (40–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and the north right–of–way line of Live Oak Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the southwest corner of said Lot 8 and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. West, with the west line of said Lots 5–8, with the west line of said Block 8, with the east right–of–way line of said North Front Street and with the west line of said tract herein described, a distance of 140.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set in the east right–of–way line of said North Front Street, in the west line of said Block 8, for the northwest corner of said Lot 5, in the south line of an Alley (20–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south line of said Alley, with the north line of Lot 5, passing a 1/2–inch iron pipe found for the northeast corner of said Lot 5 and the northwest corner of said Lot 20 at a distance of 140.00 feet, continuing with the north line said Lot 20, said Lot 21 and with the north line of said tract herein described, for a total distance of 210.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set for the northeast corner of said Lot 21, for the intersection of the south and west line of said Alley and for the northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west line of said Alley, the east line of said Lot 21 and the east line of said tract herein described, a distance of 140.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set in the north right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street, for the southeast corner of said Lot 21 and the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. West, with the north right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street, the south line of said Lots 8, 20 and 21 and the south line of said tract herein described, a distance of 210.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.6749 acres (29,400 Square Feet) of land.

DESCRIPTION OF A 8.276–ACRES
(360,500 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE JDJ VALDERAS
SURVEY, A–380, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a description of an 8.276–acres (360,500 Square Foot) tract of land situated in the JDJ Valderas Survey, A–380, Brazoria County, Texas. Said 8.276–acre tract being all of Blocks 13, 14, and 27 of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the Brazoria County Plat Records (B.C.P.R.), and being that portion of Live Oak Street lying between the intersection of Live Oak Street and Velasco Street, the intersection of Live Oak Street and Chenango Street (between said Blocks 13 and 14), and being that portion of Chenango Street lying between the intersection of Live Oak Street and Chenango Street, the intersection of Locust Street and Chenango Street (between said Blocks 14 and 27), of the Town of Angleton recorded in Volume 1, page 12 of the B.C.P.R., Texas, being conveyed to the County of Brazoria, by deeds recorded under Volume 40, Page 83, of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), Volume 42, Page 228, B.C.D.R., Volume 1299, Page 877, B.C.D.R., Volume 1162, Page 171, B.C.D.R., Brazoria County Clerk's File Number (B.C.C.F. No.) 2018047374, B.C.C.F. No. 2018045599, and B.C.C.F. No. XXXXXXXX and being further described by metes and bounds as follows with the basis of bearings being the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4204, all coordinates shown herein are grid coordinates and may be brought to surface by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 1.0000978096, all distances are surface.

BEGINNING (N=13,626,525.95, E=3,106,941.09) at a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the east right–of–way line of Velasco Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat and the south right–of–way line of Cedar Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northwest corner of said Block 13, and for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south right–of–way line of said Cedar Street, with the north line of said Block 13, and with a north line of said tract herein described, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the south right–of–way line of said Cedar Street and the west right–of–way line of said Chenango Street, for the northeast corner of said Block 13, and for the most northerly northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west right–of–way line of said Chenango Street, with the east line of said Block 13, with the east line of said abandoned Live Oak Street, and with an east line of said tract herein described, at a distance of 300.00 feet passing a found "Rail Road" spike, being the southeast corner of said Block 13, a point in the north right–of–way line of said abandoned Live Oak Street, and a point in the west right–of–way line of said Chenango Street, continuing a total distance of 370.00 feet, to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the west right–of–way line of said Chenango Street and the south right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street, for the northeast corner of said Block 14, for the northwest corner of said abandoned Chenango Street, and for an interior corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. East, with the south right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street, the north line of said abandoned Chenango Street, with the north line of said Block 27 and a north line of said tract herein described, at a distance of 70.00 feet passing the northeast corner of said abandoned Chenango Street and the northwest corner of said Block 27, continuing a total distance of 420.00 feet to a 4–inch concrete monument found at the intersection of the south right–of–way line of said Live Oak Street and the west right–of–way line of Arcola Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, for the northeast corner of said Block 27, and the most easterly northeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. East, with the west right–of–way line of said Arcola Street, the east line of said Block 27 and an east line of said tract herein described, a distance of 300.00 feet to a 4–inch by 4–inch found concrete monument at the intersection of the north right–of–way line of Locust Street (70–Foot Wide) by said Town of Angleton plat, and the west right–of–way line of said Arcola Street, for the southeast corner of said Block 27, and the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 84 deg. 49 min. 11 sec. West, with the north right–of–way line of said Locust Street, the south line of said Block 27, with the south line of said abandoned Chenango Street, with the south line of said Block 14 and the south line of said tract herein described, at a distance of 350.00 feet passing a found 1/2–inch rod with cap stamped "PINPOINT RPLS 6086", being the southeast corner of said abandoned Chenango Street, and being the southwest corner of said Block 27, at a distance of 420.00 feet passing the southwest corner of said abandoned Chenango Street and the southeast corner of said Block 14, continuing for a total distance of 770.00 feet to a 5/8–inch rod with cap stamped "WEISSER ENG HOUSTON, TX" set at the intersection of the north right–of–way line of said Locust Street, and the east right–of–way line of said Velasco Street, for the southwest corner of said Block 14, and the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 05 deg. 08 min. 52 sec. West, with the east right–of–way line of said Velasco Street, the with west line of said Block 14, with the west line of said abandoned Live Oak Street, with the west line of said Block 13, and with the west line of said tract herein described, a distance of 670.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 8.276 acres (360,500 Square Feet) of land.

BRAZORIA COUNTY COMPLEX

A SUBDIVISION OF 11.3609 (494,881 SQ. FT.) ACRES,
SITUATED IN THE J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, A-380,
CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.

1 BLOCK 3 RESERVES

OWNER:
BRAZORIA COUNTY
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF
THE STATE OF TEXAS
451 N Velasco Street, Suite 230
Angleton, TX 77515–442

SURVEYOR:
WEISSER
Engineering & Surveying
19500 Park Row | Houston, Texas 77084
T.B.P.E. Reg. No. F-48 | T.B.P.L.S. Reg. No. 10194324
www.weisserengineering.com | 281.579.7300

Date : July 2021 Job No. : GD007

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/28/2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss and possible action on an ordinanceof the City of Angleton, Texas adopting the 2021-2022 Fiscal Budget of the City of Angleton, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022; and declaring an effective date. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $124,461 or 1.67%.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

See Summary and 2021-2022 Proposed Fiscal Budget attached.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council adopt the 2021-2022 Proposed Fiscal Budget.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210928-015

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE 2021-2022 FISCAL BUDGET OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY $124,461 OR 1.67%, AND OF THAT AMOUNT, $124,461 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR.

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearings on the 2021-2022 Fiscal Budget of the City of Angleton, Texas were heretofore published at least ten (10) days in advance of said public hearings in accordance with the law and such other notice was given in accordance with all applicable laws; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Budget was filed with the City Secretary and posted on the City's Internet website in accordance with all applicable law; and

WHEREAS, one public hearing on the said Budget was duly held on August 24, 2021, satisfying all local and state law requirements, and all interested persons were given an opportunity to comment and be heard for or against any item thereof; and

WHEREAS, the City Council passed a Resolution setting the date, time and place of the meeting to vote on the proposed Budget in accordance with the law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The Budget for the City of Angleton, Texas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022 prepared by the City Manager and filed with the City Secretary, as amended by the City Council, is hereby approved and adopted, a copy of which Budget is incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby appropriates from available resources to the following funds:

General Fund (01)	$17,228,079
Street Fund (02)	$ 2,405,000
Utility (Water) Fund (03)	$ 7,691,748
Debt Service Fund (05)	$ 3,086,879
Special Funds	
Hotel/Motel Fund (04)	$ 274,330

MC Court Technology (07)	$ 10,000
MC Court Security (08)	$ 5,500
STEP Grant – CMV (09)	$ 15,015
Police Drug Confiscation (10)	$ 1,000
Community Events (11)	$ 132,000
Child Safety (12)	$ 2,025
Keep Angleton Beautiful (13)	$ 94,125
STEP Grant Fund (16)	$ 15,015
Capital Expense Revolving (19)	$ 330,784
Unemployment Fund (41)	$ 50,000
TIRZ #1 Fund (58)	$ 26,766
Police Donation Fund (80)	$ 16,300
City Employee Fund (82)	$ 6,000
City of Angleton Escrow (96)	$ 910,384
Animal Donation Fund (101)	$ 12,000
OBJ Police Grant Fund (105)	$ 79,000
Angleton ESD#3 Fund (107)	$ 323,667
Capital Replacement Fund (114)	$ 71,645
Downtown Revitalization (117)	$ 10,000
Capital Funds	
2018 Bond Debt Issue (121)	$ 5,415,989
Infrastructure Fund (128)	$ 564,549
2019 Bond Series Debt (129)	$ 1,535,880
2020 Bond Series Debt (130)	$ 3,150,000
2019 Bond Govt. Debt (131)	$ 99,257
Angleton Better Living Corporation	
ABLC (40)	$ 2,387,266
Angleton Activity Center (60)	$ 1,281,370
Total Budget	$47,231,572

SECTION 6. The 2021-2022 Fiscal Budget shall be deemed to be a department level budget with line-item amounts included as supporting data only.

SECTION 7. The City Manager, or his designee, shall cause copies of the Budget to be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk of Brazoria County and shall post a copy of the Budget as hereby adopted on the City's internet website in accordance with applicable law.

SECTION 8. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas on this the 28TH day of September, 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present and the meeting was held in accordance with the provisions of the Tex. Gov't Code, Section 551.001 et seq.

The City Secretary is hereby directed to record this Ordinance and the vote to adopt the budget with majority vote as follows:

Mayor Jason Perez	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Mayor Pro-Tem Wright	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Booth	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Gongora	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Svoboda	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Townsend	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN

SECTION 9. All provisions in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall be, and the same are hereby repealed, and all other provisions not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. That if any provision, word, sentence, paragraph, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is adjudged or held invalid, void or unconstitutional, the invalid, void or unconstitutional portion shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance which shall remain in full force and effect.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

GENERAL / PROPERTY TAX RATE DECLINE (4.83%)

LAST YEAR $.665 PER $100 VALUE

PROPOSED BUDGET NO NEW REVENUE RATE $.633 PER $100 VALUE

"The Proposed Budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's total tax levy by $124,461 or 1.67%, and of that amount, $124,461 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year."

UTILITY / WATER AND SEWER RATES

The Utility Fund will increase total rates by approximately $7 per month for an average customer using approximately 5,000 gallons of water per month. Customers using less than 5,000 gallons per month will receive a smaller increase. Customers using more than 5,000 gallons per month will receive a larger increase.

Notable key factors:

- 1960 Chenango Water Plant requires an emergency replacement to prevent the loss of millions of gallons of water at a cost of more than $2Million. The Water and Wastewater Financial Plan to sustain the failing infrastructure and bridge the gap between required expenditures and available revenue continues to widen.
- The Last water rate increase was FY 2013-2014 for City operations, maintenance and capital projects (other than pass through to Brazosport Water Authority (BWA) and Impact fees). Inflation is up 12% plus an additional 5% through May 2021 totaling 17% inflation during the same period.
- Health Insurance Rates are expected to rise by 15% or more.

There was a Public Hearing related to the budget and rates held on Tuesday, August 24, 2021, at 5:30PM in City Council Chambers.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

ANGLETON

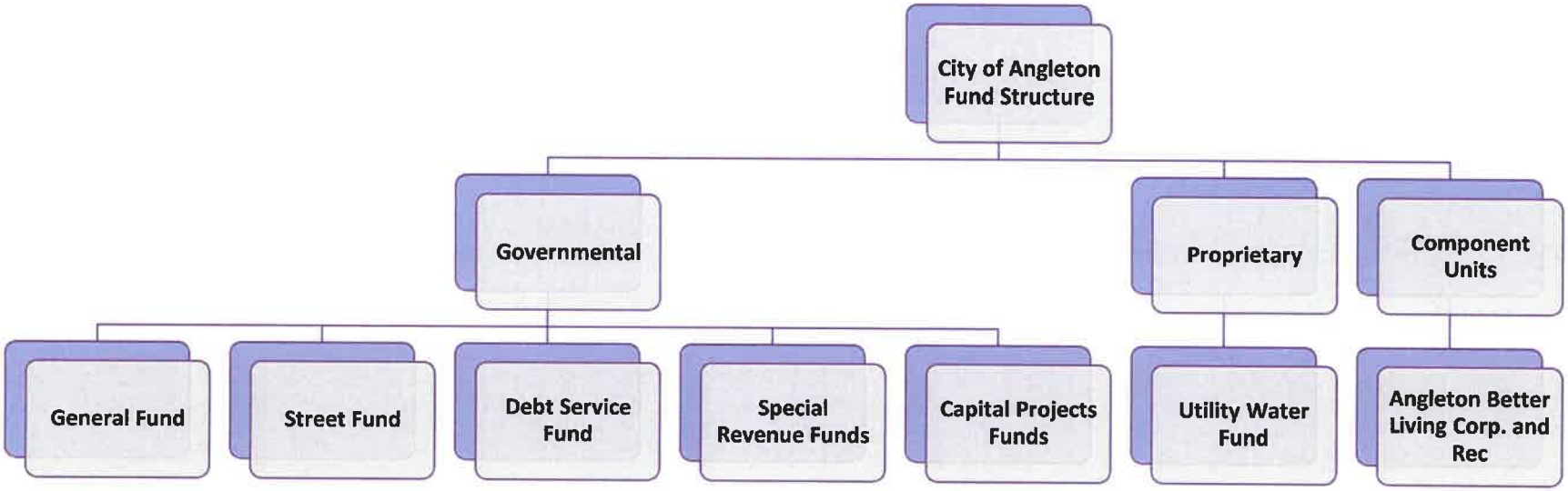
Proposed Budget

2021-2022

The proposed budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's total tax levy by $124,461 or 1.67%, and of that amount, $124,461 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

BUDGET STRUCTURE

The City of Angleton follows generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in preparing its budget and accounting for its operations. These principles require the City to use separate accounting entities called funds to keep track of the resources used for different fiscal purposes. Each fund consists of a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities and the changes therein are segregated and recorded. As depicted in the chart below, the budgetary accounting for City financial activities is reflected within two major fund groups: Governmental fund and Proprietary fund types. All funds described are governed by annual appropriations except for capital project funds, which are individually approved and project length budgets.



City Council

Mayor Jason Perez

Mikey Svoboda

Travis Townsend

John Wright Mayor Pro-Tem

Cecil Booth

Mark Gongora

Management Team

Chris Whittaker ---------- City Manager
Chris Hill ---------- Finance Director
Tenecha Williams ---------- Assistant Finance Director
Lupe Valdez ----------Police Chief
Megan Mainer ---------- Parks and Recreation Director
Jeff Sifford ---------- Public Works Director
Martha Eighme ----------Communications and Marketing Director
Scott Myers ---------- Fire Chief
Jason Crews ---------- Information Technology Director
Angelia Hayes ---------- Municipal Court Administrator
Colleen Martin---------- Human Resources and Risk Management Director
Frances Aguilar ----------City Secretary
Walter Reeves---------- Development Services Director
Lindsay Koskiniemi ---------- Assistant Development Services Director
Glenn Lamont---------- Emergency Management Coordinator

Acknowledgments

Stewart Crouch---------- Parks Superintendent
Geri Gonzales---------- Recreation Superintendent
Robert (Chris) Dahlstrom ---------- PD Lieutenant
Elizabeth Barr---------- PD Administrative Coordinator
Heidi Guzman----------Public Works Office Manager
Chloe Campbell---------- Utility Billing Manager

City of Angleton

Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Proposed Budget Summary

Mayor Perez and City Council Members,

The City of Angleton staff is pleased to present the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Annual Budget based on the No-New Revenue Property Tax Rate. The Total Budget for FY 2021-2022 is $47.2M, a decrease of approximately 10% from FY 2020/2021 Budget. The budget contains increases in expenditures related to increased personnel costs, total city services, required maintenance and projects but Capital Bond Project funds are declining by $8.4M resulting in overall decrease. Without Capital Projects increase of $3.2M.

The budget is divided into 7 sections the 2 primary Funds are the General Fund & Utility (Water) Fund.

The proposed budgets for the General Fund and Utility (Water) Fund assume the General Fund adopts the No-New Revenue Property Tax Rate and the Utility Fund adopts a Rate increase of approximately $7/month for an average customer receiving 5,000 gallons per month covering the necessary operating and capital projects along with all funds covering their applicable costs. This proposal assumes $710K of projects requested will not be completed in the General Fund and $175K of projects requested will not be completed in the Utility Fund.

Other notable key factors:

- Health Insurance Rates Expected to rise by 15% or more.
- Cost of Living Adj (COLA) of 1% loaded in Budget. Market Trend Wages 2% up.
- Phase 3 Comp. Plan loaded as of 4/1/22.
- 4/1/22 - General Fund has 5 new FT employees and 1 PT employee. Utility Dept. has 1 new FT employee and 1 moving from PT to FT.
- Water rate increases for City operations, maintenance and capital projects have not occurred since FY 2013-2014 (other than passthrough to Brazosport Water Authority (BWA) and Impact fees). Inflation is up 12% plus an additional 5% through May 2021 totaling 17% inflation during the same period.
- NewGen Strategies & Solutions has provided a Water and Wastewater Financial Plan to sustain the failing infrastructure. The gap between required expenditures to maintain the failing infrastructure and available revenue continues to widen.

EXPENDITURES FOR MAJOR FUNDS

FUND	2020/2021 BUDGET	2021/2022 BUDGET	%CHANGE
GENERAL FUND	$ 15,059,224	$ 17,228,079	14.40%
STREET FUND	$ 2,820,000	$ 2,405,000	-14.72%
UTILITY (WATER) FUND	$ 7,395,174	$ 7,691,748	4.01%
DEBT SERVICE FUND	$ 3,019,846	$ 3,086,879	2.22%
SPECIAL FUNDS	$ 1,905,036	$ 2,385,556	25.22%
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	$ 19,225,295	$ 10,765,675	-44.00%
ABLC & RECREATION CENTER FUNDS	$ 3,105,381	$ 3,668,636	18.14%
TOTAL	**$ 52,529,956**	**$ 47,231,572**	-10.09%

The following chart below is a snapshot of the surrounding cities for **FY 2021/22**.

A City's property **tax rate** consists **of** a maintenance and operations **(M&O) tax rate** and an interest and sinking **(I&S) tax rate**. The **M&O tax rate** provides funds for maintenance and operations. The **I&S tax rate** provides funds for payments on the debt.

CITY	POPULATION	TAX RATE	M & O	I & S
Alvin	26,827	0.768	0.635	0.133
Pearland	122,149	0.720	0.305	0.415
Brazoria	3,100	0.680	0.472	0.209
Angleton	**19,565**	**0.633**	**0.559**	**0.074**
Freeport	12,195	0.616	0.518	0.098
Manvel	11,535	0.610	0.400	0.210
Lake Jackson	27,533	0.329	0.218	0.109
	AVERAGE:	0.652	0.451	0.201

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 08/03/2021 11:41 AM

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

CITY OF ANGLETON

Taxing Unit Name

979-849-4364

Phone *(area code and number)*

121 S Velasco, Angleton, TX 77515

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

www.angleton.tx.us

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the No-New-Revenue (NNR) tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School Districts without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	**Amount/Rate**
1. 2020 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2020 taxable value on the 2020 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).[1]	$1,119,593,924
2. 2020 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2020 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2]	$0
3. Preliminary 2020 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	$1,119,593,924
4. 2020 total adopted tax rate.	$0.665144/$100
5. 2020 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2020 appraised value. A. **Original 2020 ARB values:**	$23,001,541

B. **2020 values resulting from final court decisions:**	$20,547,590
C. **2020 value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3]	$2,453,951
6. 2020 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. **2020 ARB certified value:**	$0
B. **2020 disputed value:**	$0
C. **2020 undisputed value.** Subtract B from A.[4]	$0
7. 2020 Chapter 42 related adjusted values Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	$2,453,951
8. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	$1,122,047,875
9. 2020 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Enter the 2020 value of property in deannexed territory.[5]	$0
10. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2021. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2021 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value.	
A. **Absolute exemptions.** Use 2020 market value:	$684,910
B. **Partial exemptions.** 2021 exemption amount or 2021 percentage exemption times 2020 value:	$6,260,815
C. **Value loss.** Add A and B.[5]	$6,945,725
11. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2021. Use only properties that qualified in 2021 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2020.	
A. **2020 market value:**	$98,515
B. **2021 productivity or special appraised value:**	$3,990
C. **Value loss.** Subtract B from A.[7]	$94,525
12. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 9, 10C and 11C.	$7,040,250
13. 2020 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2020 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2020 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund.[8] If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	$2,970,840
14. 2020 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	$1,112,036,785
15. Adjusted 2020 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by $100.	$7,396,645
16. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter the amount of taxes refunded	$4,967

by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2020. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.[8]	
17. Adjusted 2020 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16.[10]	$7,401,612
18. Total 2021 taxable value on the 2021 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled.[11] A. **Certified values:** B. **Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: C. **Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: D. **Tax increment financing:** Deduct the 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2021 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below.[12] **E. Total 2021 value.** Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	$1,125,679,845 $0 $0 $3,081,010 $1,122,598,835
19. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.[13] A. **2021 taxable value of properties under protest.** The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest.[14] B. **2021 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.** The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll.[15] C. **Total value under protest or not certified:** Add A and B.	$73,674,513 $0 $73,674,513
20. 2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[16]	$0
21. 2021 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20.[17]	$1,196,273,348

22. Total 2021 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2021 value of property in territory annexed.[18]	$0
23. Total 2021 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2020. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2020, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2021.[19]	$27,058,198
24. Total adjustments to the 2021 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	$27,058,198
25. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	$1,169,215,150
26. 2021 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by $100.[20]	$0.633041/$100
27. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county NNR tax rate.[21]	

[1]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)
[2]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)
[3]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[4]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[5]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[6]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[7]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[8]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
[9]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[10]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[11]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012,26.04(c-2)
[12]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
[13]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)
[14]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)
[15]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)
[16]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(b)
[17]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)
[18]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)
[19]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)
[20]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)
[21]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)
[22]*Reserved for expansion*
[23]*Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044*
[24]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The Voter-Approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the Voter-Approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the Voter-Approval tax rate exceeds the No-New-Revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28. 2020 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2020 M&O tax rate.	$0.581479/$100
29. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$1,122,047,875
30. Total 2020 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by $100.	$6,524,472
31. Adjusted 2020 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. **A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.	$4,258
B. 2020 taxes in TIF Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2021 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0.	$17,301
C. 2020 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	$0
D. 2020 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	$-13,043
E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	$6,511,429
32. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$1,169,215,150
33. 2021 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.556905/$100
34. Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.[23] **A. 2021 state criminal justice mandate:** Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	$0

B. 2020 state criminal justice mandate: Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.	$0
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
35. Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.[24] **A. 2021 indigent health care expenditures:** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$0
B. 2020 indigent health care expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$0
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
36. Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.[25] **A. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures:** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.	$0
B. 2020 indigent defense compensation expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.	$0
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D.Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
E. Enter the lessor of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
37. Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.[26] **A. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures:** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.	$0
B. 2020 eligible county hospital expenditures: Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.	$0

C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D.Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
E. Enter the lessor of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
38. Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.	$0
A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year	$0
B. Expenditures for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year.	$0.000000/$100
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
39. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	$0.556905/$100
40. Adjustment for 2020 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2020 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2021 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2020, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	$0
B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000
C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	$0.556905
41. 2021 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. **Special Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. **- or -** **Other Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	$0.576396/$100
D41. ***Disaster Line 41 (D41):*** **2021 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval	$0.000000/$100

tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1. the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2. the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred. If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08.[27] If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	
42. Total 2021 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses A. **Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here.[28] Enter debt amount.	$913,387
B. Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt.	$0
C. Subtract **certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt** (enter zero if none)	$0
D. Subtract **amount paid** from other resources.	$0
E. **Adjusted debt.** Subtract B, C, and D from A.	$913,387
43. Certified 2020 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector.[28]	$0
44. Adjusted 2021 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	$913,387
45. 2021 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2021 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector:[29]	
B. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate	103.38%
C. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate	110.97%
D. Enter the 2018 actual collection rate	103.69%
E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%.[31]	103.38% 103.38%
46. 2021 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E	$883,523
47. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$1,196,273,348
48. 2021 debt tax rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by $100.	$0.073856/$100

49. 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	$0.650252/$100
D49. *Disaster Line 49 (D49):* 2021 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	$0.000000/$100
50. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county voter-approval tax rate.	

[23]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044
[24]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441
[25]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0442
[26]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0443
[27]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(a)
[28]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(7)
[29]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)
[30]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(b)
[31]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(h),(h-1) and (h-2)

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes	
Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue. This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.	
Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	**Amount/Rate**
51. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or May 2021, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.[20] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020, enter 0.	$0
52. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.[33] **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021.** Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.[34] **- or -** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	$0
53. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$1,196,273,348
54. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
55. 2021 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.[35] Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$0.633041/$100
56. 2021 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2020.	$0.633041/$100
57. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.[36] Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), or Line 50 (counties), as applicable, of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$0.650252/$100
58. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	$0.650252/$100

[31]*Reserved for expansion*
[32]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)
[33]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)
[34]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)
[35]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)
[36]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Voter-Approval Protection for Pollution Control Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ.[37] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter.[38]	$0
60. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$1,196,273,348
61. Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
62. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	$0.650252/$100

[37]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)
[38]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.[39] In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; and[40]
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);[41] or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.[42]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.[43]

Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63. 2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	$0.010822
64. 2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero	$0
65. 2018 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2018 actual tax rate and the 2018 unused increment rate from the 2018 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	$0.000000
66. 2021 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	$0.010822/$100
67. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate.[23] Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	$0.661074/$100

[39]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(a)
[40]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(c)
[41]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0501(a) and (c)
[42]Tex. Tax Code Section Local Gov't Code Section 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022
[43]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate	
The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise $500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.[44] This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.[45]	
De Minimis Rate Worksheet	**Amount/Rate**
68. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*	$0.556905/$100
69. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$1,196,273,348
70. Rate necessary to impose $500,000 in taxes. Divide $500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by $100.	$0.041796
71. 2021 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$0.073856/$100
72. De minimis rate.[23] Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	$0.672557/$100

[44]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(8-a)
[45]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.[46]

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year[47].

NOTE: This section will not apply to any taxing units in 2021. It is added to implement Senate Bill 1438 (87th Regular Session) and does not apply to a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a declared disaster in 2020, as provided for in the recently repealed Tax Code Sections 26.04(c-1) and 26.041(c-1).

In future tax years, this section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	**Amount/Rate**
73. 2020 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	N/A
74. Adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2020 and the taxing unit calculated its 2020 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2020 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2020 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. **- or -** If a disaster occurred prior to 2020 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2020, complete the separate *Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet* to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2020 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster.[48] Enter the final adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. **- or -** If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2020 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	N/A
75. Increase in 2020 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	N/A
76. Adjusted 2020 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	N/A
77. Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by $100.	N/A

78. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	N/A
79. Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by $100. [49]	N/A
80. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	N/A

[46]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)
[47]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(f)
[48]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(c)
[49]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)
[50]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-New-Revenue tax rate
As applicable, enter the 2021 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). $0.633041/$100
Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-Approval tax rate
As applicable, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). $0.661074/$100
Indicate the line number used: 67

De minimis rate
If applicable, enter the de minimis rate from Line 72. $0.672557/$100

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code.[50]

print here KRISTIN BULANEK
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here Kristin Bulanek
Taxing Unit Representative

Digitally signed by Kristin Bulanek
Date: 2021.08.03 11:42:00 -05'00'
Date

June 4, 2021

City # 00038

City of Angleton
121 South Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515-1480

Attention: Finance Director

Subject: 2022 City Contribution Rate

Based on your TMRS plan provisions in effect as of April 1, 2021, your city's 2022 monthly contribution rates are shown below. These rates were determined by the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation.

Normal Cost	8.35%
Prior Service	3.31%
Total Retirement Rate	11.66%
Supplemental Death Benefit	0.22%
Total Combined Contribution	11.88%

Detailed information on your city's TMRS plan is contained in the attached report. The Total Retirement Rate shown above represents the Actuarially Determined Employer Contribution (ADEC) for 2022.

If you have questions about your city's Contribution Rate or would like to evaluate potential changes in your TMRS plan, please contact me at 512-225-3760 or lhardy@tmrs.com.

Sincerely,

Leslee S. Hardy

Leslee S. Hardy, ASA, EA, FCA, MAAA
Director of Actuarial Services

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCTOBER 1, 2021 TO SEPTEBER 30, 2022
FYE 2022
COMMON INPUT

FUNDS:	
GENERAL	01
STREET	02
UTILITY (WATER)	03
HOTEL	04

PERSONNEL:	LINKED		
EMPLOYER TAX FICA RATE	7.65%		
HEALTH INSURANCE RATES:			
PROJECTED INCREASE	15.00%		
EMPLOYEE	$1,077.81		
EMPLOYEE'S SPOUSE ADDITIONAL	$232.12		
EMPLOYEE'S CHILDREN ADDITIONAL	$176.97		
EMPLOYEE'S FAMILY ADDITIONAL	$348.04		
DENTAL	$30.15		
LIFE INSURANCE	$2.25		
VISION	$1.82		
		JAN. 2022	JAN. 2021
TMRS RETIREMENT RATE (BLENDED)	11.98%	11.88%	12.28%
PHONE ALLOWANCE PER MONTH	$60.00		
COLA % (COST OF LIVING ADJ)	1.00%		
BASE OVERTIME %	1.00%		

OTHER:	
# OF MONTHS COMPLETED YTD	6
INTEREST RATE FOR INTERNAL LOANS	5.00%

Christopher Hill

From: Colleen Martin
Sent: Thursday, July 8, 2021 1:18 PM
To: Chris Whittaker; Christopher Hill
Subject: Fwd: [EXTERNAL] Salary Structure Increase Market Trend

Market trends are up 2% for wages in both private and public sector.
Colleen

Hi Colleen,

As requested please find below the salary structure increase market trends from the 2020-21 *WorldatWork Survey*. We have provided the median aggregate for All Industries and Public Sector Industry by geographic area. Overall, the structure increase trend is 2% at national, regional and state level across both industries.

Let us know if any further questions.

Industry Data-cut: All Industries

	Salary Structure Increase	
MEDIAN	**2020**	**Projected 2021**
National	2.0%	2.0%
Southern Region	2.0%	2.0%
State: Texas	2.0%	2.0%

Reference: 2020-21United States WorldatWork Salary Budget Survey

Industry Data-cut: Public Administration

	Salary Structure Increase	
MEDIAN	**2020**	**Projected 2021**
National	2.4%	2.0%
Southern Region	2.0%	2.0%
State: Texas	2.0%	2.0%

Reference: 2020-21United States WorldatWork Salary Budget

Thanks

Deeksha

Deeksha Garg Consultant

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

General Fund
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
Summary	1-3
Revenues	4-7
Expenditures Chart	8
Administration	9-10
City Council	11
HR Department	12-13
City Secretary	14-15
Tax	16
Emergency Management	17
Finance Department	18-19
Municipal Court	20-21
Police Department	22-24
Animal Services	25-26
Fire Department	27-28
Development Services	29-30
Parks Department	31-32
IT Department	33-34
Debt Service Department	35
Economic Development Department	36
Public Works Department	37-39
Non-Departmental	40-41
St-Rt of Way Maint	42

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01

GENERAL FUND	LAST YEAR FY2020	CURRENT BUDGET FY2021	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED FY2021	REQUESTED BUDGET NO-NEW-REV RATE FY2022	% CHG. BUD	% CHG. PROJ	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET	$ CHANGE PROJ
REVENUE										
AD VALOREM TAXES	$6,163,892	$6,580,255	7%	$6,588,310	$6,918,479	5%	5%	PROPERTY TAXES	$338,224	$330,169
OTHER TAXES	$699,836	$777,063	11%	$746,784	$779,170	0%	4%	INDUSTRIAL / FRANCHISE	$2,107	$32,387
SALES TAX	$3,360,918	$3,484,843	4%	$3,484,843	$3,881,860	11%	11%	SALES TAX LAW CHG 10/1	$397,017	$397,017
FINES & PENALTIES	$540,813	$715,261	32%	$609,819	$757,679	6%	24%	COURT FINES	$42,418	$147,860
LICENSES & PERMITS	$435,069	$753,810	73%	$779,032	$1,000,830	33%	28%	DEV. SERVICES PERMITS	$247,020	$221,798
GARBAGE	$2,111,464	$2,196,796	4%	$2,031,633	$2,164,089	-1%	7%	WASTE CONNECTIONS	($32,707)	$132,456
PARKS/REC/TRANSFER	$1,480	$242,834		$4,296	$337,284			TRANSFER FROM FUND 19	$94,450	$332,988
MISCELLANEOUS	$127,232	$264,950	108%	$88,406	$162,810	-39%	84%	SALE OF ASSETS / INTEREST	($102,140)	$74,404
TRANSFERS	$509,613	$415,662	-18%	$410,000	$1,225,879			ABLC FUNDING / WATER COSTS IN GEN	$810,217	$815,879
TOTAL REVENUE	$13,950,318	$15,431,474	11%	$14,743,123	$17,228,079	12%	17%		$1,796,605	$2,484,957
% CHANGE TO BUDGET		11%		-4%	12%					

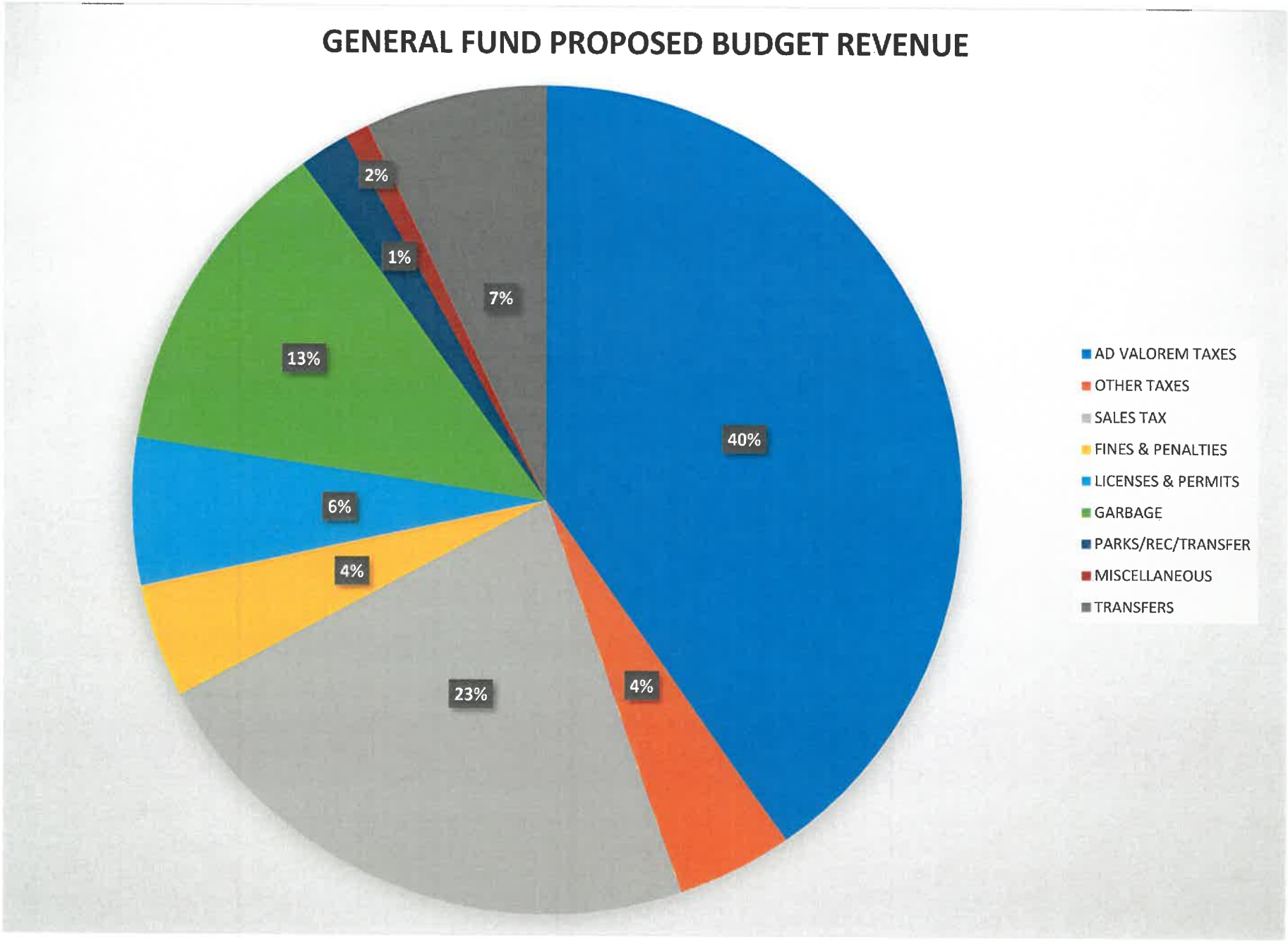
DEPARTMENT EXPENSES		LAST YEAR FY2020	CURRENT BUDGET FY2021	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED FY2021	REQUESTED BUDGET FY2022	% CHG. BUD	% CHG. PROJ	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET	$ CHANGE PROJ
ADMINISTRATION	500	$1,058,832	$983,667	-7%	$989,523	$594,212	-40%	-40%	MOVED FEES TO DEV. SERV. AND NON-DEPT.	($389,455)	($395,312)
CITY COUNCIL	501	$31,472	$33,400	6%	$37,675	$27,400	-18%	-27%		($6,000)	($10,275)
HUMAN RESOURCES	502	$310,560	$294,831	-5%	$294,099	$338,051	15%	15%	PROF. SERVICES / APPREC.	$43,220	$43,953
MAINTENANCE	506	$163,216	$160,294	-2%	$180,948	$0			MOVE TO DEV. SERVICES	($160,294)	($180,948)
CITY SECRETARY	510	$216,353	$189,909	-12%	$172,239	$274,283	44%	59%	ASST. SEC. / CAR ALLOW / SWAGIT / ELECTION	$84,374	$102,044
TAX	512	$47,251	$48,000	2%	$48,452	$51,000	6%	5%	COUNTY FEES	$3,000	$2,548
EMERG. MGMT	513	$31,832	$92,486	191%	$92,121	$147,136	59%	60%	BROCHURE / CODE RED / EMERG. RADIOS	$54,650	$55,015
FINANCE	515	$417,698	$554,371	33%	$436,958	$415,105	-25%	-5%		($139,266)	($21,853)
MUNICIPAL COURT	520	$473,887	$556,285	17%	$533,541	$605,288	9%	13%	OFFSET IN REVENUE	$49,003	$71,747
POLICE DEPARTMENT	525	$5,069,052	$5,131,630	1%	$4,814,830	$5,825,269	14%	21%	PAYROLL / MAINT. AGMT / PROJECTS	$693,639	$1,010,438
ANIMAL SERVICES	526	$227,972	$305,087	34%	$240,078	$371,907	22%	55%	NEW EMPLOYEE / HVAC / KENNEL & SHELTER IMP	$66,820	$131,829
FIRE DEPARTMENT	530	$674,353	$738,103	9%	$730,520	$894,215	21%	22%	NEW FIREMAN / ST. 1 REMODEL / ST. 2 FLOORS / ST2 & 3 LIGHTING	$156,112	$163,695

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01

GENERAL FUND		LAST YEAR FY2020	CURRENT BUDGET FY2021	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED FY2021	REQUESTED BUDGET NO-NEW-REV RATE FY2022	% CHG. BUD	% CHG. PROJ	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET	$ CHANGE PROJ
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	535	$501,121	$755,556	51%	$593,579	$1,124,308	49%	89%	DEMO / MOVED MAINT, ATTORNEY AND ENG. FEES	$368,752	$530,729
PARKS DEPARTMENT	550	$1,006,114	$1,148,424	14%	$1,135,324	$1,238,501	8%	9%	ASST. DIR. / INFRASTRUCTURE	$90,077	$103,177
IT DEPARTMENT	555	$345,250	$488,452	41%	$442,752	$448,173	-8%	1%	NEW TECH & PT EMPLOYEE	($40,279)	$5,421
DEBT SERVICE	556	$45,650	$245,282	437%	$167,802	$350,280	43%	109%	ENTERPRISE VEH. LEASE	$104,998	$182,477
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	557	$33,483	$99,218	196%	$102,537	$105,304	6%	3%	INDUSTRIAL / WEBSITE	$6,086	$2,767
PUBLIC WORKS	558	$1,149,196	$1,251,511	9%	$1,206,892	$1,522,822	22%	26%	STREET OVERLAYS	$271,311	$315,930
NON-DEPARTMENT	559	$2,096,508	$2,028,239	-3%	$2,109,609	$2,355,147	16%	12%	WASTE CONNECTIONS / MOVE FROM OTHER DEPTS	$326,908	$245,538
STREET ROW MAINT	560	$275,615	$326,729	19%	$339,985	$377,149	15%	11%	MANAGED BY PARKS	$50,420	$37,164
PHASE 3 COMP PAY PLAN	999					$162,531			EFFECTIVE 4/1/22	$162,531	$162,531
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$14,175,415	$15,431,474	9%	$14,669,464	$17,228,079	12%	17%		$1,796,605	$2,558,615
	% CHANGE BUDGET		9%		-5%	12%					
REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		($225,097)	$0		$73,658	$0					

GENERAL PROJECTS REMOVED TO BALANCE BUDGET

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 21-22 NO-NEW-REV WITH WATER TRANSFER	DEPT. TOTALS
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ 100,000	
PUB WRKS	NEW SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ 100,000	$ 200,000
POLICE	COMMUNICATIONS RADIO PROJECT	$ 120,000	$ 120,000
DVLPMNT SRVCS	ADA PLAN	$ 50,000	
DVLPMNT SRVCS	COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN	$ 165,000	$ 215,000
PARKS	MUNICIPAL PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
I.T.	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE (HARDWARE ONLY)	$ 65,253	
I.T.	SERVER AND STORAGE REPLACEMENT	$ 80,000	$ 145,253
	TOTAL	$ 710,253	$ 710,253


GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET REVENUE
40%
4%
23%
4%
6%
13%
1%
2%
7%
AD VALOREM TAXES
OTHER TAXES
SALES TAX
FINES & PENALTIES
LICENSES & PERMITS
GARBAGE
PARKS/REC/TRANSFER
MISCELLANEOUS
TRANSFERS

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022 Link
GENERAL 01
REVENUE 300

AD VALOREM TAXES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	100	PROPERTY TAX - CURRENT	$6,046,426	$6,457,255	$6,457,255	$6,689,378
300	110	PROPERTY TAX - DELINQUENT	$114,265	$120,000	$125,055	$226,101
300	120	PROPERTY TAX - RENDITION	$3,201	$3,000	$6,000	$3,000
300			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES			$6,163,892	$6,580,255	$6,588,310	$6,918,479
			% CHANGE	7%	0%	5%

OTHER TAXES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	200	FRANCHISE FEES	$582,534	$654,000	$642,614	$675,000
300	205	INDUSTRIAL AGREEMENT	$117,302	$123,063	$104,170	$104,170
300			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL OTHER TAXES			$699,836	$777,063	$746,784	$779,170
			% CHANGE	11%	-4%	4%

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	306	SALES TAX	$3,360,918	$3,484,843	$3,484,843	$3,881,860
300			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$3,360,918	$3,484,843	$3,484,843	$3,881,860
			% CHANGE	4%	0%	11%
				$123,925		

FINES & PENALTIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	400	PROPERTY TAX - PENALTIES	$70,100	$70,000	$73,998	$75,000
300	405	COURT FINES	$419,497	$577,961	$456,378	$600,000
300	406	COURT COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	$44,015	$62,500	$60,222	$63,000
300	407	COURT WEB PAY USER FEE	$1,822	$2,000	$8,865	$9,100
300	408	LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENTION FUND	$3,104	$800	$7,970	$8,000
300	409	COURT JUDICIAL EFFICIENCY	$2,219	$2,000	$2,227	$2,400
300	410	LOCAL MUNI JURY FUND	$56	$0	$159	$179
300			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES			$540,813	$715,261	$609,819	$757,679
			% CHANGE	32%	-15%	24%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022	Link					
GENERAL	01					
REVENUE	300					
LICENSES AND PERMITS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
300	500	BUILDING PERMITS	$252,783	$452,250	$475,924	$630,000
300	501	FOOD INSPECTION PERMITS	$30,365	$36,000	$32,211	$35,000
300	504	FOOD SERVICE HANDLER TRAINING	$25	$0	$492	$0
300	505	CONSULTANT REVENUE	$35,560	$155,000	$187,027	$240,000
300	509	FALSE ALARMS COLLECTION FEE	$250	$0	$50	$0
300	510	TRAILER PARK PERMIT FEES	$6,510	$6,510	$6,210	$6,000
300	511	BURGLAR ALARM PERMITS	$12,625	$13,000	$5,525	$5,000
300	512	ZONING/VARIANCE/PLATING FEES	$11,464	$4,000	$950	$5,000
300	513	PEDDLER PERMITS	$100	$200	$0	$0
300	514	WRECKER FEES	$0	$1,350	$0	$0
300	515	ANIMAL CONTROL	$19,620	$17,000	$14,225	$20,000
300	516	RESEARCH DOCUMENT FEES	$0	$100	$0	$0
300	517	ANIMAL SERVICES	$3,620	$0	$220	$0
300	519	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	$45,965	$50,000	$51,169	$54,330
300	520	ALCOHOL LICENSES	$8,897	$9,700	$4,490	$5,000
300	523	PEDDLER BADGES	$45	$100	$270	$0
300	526	BCCA	$1,120	$1,200	$0	$0
300	530	FM/PERMITS	$120	$500	$270	$500
300	535	B-LINER REVENUE	$6,000	$6,900	$0	$0
300						
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS			$435,069	$753,810	$779,032	$1,000,830
			% CHANGE	73%	3%	28%
						$1,000,830
GARBAGE						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
300	600	SOLID WASTE INCOME	$2,111,464	$2,196,796	$2,031,633	$2,164,089
TOTAL GARBAGE			$2,111,464	$2,196,796	$2,031,633	$2,164,089
			% CHANGE	4%	-8%	6.5%
PARKS AND RECREATION						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
300	700	REGISTRATION FEES	$0	$500	$0	$500
300	710	RENTAL FEES	$1,480	$6,000	$4,296	$6,000
300	719	TRANSFER FROM FUND 19	$0	$236,334	$0	$330,784
300	725	LEASE PURCHASE LOAN REVENUE	$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$1,480	$242,834	$4,296	$337,284
			% CHANGE		-98%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022 Link
GENERAL 01
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$30,617	$48,000	$9,323	$5,000
300	815	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	$11,844	$3,000	$9,308	$10,000
300	825	POLICE REIMB. - BULLET PROOF VEST	$0	$750	$0	
300	830	CIVIL DEFENSE	$28,575	$32,500	$0	
300	850	STATE FUNDS FOR POLICE TRAINING	$3,186	$3,200	$2,810	$2,810
300	861	POLICE GUN DEDUCTION	$10,330	$45,000	$9,996	$45,000
300	890	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	$14,451	$107,500	$36,057	$80,000
300	896	ANIMAL CENTRAL LOCAL AGREEMENT	$15,000	$15,000	$0	
300	899	MISCELLANEOUS	$13,230	$10,000	$20,912	$20,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$127,232	$264,950	$88,406	$162,810
			% CHANGE	108%	-67%	84%

TRANSFERS

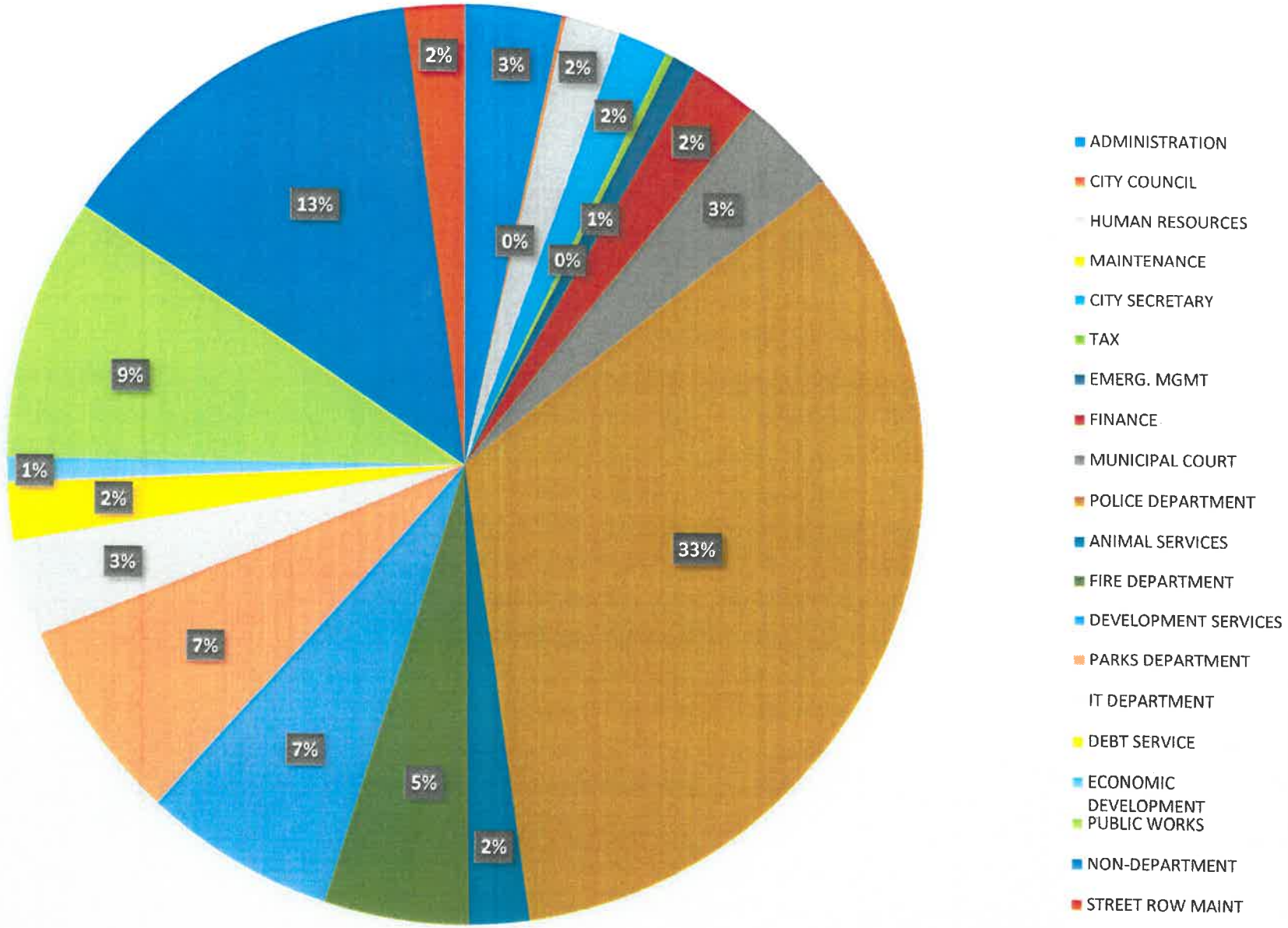
DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE				
300	903	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	$119,751			$852,078
300	908	TRANSFER FROM FUND 08	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$7,500
300	912	TRANSFER FROM FUND 12	$5,000	$2,000	$2,000	$3,000
300	924	TRANSFER FROM HOTEL FUND	$19,400	$30,662	$25,000	$25,000
300	940	TRANSFER FROM ABLC	$360,462	$378,000	$378,000	$338,301
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$509,613	$415,662	$410,000	$1,225,879
			% CHANGE	-18%	-1%	199%
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$13,950,318	$15,431,474	$14,743,123	$17,228,079
			% CHANGE	11%	-4%	17%

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	Pct.
DECEMBER	$314,817.06	$304,908.30	$347,354.43	$434,749.51	$385,792.83	$395,348.74	
		-3.15%	*13.92%*	*25.16%*	*-11.26%*	*2.48%*	2.48%
JANUARY	$273,656.20	$296,996.27	$329,777.44	$403,846.68	$338,172.05	$354,845.49	
		8.53%	*11.04%*	*22.46%*	*-16.26%*	*4.93%*	3.62%
FEBRUARY	**$356,075.87**	**$415,244.01**	**$492,147.05**	**$453,394.60**	**$502,313.60**	**$548,392.34**	
		16.62%	*18.52%*	*-7.87%*	*10.79%*	*9.17%*	5.90%
MARCH	$309,730.23	$312,233.83	$317,117.11	$342,054.74	$313,328.18	$340,598.43	
		0.81%	*1.56%*	*7.86%*	*-8.40%*	*8.70%*	6.47%
APRIL	$297,144.05	$303,767.07	$310,708.52	$282,052.01	$406,685.75	$342,899.91	
		2.23%	*2.29%*	*-9.22%*	*44.19%*	*-15.68%*	1.84%
MAY	**$400,719.77**	**$373,951.85**	**$435,287.54**	***$368,579.42***	**$419,504.03**	**$514,532.66**	
		-6.68%	*16.40%*	*-15.33%*	*13.82%*	*22.65%*	**5.53%**
JUNE	$425,295.40	$333,984.63	$345,348.15	*$317,905.52*	$404,805.22	$430,962.90	
		-21.47%	*3.40%*	*-7.95%*	*27.34%*	*6.46%*	**5.67%**
JULY	$309,325.50	$330,412.36	$378,810.31	*$307,993.53*	$402,028.15	$0.00	
		6.82%	*14.65%*	*-18.69%*	*30.53%*	*0.00%*	
AUGUST	**$401,219.73**	**$369,257.32**	**$432,811.12**	***$460,450.05***	**$695,431.21**	**$0.00**	
		-7.97%	*17.21%*	*6.39%*	*51.03%*	*0.00%*	
SEPTEMBER	$310,412.80	$339,260.34	$388,718.53	*$377,286.02*	$363,041.73	$0.00	
		9.29%	*14.58%*	*-2.94%*	*-3.78%*	*0.00%*	
OCTOBER	$353,383.54	$289,957.54	$386,110.84	*$359,596.83*	*$366,433.12*	*$0.00*	
		-17.95%	*33.16%*	*-6.87%*	*1.90%*	*0.00%*	
NOVEMBER	**$ 390,214.75**	**$ 410,226.68**	**$400,639.93**	***$428,916.34***	***$443,840.94***	***$0.00***	
		5.13%	*-2.34%*	*7.06%*	*3.48%*	*0.00%*	
Total	$4,141,994.90	$4,080,200.20	$4,564,830.97	$4,536,825.25	$5,041,376.81	$2,927,580.47	
Pct. Increase		-1.49%	11.88%	-0.61%	11.12%		
Dollar Increase		-$61,794.70	$484,630.77	-$28,005.72	$504,551.56	$0.00	
General Fund	$2,761,329.94	$2,720,133.47	$3,043,220.65	$3,024,550.17	$3,360,917.87	$1,951,720.31	
Increase		$ (41,196.47)	$ 323,087.18	$ (18,670.48)	$ 336,367.71	$ -	
ABLC Fund	$1,380,664.97	$1,360,066.73	$1,521,610.32	$1,512,275.08	$1,680,458.94	$975,860.16	
Increase		($20,598.23)	$161,543.59	($9,335.24)	$168,183.85	$0.00	

	LAST 12 MONTHS	ABLC 12 MONTHS
	$5,198,355.62	$1,732,785.21
	$4,704,844.43	$1,568,281.48
ROLLING 12 MONTHS	$493,511.19	$164,503.73
	10.49%	10.49%

GENERAL FUND REQUESTED BUDGET EXPENDITURES



CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
ADMIN DEPARTMENT 500

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	105	SALARIES	$202,010	$182,607	$197,798	$134,653
500	115	LONGEVITY	$120	$240	$60	$60
500	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$8,886	$10,200	$10,200	$10,200
500	135	FICA	$15,203	$14,768	$15,132	$11,086
500	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$19,492	$6,360	$0	$27
500	145	WORKERS COMP	$401	$424	$424	$425
500	155	RETIREMENT	$16,947	$17,238	$16,372	$17,361
500	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$893	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$264,692	$231,837	$239,985	$173,812
			% CHANGE	-12%	4%	-28%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	203	APPAREL	$177	$500	$500	$1,000
500	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$5,940	$7,500	$2,224	$7,100
500	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$0	$100	$0	$0
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$6,117	$8,100	$2,724	$8,100
			% CHANGE	32%	-66%	

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	305	R&M VEHICLES	$603	$500	$500	$500
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$603	$500	$500	$500
			% CHANGE	-17%	0%	0%

RVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	405	PHONES	$1,113	$900	$1,300	$1,300
500	415	LEGAL / PROFESSIONAL	$99,587	$150,000	$167,155	$60,000
500	417	CONSULTING FEES	$226,088	$95,000	$77,185	$75,000
500	419	ATTORNEY FEES	$268,318	$275,000	$275,189	$215,000
500	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$8,332	$10,000	$7,329	$10,000
500	421	RENT	$10,909	$3,000	$537	$1,000
500	422	CITY CONNECT	$11,300	$11,300	$13,058	$0
500	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$2,661	$2,500	$3,880	$7,500
500	431	MOVING EXPENSE	$5,000	$2,000	$0	$0
500	445	SPECIAL SERVICES	$9,428	$12,000	$23,290	$0
500	446	LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION	$32,500	$32,500	$32,500	$0
500	447	EMS CONTRIBUTION	$65,000	$78,000	$78,000	$0
500	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$0	$27,000	$25,152	$39,000
500	459	REGIONAL TRANSPORT	$41,080	$41,080	$41,080	$0
TOTAL SERVICES			$781,439	$740,280	$745,655	$408,800
			% CHANGE	-5%	1%	-45%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	503	SURETY/NOTARY FEES	$0	$450	$450	$0
500	509	AISD AGREEMENT	$3,300	$0	$0	$0
500	599	MISCELLANEOUS	$2,680	$2,500	$209	$3,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$5,980	$2,950	$659	$3,000
			% CHANGE	-51%	-78%	355%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$1,058,832	$983,667	$989,523	$594,212
			% CHANGE	-7%	1%	-40%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
CITY COUNCIL 501

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
501	203	APPAREL	$340	$600	$600	$600
501	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$6,248	$3,500	$7,500	$7,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$6,588	$4,100	$8,100	$8,100
			% CHANGE	-38%	98%	0%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
501	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$754	$250	$800	$1,000
501	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$6,190	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
501	455	OTHER SERVICES	$2,010	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
501	460	SERVICES	$7,800	$7,800	$7,800	$7,800
TOTAL SERVICES			$16,755	$18,550	$19,100	$19,300
			% CHANGE	11%	3%	1%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
501	507	BUSINESS EXPENSE	$550	$500	$475	$0
501	510	APPRECIATION	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$0
501	599	MISC	$176	$250	$0	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$726	$10,750	$10,475	$0
			% CHANGE		-3%	-100%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	501		$31,472	$33,400	$37,675	$27,400
			% CHANGE	6%	13%	-27%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
GENERAL	01					
HR DEPARTMENT	502					
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
502	105	SALARIES	$157,456	$149,988	$150,082	$151,611
502	110	OVERTIME	$933	$250	$2,000	$1,200
502	115	LONGEVITY	$1,380	$180	$240	$240
502	126	CERTIFICATION	$0	$0	$900	$900
502	135	FICA	$10,351	$11,507	$11,481	$11,832
502	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$13,753	$25,450	$23,075	$26,689
502	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$180	$0	$720	$720
502	145	WORKERS COMP	$211	$330	$330	$330
502	155	RETIREMENT	$17,713	$18,531	$18,531	$18,530
502	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$248	$0	$55	$55
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$202,226	$206,236	$207,414	$212,107
			% CHANGE	2%	1%	2%
SUPPLIES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
502	203	APPAREL	$78	$150	$0	$200
502	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$1,695	$2,500	$1,764	$2,500
502	211	POSTAGE	$19	$800	$800	$800
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$1,792	$3,450	$2,564	$3,500
			% CHANGE	93%	-26%	37%
SERVICES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
502	405	PHONES	$480	$720	$720	$720
502	417	PROFESSIONAL FEES	$100,005	$80,000	$80,000	$88,550
502	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$685	$500	$559	$800
502	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$2,419	$2,800	$1,700	$3,374
TOTAL SERVICES			$105,262	$84,020	$82,979	$93,444
			% CHANGE	-20%	-1%	13%
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
502	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$0	$0	$0	$25,500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$75	$0	$25,500
			% CHANGE			100%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
GENERAL	01					
HR DEPARTMENT	502					
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
502	615	SMALL EQUIPMENT	$1,131	$900	$900	$1,000
502	630	FURNITURE / FIXTURES	$150	$150	$242	$2,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$1,281	$1,050	$1,142	$3,500
			% CHANGE	-18%	9%	206%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	502		$310,560	$294,831	$294,099	$338,051
			% CHANGE	-5%	0%	15%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
CITY SECRETARY DEPARTMENT 510

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
510	105	SALARIES	$97,935	$92,259	$92,259	$119,488
510	115	LONGEVITY	$60	$180	$180	$120
510	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$0	$0	$0	$6,000
510	126	CERTIFICATION	$800	$2,400	$2,400	$3,600
510	135	FICA	$7,015	$7,534	$7,534	$9,939
510	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$11,724	$12,725	$12,725	$22,140
510	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$0	$0	$0	$720
510	145	WORKERS COMP	$75	$203	$203	$250
510	155	RETIREMENT	$11,283	$11,388	$11,388	$15,565
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$129,672	$126,689	$126,689	$177,823
			% CHANGE	-2%	0%	40%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
510	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$2,220	$2,500	$1,500	$2,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$2,220	$2,500	$1,500	$2,500
			% CHANGE	13%	-40%	67%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
510	405	PHONES	$600	$720	$720	$720
510	415	LEGAL / PROFESSIONAL	$14,498	$10,000	$15,000	$57,640
510	416	MANUALS	$6,385	$20,000	$15,000	$16,000
510	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$920	$1,000	$1,000	$800
510	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$7,418	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
510	430	ELECTION EXPENSE	$328	$7,500	$328	$7,500
510	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL SERVICES			$30,149	$46,220	$39,048	$89,660
			% CHANGE	53%	-16%	130%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
GENERAL	01					
CITY SECRETARY DEPARTMENT	510					
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
510	503	SURETY/NOTARY FEES	$544	$500	$544	$300
510	506	BOARDS / COMMISSIONS	$999	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
510	525	BCCA DINNER	$2,021	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
510	535	LEASE PAYMENTS	$5,748	$10,000	$458	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$9,312	$14,500	$5,002	$4,300
			% CHANGE	56%	-66%	-14%
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
510	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$45,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$45,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	510		$216,353	$189,909	$172,239	$274,283
			% CHANGE	-12%	-9%	59%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
TAX 512

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
501	445	SPECIAL SERVICES	$44,433	$45,000	$45,768	$48,000
501	450	DATA PROCESSING	$2,818	$3,000	$2,684	$3,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$47,251	$48,000	$48,452	$51,000
			% CHANGE	2%	1%	5%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	512		$47,251	$48,000	$48,452	$51,000
			% CHANGE	2%	1%	5%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
EMS DEPARTMENT 513

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
513	105	SALARIES	$18,379	$65,325	$69,773	$71,407
513	115	LONGEVITY	$0	$60	$60	$60
513	135	FICA	$1,275	$5,002	$5,338	$5,467
513	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$7	$0	$16	$27
513	145	WORKERS COMP	$0	$144	$140	$145
513	155	RETIREMENT	$1,867	$8,055	$8,568	$8,562
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$21,529	$78,586	$83,894	$85,668
			% CHANGE	265%	7%	2%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
513	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$0	$1,500	$1,000	$1,000
513	211	POSTAGE	$0	$100	$0	$0
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$0	$1,600	$1,000	$1,000
			% CHANGE		-38%	0%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
513	405	PHONES		$600	$600	$600
513	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS		$200	$0	$0
513	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING		$1,500	$500	$3,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$0	$2,300	$1,100	$3,600
			% CHANGE		-52%	100%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
513	550	EMERG MANAGEMENT	$10,303	$10,000	$6,127	$56,868
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$10,303	$10,000	$6,127	$56,868
			% CHANGE	-3%	-39%	828%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	513		$31,832	$92,486	$92,121	$147,136
			% CHANGE	191%	0%	60%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
FINANCE DEPARTMENT 515

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
515	105	SALARIES	$259,946	$351,540	$256,902	$234,365
515	110	OVERTIME	$2,254	$1,000	$3,434	$2,334
515	115	LONGEVITY	$1,320	$1,440	$1,380	$300
515	126	CERTIFICATION	$525	$1,200	$558	$0
515	135	FICA	$20,380	$20,975	$19,653	$18,185
515	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$34,300	$37,339	$38,672	$40,033
515	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$0	$0	$0	$720
515	145	WORKERS COMP	$223	$549	$549	$549
515	155	RETIREMENT	$32,578	$58,902	$31,548	$28,479
515	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$70	$0	$140	$140
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$351,621	$472,945	$352,836	$325,105
			% CHANGE	35%	-25%	-8%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
515	203	APPAREL	$67	$300	$300	$500
515	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$3,207	$3,300	$3,423	$3,500
515	211	POSTAGE	$1,845	$1,700	$1,900	$2,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$5,119	$5,300	$5,623	$6,000
			% CHANGE	4%	6%	7%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
515	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$10,303	$11,000	$10,970	$11,500
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$10,303	$11,000	$10,970	$11,500
			% CHANGE	7%	0%	5%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTEL BUDGET
515	405	PHONES	$300	$720	$967	$1,000
515	415	LEGAL / PROFESSIONAL	$47,911	$51,906	$52,654	$56,000
515	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,500
515	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$1,457	$2,000	$2,924	$5,000
515	455	CONTRACT LABOR		$7,000	$7,000	$5,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$49,668	$63,626	$65,546	$69,500
			% CHANGE	28%	3%	6%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
515	503	SURETY/NOTARY FEES	$421	$500	$500	$500
515	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$25	$0	$458	$500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$446	$500	$958	$1,000
			% CHANGE	12%	92%	4%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
515	615	INFRASTRUCTURE CE	$0	$0	$0	$0
515	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$541	$1,000	$1,026	$2,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$541	$1,000	$1,026	$2,000
			% CHANGE	85%	3%	95%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	515		$417,698	$554,371	$436,958	$415,105
			% CHANGE	33%	-21%	-5%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
MUNICIPAL COURT 520

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	105	SALARIES	$234,097	$253,682	$187,944	$260,682
520	110	OVERTIME	$463	$500	$662	$0
520	115	LONGEVITY	$1,620	$1,800	$120	$1,680
520	126	CERTIFICATION	$2,100	$3,300	$1,972	$1,800
520	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$300	$0	$0	$0
520	135	FICA	$17,374	$19,835	$14,378	$20,263
520	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$47,127	$50,901	$41,583	$53,378
520	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$0	$720	$840	$720
520	145	WORKERS COMP	$500	$570	$422	$445
520	155	RETIREMENT	$20,541	$29,157	$27,080	$31,733
520	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$0	$0	$110	$110
520	185	PAYROLL ACCRUAL	$139	$0	$0	$140
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$324,261	$360,465	$275,111	$370,951
			% CHANGE	11%	-24%	35%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$2,765	$5,000	$2,378	$4,000
520	211	POSTAGE	$1,785	$4,000	$1,012	$3,000
520	225	OMNIBASE SERVICE	$6,854	$6,500	$3,115	$6,500
520	226	SETCIC	$3,636	$4,850	$2,664	$4,850
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$15,040	$20,350	$9,169	$18,350
			% CHANGE	35%	-55%	100%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	310	SOFTWARE SYSTEM	$0	$19,800	$16,133	$23,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$0	$19,800	$16,133	$23,000
			% CHANGE		-19%	43%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	405	PHONES	$1,244	$1,300	$912	$1,300
520	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$75	$2,200	$0	$2,200
520	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$4,032	$7,500	$700	$7,500
520	426	COLLECTION AGENCY FEE	$51,004	$62,500	$20,082	$62,500
520	455	CONTRACT LABOR		$3,200	$0	$9,200
520	456	PROSECUTOR	$66,000	$67,320	$66,866	$67,320
520	476	CREDIT CARD FEES	$8,517	$7,000	$5,810	$8,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$130,872	$151,020	$94,370	$158,020
			% CHANGE	15%	-38%	67%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	503	SURETY/NOTARY FEES	$363	$500	$500	$500
520	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$125	$350	$250	$350
520	535	LEASE PAYMENTS	$3,226	$3,800	$2,406	$3,800
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$3,714	$4,650	$3,156	$4,650
			% CHANGE	25%	-32%	47%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	741	TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$0	$0	$30,317
TOTAL OTHER			$0	$0	$0	$30,317
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	520		$473,887	$556,285	$397,939	$605,288
			% CHANGE	17%	-28%	52%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
POLICE DEPARTMENT 525

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	105	SALARIES	$2,726,035	$2,766,023	$2,765,484	$3,166,366
525	109	STIPEND	$13,900	$10,300	$0	
525	110	OVERTIME	$76,906	$70,000	$96,154	$99,497
525	112	OVERTIME DISP	$31,889	$30,000	$50,576	$50,925
525	115	LONGEVITY	$23,820	$18,560	$15,000	$14,940
525	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$13,400	$18,500	$6,500	$6,000
525	126	CERTIFICATION	$121,635	$120,900	$132,690	$77,102
525	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$300	$0	$0	$9,600
525	135	FICA	$222,540	$231,852	$210,112	$261,969
525	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$542,439	$623,560	$583,060	$708,034
525	145	WORKERS COMP	$51,277	$55,215	$42,609	$50,000
525	150	UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$0	$2,509	$3,000
525	155	RETIREMENT	$370,784	$373,389	$382,098	$410,247
525	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$0	$1,200	$330	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$4,216,869	$4,321,149	$4,287,122	$4,857,679
			% CHANGE	2%	-1%	13%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	203	APPAREL	$49,370	$61,840	$77,504	$76,140
525	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$19,259	$17,750	$8,010	$28,250
525	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$12,266	$13,125	$8,432	$15,000
525	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$15,159	$15,750	$20,430	$25,000
525	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$71,197	$84,000	$65,558	$88,200
525	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$46,492	$34,956	$8,292	$17,156
525	225	DRUG DOG EXPENSE	$4,823	$7,350	$1,654	$0
525	226	FIRE ARMS	$0	$7,500	$7,708	$10,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$218,566	$242,271	$197,588	$259,746
			% CHANGE	11%	-18%	31%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
POLICE DEPARTMENT 525

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	305	R&M VEHICLES	$62,783	$65,100	$55,720	$65,100
525	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$3,775	$8,817	$2,867	$8,817
525	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$66,378	$22,286	$13,601	$75,150
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$132,935	$96,203	$72,189	$149,067
			% CHANGE	-28%	-25%	106%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	405	PHONES	$32,642	$46,200	$27,632	$46,200
525	410	UTILITIES	$30,963	$36,750	$20,344	$36,750
525	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$3,241	$3,687	$1,240	$2,370
525	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$36,282	$37,170	$21,016	$31,990
525	456	CHILDREN ALLIANCE	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
525	460	OTHER SERVICES	$5,474	$10,200	$6,162	$8,400
525	476	CREDIT CARD FEES	$2,417	$3,000	$2,330	$3,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$122,260	$144,007	$85,724	$135,710
			% CHANGE	18%	-40%	58%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	503	SURETY/NOTARY FEES	$205	$497	$610	$497
525	504	DRUG DOG INSURANCE	$540	$0	$882	$0
525	505	INSURANCE	$17,474	$21,000	$22,446	$23,764
525	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$18,722	$21,000	$19,182	$23,402
525	507	BUILDING INSURANCE	$37,201	$32,000	$36,507	$35,189
525	508	INSURANCE COMMISSION	$0	$0	$0	$0
525	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$2,316	$200	$250	$1,550
525	525	PRISONER SUPPORT	$1,806	$3,675	$4,000	$7,000
525	535	MAINT. AGREEMENTS	$130,570	$182,361	$41,118	$190,633
525	540	GUN PURCHASE PROGRAM	$10,180	$45,000	$20,800	$45,000
525	550	EMERG MANAGEMENT	$5,135	$0	$4,146	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$224,149	$305,733	$149,941	$327,035
			% CHANGE	36%	-51%	118%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
GENERAL	01					
POLICE DEPARTMENT	525					
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
525	621	PATROL VEHICLES	$137,969	$0	$0	$0
525	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$8,381	$5,000	$5,000	$80,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$146,350	$5,000	$5,000	$80,000
			% CHANGE	-97%	0%	
OTHER						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
525	716	TRANSFER TO GRANTS	$4,620	$16,032	$16,032	$16,032
525	741	TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	$3,303	$1,235	$1,235	$0
TOTAL OTHER			$7,923	$17,267	$17,267	$16,032
			% CHANGE	118%	0%	-7%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$5,069,052	$5,131,630	$4,814,830	$5,825,269
			% CHANGE	1%	-6%	21%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
526	305	R&M VEHICLES	$1,784	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
526	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$121	$500	$0	$7,202
526	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$15,917	$5,000	$8,135	$20,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$17,823	$8,500	$11,135	$30,202
			% CHANGE	-52%	31%	171%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
526	405	PHONES	$339	$2,400	$0	$2,640
526	410	UTILITIES	$5,330	$11,550	$5,483	$11,550
526	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$353	$3,150	$300	$5,000
526	476	CREDIT CARD FEES	$1,585	$1,512		
TOTAL SERVICES			$7,606	$20,412	$5,783	$19,190
			% CHANGE	168%	-72%	232%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
526	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$1,070	$1,000	$0	$7,850
526	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION		$250	$500	$500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$1,070	$1,250	$500	$8,350
			% CHANGE	17%	-60%	1570%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
526	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$2,253	$0	$0	$24,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$2,253	$0	$0	$24,500
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	526		$227,972	$305,087	$240,078	$371,907
			% CHANGE	34%	-21%	55%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
ANIMAL SERVICES 526

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
526	105	SALARIES	$104,476	$130,700	$114,586	$142,938
526	106	PT SALARIES	$5,279	$23,400		
526	110	OVERTIME	$5,722	$4,000	$8,528	$1,429
526	115	LONGEVITY	$120	$300	$240	$120
526	126	CERTIFICATION	$2,146	$8,700	$2,700	$2,700
526	135	FICA	$8,993	$10,328	$9,708	$11,260
526	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$32,216	$38,176	$36,668	$48,736
526	145	WORKERS COMP	$2,572	$3,441	$0	$3,441
526	150	UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$0	$841	$0
526	155	RETIREMENT	$13,579	$15,474	$17,120	$18,075
526	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE		$200	$70	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$175,103	$234,719	$190,460	$228,700
			% CHANGE	34%	-19%	20%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
526	203	APPAREL	$1,560	$3,115	$0	$4,315
526	204	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$0	$1,660	$3,307	$11,600
526	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$18,099	$14,675	$16,780	$14,675
526	206	VETRINARY SERVICES	$0	$12,000	$8,724	$18,000
526	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$149	$2,500	$1,000	$2,500
526	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$2,087	$1,706	$916	$2,625
526	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$2,222	$4,550	$1,473	$7,250
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$24,117	$40,206	$32,200	$60,965
			% CHANGE	67%	-20%	89%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
FIRE 530

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
530	105	SALARIES	$293,349	$278,457	$278,457	$323,439
530	110	OVERTIME	$7,033	$6,000	$8,000	$6,469
530	115	LONGEVITY	$1,380	$1,380	$1,300	$1,680
530	126	CERTIFICATION	$3,339	$5,400	$6,784	$7,800
530	135	FICA	$23,237	$22,280	$20,000	$25,963
530	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$68,285	$76,351	$72,000	$88,863
530	145	WORKERS COMP	$6,606	$14,060	$5,500	$6,835
530	155	RETIREMENT	$37,143	$35,971	$38,032	$41,677
530	160	VOLUNTEER PENSION	$31,318	$67,500	$67,500	$70,875
530	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$2,325	$1,700	$1,700	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$474,014	$509,099	$499,273	$573,601
			% CHANGE	7%	-2%	15%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
530	203	APPAREL	$3,499	$3,500	$3,577	$4,000
530	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$7,668	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
530	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$2,404	$2,000	$2,000	$5,460
530	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,964	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
530	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$16,107	$16,000	$18,250	$22,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$31,642	$31,500	$33,827	$41,460
			% CHANGE	0%	7%	23%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
530	305	R&M VEHICLES	$40,537	$35,000	$35,000	$36,750
530	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$21,382	$18,000	$18,000	$18,450
530	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$16,116	$26,000	$26,000	$61,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$78,035	$79,000	$79,000	$116,200
			% CHANGE	1%	0%	47%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
530	405	PHONES	$6,159	$6,576	$6,000	$6,576
530	410	UTILITIES	$18,451	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000
530	415	FUEL EXPENSE	$15,793	$17,000	$17,000	$18,000
530	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$2,657	$12,578	$12,578	$13,028
530	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$9,673	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
530	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$5,583	$7,200	$7,177	$47,200
TOTAL SERVICES			$58,317	$69,854	$69,255	$111,304
			% CHANGE	20%	-1%	61%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
530	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$21,201	$25,000	$25,915	$25,000
530	507	BUILDING INSURANCE	$11,143	$23,650	$23,250	$26,650
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$32,344	$48,650	$49,165	$51,650
			% CHANGE	50%	1%	5%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	530		$674,353	$738,103	$730,520	$894,215
			% CHANGE	9%	-1%	22%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES 535

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	105	SALARIES	$302,345	$449,345	$374,906	$435,284
535	110	OVERTIME	$8,156	$350	$11,890	$13,361
535	115	LONGEVITY	$1,640	$1,860	$3,360	$1,560
535	126	CERTIFICATION	$15,761	$10,800	$11,005	$8,400
535	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$25	$0	$0	$3,600
535	135	FICA	$15,723	$35,478	$19,348	$35,496
535	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$69,408	$101,802	$72,439	$104,331
535	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$0	$0	$720	$1,800
535	145	WORKERS COMP	$1,260	$1,981	$1,981	$1,981
535	150	UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$0	$9,441	$0
535	155	RETIREMENT	$39,739	$57,136	$49,658	$56,980
535	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$152	$0	$320	$0
535	185	PAYROLL ACCRUAL	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$454,209	$658,752	$555,068	$662,792
			% CHANGE	45%	-16%	19%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	203	APPAREL	$1,652	$1,800	$340	$3,550
535	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$3,365	$4,000	$4,384	$7,000
535	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$999	$1,000	$350	$1,700
535	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$552	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
535	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$2,251	$2,600	$2,020	$3,000
535	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES		$1,500	$2,135	$3,000
535	221	POSTAGE	$1,845	$0	$0	$2,500
535	222	PUBLICATIONS (NEW)	$0	$0	$0	$4,150
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$10,663	$11,900	$10,229	$25,900
			% CHANGE	12%	-14%	153%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	305	R&M VEHICLES	$2,181	$1,000	$3,000	$3,000
535	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$5,349	$14,100	$11,147	$28,100
535	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$0	$0	$0	$66,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$7,530	$15,100	$14,147	$97,100
			% CHANGE	101%	-6%	586%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES 535

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	405	PHONES	$1,312	$3,000	$1,206	$2,500
535	410	UTILITIES	$0	$0	$0	$38,500
535	415	ENGINEERING (NEW)	$654	$3,500	$142	$100,000
535	419	LEGAL/PROFESSIONAL (NEW)				$50,000
535	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$372	$1,000	$1,602	$1,715
535	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$3,459	$3,500	$3,850	$8,900
535	426	FOOD HANDLING MATERIALS		$0	$0	$2,000
535	427	DOCUMENT SCANNING	$16,147	$20,000	$0	$20,000
535	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$4,607	$10,000		$64,000
535	465	DEMOLITION	$93	$24,500	$3,500	$45,740
TOTAL SERVICES			$26,644	$65,500	$10,299	$333,355
			% CHANGE	146%	-84%	

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$2,050	$2,108	$2,140	$2,610
535	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$25	$500	$500	$750
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$2,075	$2,608	$2,640	$3,360
			% CHANGE	26%	1%	27%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	601	VEHICLE CE	$0	$0	$0	$0
535	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$0	$500	$0	$1,800
535	630	COMPREHENSIVE MASTER	$0	$0	$0	$0
535	630	ADA PLAN	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$0	$500	$0	$1,800

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
535	716	TRANSFER TO GRANTS	$0	$0	$0	$0
535	741	TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$1,196	$1,196	$0
TOTAL OTHER			$0	$1,196	$1,196	$0
			% CHANGE		0%	-100%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	535		$501,121	$755,556	$593,579	$1,124,308
			% CHANGE	51%	-21%	89%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
PARKS DEPARTMENT 550

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	105	SALARIES	$492,184	$483,641	$483,802	$550,420
550	110	OVERTIME	$5,627	$7,000	$6,000	$6,000
550	115	LONGEVITY	$4,260	$1,560	$1,400	$1,660
550	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$6,915	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
550	126	CERTIFICATION	$1,463	$9,900	$3,375	$7,800
550	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$13	$0	$1,200	$1,200
550	135	FICA	$39,452	$38,378	$38,234	$44,116
550	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$131,636	$136,800	$133,619	$146,789
550	141	INS. SUBSIDY	$0	$0	$0	$0
550	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$300	$1,440	$1,440	$3,600
550	145	WORKERS COMP	$3,931	$7,744	$7,000	$7,350
550	150	UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0
550	155	RETIREMENT	$62,862	$61,807	$61,712	$70,816
550	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$215	$200	$0	$0
550	185	PAYROLL ACCRUAL	$1,395	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$750,252	$754,470	$743,782	$845,751
			% CHANGE	1%	-1%	14%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	203	APPAREL	$8,999	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000
550	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$10,070	$10,000	$9,800	$12,000
550	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$589	$350	$300	$350
550	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$605	$1,000	$900	$2,000
550	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$12,193	$14,150	$14,150	$15,000
550	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$5,514	$3,850	$3,850	$6,350
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$37,970	$38,350	$38,000	$44,700
			% CHANGE	1%	-1%	18%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	305	R&M VEHICLES	$5,565	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
550	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$7,969	$6,750	$6,750	$7,000
550	315	R&M INFRASTRUCTURE	$23,668	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
550	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$4,814	$6,000	$6,000	$5,000
550	325	R&M OTHER	$22,500	$40,000	$40,000	$10,000
550	330	R&M VEGETATION REPLACE	$4,705	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$69,220	$85,750	$85,750	$55,000
			% CHANGE	24%	0%	-36%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
PARKS DEPARTMENT 550

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	405	PHONES	$1,256	$2,160	$1,440	$480
550	410	UTILITIES	$71,598	$66,078	$66,000	$66,000
550	415	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$0
550	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$475	$860	$860	$1,552
550	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$5,255	$5,300	$4,500	$7,793
550	440	RENTAL EXPENSE	$612	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
550	446	ADVERTISING	$287	$100	$100	$1,000
550	456	IRRIGATION	$175	$350	$350	$350
550	457	BALLFIELD MAINTENANCE	$12,267	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$91,924	$90,848	$89,250	$93,175
			% CHANGE	-1%	-2%	4%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$7,935	$7,850	$8,462	$10,324
550	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$300	$500	$500	$900
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$8,234	$8,350	$8,962	$11,224
			% CHANGE	1%	7%	25%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	615	INFRASTRUCTURE CE	$0	$150,000	$150,000	$170,651
550	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$48,513	$19,945	$19,580	$18,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$48,513	$169,945	$169,580	$188,651
			% CHANGE	250%	0%	11%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
550	716	TRANSFER TO GRANTS	$0	$0	$0	$0
550	741	TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$711	$0	$0
TOTAL OTHER			$0	$711	$0	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	550		$1,006,114	$1,148,424	$1,135,324	$1,238,501
			% CHANGE	14%	-1%	9%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
IT DEPARTMENT 555

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
555	105	SALARIES	$166,661	$168,166	$204,334	$214,414
555	110	OVERTIME	$5,927	$5,000	$16,722	$11,381
555	115	LONGEVITY	$720	$780	$780	$960
555	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$1,800	$4,800	$8,567	$6,000
555	135	FICA	$13,158	$13,730	$15,632	$17,971
555	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$22,278	$25,450	$23,193	$33,361
555	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$240	$720	$720	$2,160
555	145	WORKERS COMP	$149	$382	$282	$300
555	155	RETIREMENT	$20,714	$21,406	$25,092	$28,143
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$231,716	$240,434	$295,321	$314,690
			% CHANGE	4%	23%	7%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
555	203	APPAREL	$0	$0	$0	$300
555	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$1,501	$2,000	$1,747	$2,000
555	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$150	$200	$199	$200
555	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$1,126	$0	$1,252	$2,400
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$2,777	$2,200	$3,198	$4,900
			% CHANGE	-21%	45%	53%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
555	405	PHONES	$1,486	$2,500	$1,512	$2,640
555	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$458	$0	$1,429	$732
555	421	IT - VOICE & DATA BACKUP	$0	$9,000	$3,000	$9,000
555	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$1,483	$2,000	$1,600	$2,000
555	446	ADVERTISING	$0	$0	$100	$100
555	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$0	$2,000	$585	$2,000
555	460	ANNUAL SOFTWARE	$42,935	$74,689	$51,800	$50,245
555	476	MAINT AGREEMENT PHONE	$4,042	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
TOTAL SERVICES			$50,404	$98,689	$68,526	$75,217
			% CHANGE	96%	-31%	10%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
IT DEPARTMENT 555

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
555	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$0	$0	$0	$500
555	555	EMAIL SERVICES	$21,230	$20,000	$20,764	$22,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$21,230	$20,000	$20,764	$22,500
			% CHANGE	-6%	4%	8%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
555	610	COMPUTER/SOFTWARE	$39,123	$57,660	$0	$0
555	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$0	$69,469	$54,943	$30,866
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$39,123	$127,129	$54,943	$30,866
			% CHANGE	225%	-57%	-44%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	555		$345,250	$488,452	$442,752	$448,173
			% CHANGE	41%	-9%	1%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
DEBT SERVICE 556

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
556	514	TRANSFER TO CAP. LEASE	$0	$195,482	$78,096	$300,480
556	519	TRANSFER TO FUND LOAN	$45,650	$49,800	$49,800	$49,800
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$45,650	$245,282	$127,896	$350,280
			% CHANGE		-48%	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	556		$45,650	$245,282	$127,896	$350,280
			% CHANGE		-48%	

Version 1.25.0.1

enterprise FLEET MANAGEMENT

	Year	Make	Model	Series	VIN	EFM Unit ID	Master Customer Number	LTT	T	Monthly Payment	Current Market Value	12 Month Market Value
69	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH3MG354386	23RNS2	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
70	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH2MG355299	23RNSK	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
71	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH2MG359319	23RNV9	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
72	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH7MG354827	23RNTT	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
73	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH1MG354841	23RNSR	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
74	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEHXMG355096	23RNV7	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
75	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH0MG354507	23RNRH	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$500.00	$600.61
76	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH4MG358656	23RNVH	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
77	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH2MG357554	23RNV2	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
78	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH2MG356159	23RNVS	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
79	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH1MG356394	23RNSV	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21

Version 1.25.0.1

enterprise FLEET MANAGEMENT

	Year	Make	Model	Series	VIN	EFM Unit ID	Master Customer Number	LTT	T	Monthly Payment	Current Market Value	12 Month Market Value
80	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEHXMG353767	23RNRR	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$26,391.86	$22,065.38
81	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH3MG361001	23RNTW	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$500.00	$600.61
82	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH8MG355243	23RNT9	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
83	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH1MG354399	23RNV3	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,718.44	$21,517.66
84	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH1MG355245	23RNTH	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
85	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH5MG357693	23RNSF	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$500.00	$600.61
86	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEHXMG357558	23RNS6	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
87	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH9MG358409	23RNTK	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$500.00	$600.61
88	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH2MG359837	23RNSZ	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
89	2021	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB	3GCPWAEH5MG354826	23RNTR	425291	E12	L	$494.75	$25,719.11	$21,518.21
90	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Police Vehicle 4x2	1GNSCLED2MR322693	23ZGNB	425291	E48	L	$1,004.17	$32,805.71	$27,281.98
91	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Commercial Fleet 4x2	1GNSCLED2MR284382	23RM8P	425291	E48	L	$832.97	$49,288.00	$36,088.00
92	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Commercial Fleet 4x2	1GNSCLED7MR278819	23RM8S	425291	E48	L	$832.97	$49,288.00	$36,088.00

Version 1.25.0.1

enterprise FLEET MANAGEMENT

	Year	Make	Model	Series	VIN	EFM Unit ID	Master Customer Number	LTT	T	Monthly Payment	Current Market Value	12 Month Market Value
93	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Commercial Fleet 4x2	1GNSCLEDXMR283951	23RM8Z	425291	E48	L	$832.97	$49,288.00	$36,088.00
94	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Police Vehicle 4x2	1GNSCLEDXMR322778	23XXH5	425291	E48	L	$1,004.17	$32,805.71	$27,281.98
95	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Police Vehicle 4x2	1GNSCLED1MR322717	23ZGN4	425291	E48	L	$1,004.17	$32,805.71	$27,281.98
96	2021	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Police Vehicle 4x2	1GNSCLED2MR322676	23ZGNG	425291	E48	L	$1,004.17	$32,805.71	$27,281.98
97	2021	Ford	E-450 Cutaway	Base Chassis 158 in. WB DRW	1FDFE4FN4MDC02808	23Q8Z3	425291	E60	L	$1,050.82	$23,276.00	$18,622.00
98	2022	*Freightliner	*M2	Cab Chassis	Street Sweeper	23XZZ3	425291	E60	L	$2,793.81	$500.00	$600.61
										$20,749.97	**$1,851,991.79**	**$1,373,471.16**
										$20,749.97	**$1,851,991.79**	**$1,373,471.16**

21 Silverados
7 Tahoes
E-450 - BUS For Rec
Street Sweeper
Van for IT
Truck for Dev. Services
32 Vehicles

Annual	$248,999.64
GPS	$5,040.00
Add-ons	$25,200.00
Van for IT	$14,400.00
Truck for Dev. Serv	$6,840.00
Total Budget	**$300,479.64**

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 557

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
557	105	SALARIES	$18,987	$19,521	$23,027	$23,965
557	115	LONGEVITY	$130	$130	$144	$100
557	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$480	$0	$1,500	$1,500
557	126	CERTIFICATION	$546	$288	$300	$300
557	135	FICA	$1,298	$1,525	$1,762	$1,992
557	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$2,169	$3,054	$2,785	$3,336
557	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$43	$0	$180	$180
557	145	WORKERS COMP	$0	$44	$107	$110
557	155	RETIREMENT	$2,518	$2,456	$2,828	$3,120
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$26,171	$27,018	$32,632	$34,604
			% CHANGE	3%	21%	6%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
557	203	APPAREL	$0	$200	$200	$200
557	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$7	$500	$155	$500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$7	$700	$355	$700
			% CHANGE		-49%	97%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
557	406	PRO PRINTING		$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
557	415	LEGAL / PROFESSIONAL		$57,000	$57,000	$100,000
557	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS		$1,500	$1,050	$1,500
557	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$805	$2,000	$0	$2,000
557	450	ANNUAL ALLIANCE FEE	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$6,805	$71,500	$69,050	$114,500
			% CHANGE		-3%	66%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
557	510	EMP APPRECIATION	$500	$0	$500	$500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$500	$0	$500	$500
			% CHANGE			0%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	557		$33,483	$99,218	$102,537	$150,304
			% CHANGE		3%	47%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
PUBLIC WORKS 558

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	105	SALARIES	$390,093	$371,358	$396,383	$387,745
558	106	ON CALL	$5,691	$5,200	$3,410	$5,200
558	110	OVERTIME	$42,116	$30,000	$30,000	$31,028
558	115	LONGEVITY	$5,040	$4,260	$7,968	$3,612
558	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$1,900	$2,400	$2,600	$1,440
558	126	CERTIFICATION	$2,641	$4,920	$5,586	$5,586
558	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$25	$0	$0	$1,440
558	135	FICA	$34,582	$31,843	$31,358	$32,584
558	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$112,990	$114,527	$105,467	$117,431
558	145	WORKERS COMP	$20,796	$17,472	$11,486	$12,000
558	155	RETIREMENT	$54,588	$51,281	$55,852	$52,305
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$671,697	$633,261	$652,872	$650,372
			% CHANGE	-6%	3%	0%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	203	APPAREL	$5,000	$4,500	$4,500	$5,000
558	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$8,586	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
558	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$576	$700	$500	$500
558	213	SIGN MATERIAL	$13,867	$17,000	$17,000	$17,000
558	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$4,904	$5,000	$4,000	$4,000
558	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$22,039	$14,625	$17,022	$18,000
558	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$14,963	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
558	221	SMALL EQUIPMENT	$2,176	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
558	223	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$0	$1,500	$830	$1,500
558	225	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$72,112	$72,325	$71,852	$75,000
			% CHANGE	0%	-1%	4%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
PUBLIC WORKS 558

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	305	R&M VEHICLES	$7,500	$3,000	$5,000	$3,000
558	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$50,000	$65,000	$50,000	$50,000
558	315	R&M INFRASTRUCTURE	$60,000	$60,000	$25,000	$25,000
558	316	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	$7,000	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
558	317	ROAD PAINTING	$19,300	$20,000	$20,000	$6,000
558	318	SIDEWALKS	$29,750	$60,000	$60,000	$100,000
558	320	R&M BUILDING	$3,639	$65,000	$65,000	$65,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$177,189	$281,000	$233,000	$257,000
			% CHANGE	59%	-17%	10%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	405	PHONES	$3,489	$5,000	$4,055	$2,160
558	410	UTILITIES	$180,314	$172,000	$156,438	$160,000
558	411	LIGHTS	$1,366	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
558	415	LEGAL/PROFESSIONAL	$29,952	$45,000	$45,000	$45,000
558	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$210	$500	$860	$860
558	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$760	$2,000	$5,000	$5,000
558	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$0	$0	$0	$0
558	465	SPECIAL EVENTS/PROJECTS	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
558	499	MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$2,200	$2,200	$15,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$216,091	$231,200	$218,054	$232,520
			% CHANGE	7%	-6%	7%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$11,857	$8,700	$6,090	$7,430
558	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$250	$25	$25	$500
558	520	CONTINGENCY	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$12,107	$33,725	$31,115	$32,930
			% CHANGE	179%	-8%	6%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
GENERAL	01					
PUBLIC WORKS	558					
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
558	601	VEHICLE CE	$0	$0		$50,000
558	612	OVERLAYS	$0	$0	$0	$225,000
558	613	SIDEWALKS	$0	$0	$0	$0
558	615	INFRASTRUCTURE CE	$0	$0	$0	$0
558	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$0	$0	$0	$275,000
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	558		$1,149,196	$1,251,511	$1,206,892	$1,522,822
			% CHANGE	9%	-4%	26%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
NON DEPARTMENT 559

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
559	141	INS. SUBSIDY	$33,147	$2,250	$555	$8,400
559	142	INS. COMMISSION	$26,130	$26,130	$0	$0
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$59,277	$28,380	$555	$8,400
			% CHANGE	-52%	-98%	

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
559	405	PHONES	$33,935	$30,000	$28,820	$30,000
559	422	CITY CONNECT	$0	$0	$0	$15,000
559	445	SPECIAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$8,800
559	446	LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION	$0	$0	$0	$35,000
559	447	EMS CONTRIBUTION	$0	$0	$0	$96,000
559	459	REGIONAL TRANSPORT	$0	$0	$0	$41,080
559	475	BANK CHARGES	$7,576	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
559	479	DEV. INCENTIVE	$36,459	$41,620	$2,065	$3,022
559	480	SOLID WASTE COST	$1,837,803	$1,819,016	$1,899,558	$1,947,047
559	499	MISCELLANEOUS	$12,285	$0	$52,888	$45,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$1,928,058	$1,897,636	$1,990,331	$2,227,949
			% CHANGE	-2%	5%	12%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
559	505	INSURANCE				$15,244
559	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE				
559	520	CONTINGENCY	$0	$68,500	$85,000	$55,610
559	507	BUILDING INSURANCE				$17,943
559	555	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	$26,423	$30,000	$30,000	$30,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$26,423	$98,500	$115,000	$118,797
			% CHANGE		17%	3%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
NON DEPARTMENT 559

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
559	707	TRANSFER TO MC TECH	$11,100	$3,723	$3,723	$0
559	713	TRANSFER TO KAB	$31,650	$0	$0	$0
559	726	TRANSFER TO CITY REPAIRS	$40,000	$0	$0	
TOTAL OTHER			$82,750	$3,723	$3,723	$0
			% CHANGE	-96%	0%	-100%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	559		$2,096,508	$2,028,239	$2,109,609	$2,355,147
			% CHANGE	-3%	4%	12%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
GENERAL 01
RIGHT OF WAY 563

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
563	105	SALARIES	$112,390	$198,371	$209,971	$218,224
563	110	OVERTIME	$2,870	$3,500	$910	$3,750
563	115	LONGEVITY	$720	$1,860	$1,680	$2,805
563	135	FICA	$7,665	$14,897	$13,071	$17,306
563	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$38,198	$62,626	$66,702	$73,395
563	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$0	$0	$0	$1,440
563	145	WORKERS COMP	$1,081	$3,000	$3,000	$3,150
563	155	RETIREMENT	$14,180	$24,000	$26,277	$27,780
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$177,508	$308,354	$321,610	$347,849
			% CHANGE	74%	4%	8%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
563	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$9,235	$6,375	$6,375	$6,300
563	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$1,973	$6,500	$6,500	$6,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$11,208	$12,875	$12,875	$12,800
			% CHANGE	15%	0%	-1%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT	PROJECTED	REQUESTED
563	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$8,642	$5,500	$5,500	$5,500
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$8,642	$5,500	$5,500	$5,500
			% CHANGE	-36%	0%	0%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT	PROJECTED	REQUESTED
563	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$78,257	$0	$0	$11,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$78,257	$0	$0	$11,000

TOTAL DEPARTMENT	563		$275,615	$326,729	$339,985	$377,149
			% CHANGE	19%	4%	11%

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

Street Fund
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
Summary	1
Revenues	2
Expenditures	3

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STREET FUND 02

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHANGE BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$20,511	$25,000	22%	$6,651	$5,000	-80%	($20,000)
TRANSFERS	$0	$2,795,000		$282,183	$2,400,000	100%	($395,000)
TOTAL REVENUE	$20,511	$2,820,000		$288,834	$2,405,000		($415,000)
	% CHANGE			-90%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SERVICES	$35,245	$0		$0	$0		$0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$270,693	$520,000	92%	$288,834	$105,000	100%	($415,000)
OTHER	$193,500	$2,300,000		$0	$2,300,000		$0
							$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$499,438	$2,820,000		$288,834	$2,405,000		($415,000)
	% CHANGE			-90%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($478,927)	$0		$0	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STREET FUND 02
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$20,511	$25,000	$6,651	$5,000
300	899	MISCELLANEOUS				
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$20,511	$25,000	$6,651	$5,000
			% CHANGE	22%	-73%	-25%

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	902	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$2,795,000	$282,183	$2,400,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$2,795,000	$282,183	$2,400,000
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$20,511	$2,820,000	$288,834	$2,405,000
			% CHANGE		-90%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STREET FUND 2
STREET PUBLIC WORKS 558

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	411	LIGHTS	$33,363	$0	$0	$0
558	415	LEGAL AND PROF. FEES	$1,882	$0		
558						
TOTAL SERVICES			$35,245	$0	$0	$0
			% CHANGE	-100%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	612	OVERLAYS	$91,098	$320,000	$120,000	$0
558	613	SIDEWALKS	$77,463	$100,000	$95,735	$0
558	615	INFRASTRUCTURE	$102,132	$100,000	$73,100	$105,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$270,693	$520,000	$288,834	$105,000

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
558	703	GCC MATCH	$193,500	$0	$0	$0
558	721	TRANSFER TO 2018 BOND	$0	$2,300,000	$0	$2,300,000
TOTAL OTHER			$193,500	$2,300,000	$0	$2,300,000
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	558		$499,438	$2,820,000	$288,834	$2,405,000
			% CHANGE	465%	-90%	

CURRENT

2021

City of Angleton
FY20/21 Preliminary Overlays

Street/Location	From	To	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Work Description	For Office Use Only
Lostracco	Velasco	South Front	1285	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	$15,403.10
Smith Place	Southside Drive	Downing	120	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	$5,538.10
Cotharn	Valderas	N Rock Island to Cannan	2000	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	25,083.20
East Miller	Downing	Tinsley	1300	30	1.5" Mill/Overlay	22,247.30
North Rock Island	East Cedar	East Miller	600	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	7,243.90
Hurst Street	Miller	Cedar	600	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	7,306.30
East Orange	Anderson	South Arcola	1100	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	12,298.60
Alley behind 1200-1216 to N Velasco	Richmond	End of pavement past drainage ditch	835	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	37,649.79
Alley off Hospital Drive	Hospital Drive	Last Driveway	550	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	19,781.29
South Hancock	W Munson	W Kiber	212	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	4,137.40
South Front	W Cemetery	County Maint. Line (Bug Shop)	1105	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	10,653.20
E Myrtle St	N Front St	N Chenango St	750	45	1.5" Mill/Overlay	8,302.90
		TOTAL	10457	1.98 miles		

AAA ASPHALT PAVING INC.
MILLING MACHINE RENTAL
$6499.00 / DAY

ESTIMATED 5 DAYS

$175,645.08
$32,495.00
$208,140.08

CST TO START IN AUG 21

PROPOSED

City of Angleton
FY 21/22 Preliminary Overlays

Street/Location	From	To	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Work Description	For Office Use Only
GROVE DR	SOUTHSIDE DR	CEMETERY	1200	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
SOUTH CHENANGO	EAST ORANGE	EAST PEACH	320	45	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
PECAN ST	N DOWNING	MULBERRY (SH35)	420	20	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
Ash	288	CHENANGO	355	69	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
N CHENANGO	HWY 35	LOCUST	1044	63	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
ARCOLA	HWY 35	E LIVE OAK	1400	75	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
MORNINGSIDE	DOWNING	SHADY LN	862	52	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
N CHENANGO	E LIVE OAK	E CEDAR	374	69	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
CHESTNUT	LOSTRACCO	BEECHNUT	810	42	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
BEECHNUT	FRONT	CHESTNUT	999	54	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
WALNUT	LOSTRACCO	BEECHNUT	818	46	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
MAGNOLIA	HWY 288 B	ARCOLA	770	68	1.5" Mill/Overlay	
		TOTAL	9372	1.78 MILES		

$0.00

Vine
Park lane
Whust
Western

LIMIT IS 2 mi total

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

Utility (Water) Fund
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
Summary	1-2
Revenues	3-4
Expenditures Chart	5
Collections Department	6-7
Water Department	8-10
Sewer Department	11-12
Plant Operations Department	13-14

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY WATER/SEWER FUND 03

REVENUE		LAST YEAR FY2020	CURRENT BUDGET FY2021	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED FY2021	REQUESTED BUDGET RATE INC. & TRANSFER FY2022	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
UTILITIES INCOME		$5,903,085	$7,282,574	23%	$6,999,096	$7,991,156	10%	$7 INCREASE FOR 5,000 GALS	$708,582
INTERNET FEE		$33,686	$38,000	13%	$35,403	$36,111	-5%	INTERNET FEES	($1,889)
MISCELLANEOUS		$37,383	$74,600	100%	$54,459	$66,558	-11%	T-MOBILE TOWER RENTAL	($8,042)
TRANSFERS		$0	$0		$0	($402,078)		WATER COSTS IN GENERAL / GENERAL FUND BAL TRANSFER	($402,078)
TOTAL REVENUE		$5,974,154	$7,395,174	24%	$7,088,958	$7,691,748	4%		$296,574
	% CHANGE BUDGET		24%		-4%	4%			

DEPARTMENTS		LAST YEAR FY2020	CURRENT BUDGET FY2021	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED FY2021	REQUESTED BUDGET FY2022	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
UTILITY BILLING/COLLECTIONS	560	$511,520	$526,993	3%	$467,639	$529,032	0%		$2,039
WATER	565	$3,055,285	$3,882,676	27%	$3,808,603	$4,109,991	6%	WATER PURCHASE INCREASE / REPAIRS & MAINT. LINES	$227,315
SEWER	570	$876,239	$1,835,938	110%	$1,661,837	$1,881,381	2%	NEW EMPLOYEE / REPAIR LINES	$45,443
TREATMENT PLANTS	571	$917,567	$1,149,567	25%	$1,056,384	$1,171,343	2%	PAYROLL / R&M LIFT STATIONS	$21,776
TOTAL DEPARTMENT		$5,360,611	$7,395,174	38%	$6,994,463	$7,691,748	4%		$296,574
	% CHANGE BUDGET		38%		-5%	4%			
REVENUE OVER /(UNDER) EXPENDITURES			$0		$94,495	$0			

PROJECTS INCLUDED IN BUDGET

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 21-22 $7 RATE INCREASE	DEPT. TOTALS	
UTILITY	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS	$ 25,000		
UTILITY	WATER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	$ 75,000	WATER
UTILITY	SEWER LINE PROJECT	$ 150,000		
UTILITY	EXCAVATOR	$ -	$ 150,000	SEWER
UTILITY	WATER TREATMENT MEMBRANE	$ 25,000		
UTILITY	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	$ 200,000	$ 225,000	WT PLANT
		$ 450,000	$ 450,000	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY WATER/SEWER FUND 03
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

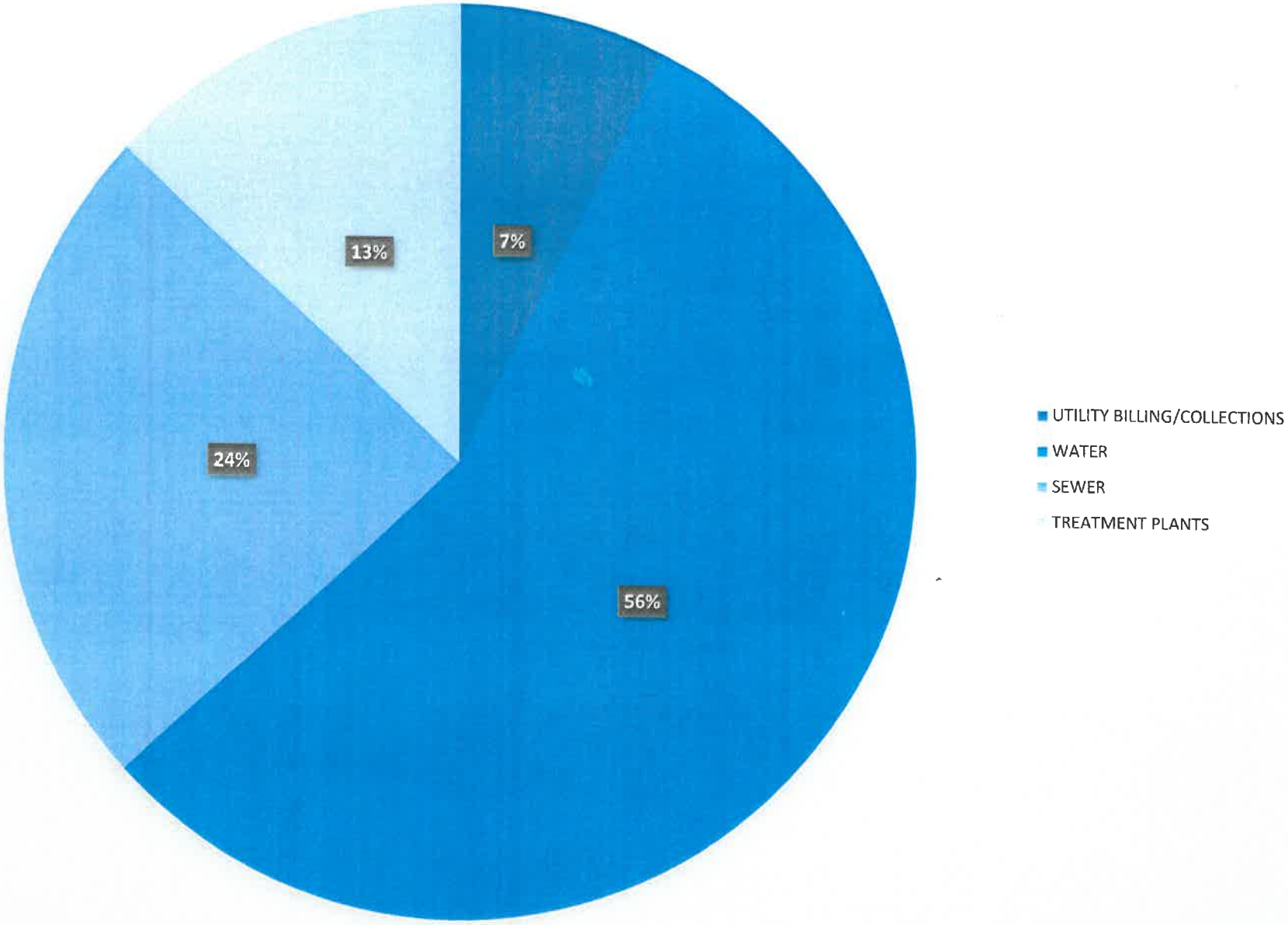
DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	WATER INCOME	$3,560,456	$4,178,951	$4,220,998	$4,555,418
300	301	WATER REVENUE	$4,012	$25,000	$810	$826
300	303	CAF - WATER	$2,684	$70,406	$7,360	$7,508
300	305	SEWER INCOME	$1,837,099	$2,257,289	$2,271,385	$2,918,890
300	306	DOMESTIC SEWER	$174,639	$190,000	$204,594	$208,686
300	307	CAF - SEWER	$10,641	$43,203	$29,186	$29,769
300	311	RECYCLING INCOME	$2,871	$3,200	$2,900	$2,958
300	315	CONNECTION INCOME	$16,975	$20,000	$18,000	$18,360
300	320	PENALTY INCOME	$151,194	$222,000	$123,718	$126,192
300	325	WATER TAPS	$26,375	$32,175	$23,529	$23,999
300	330	SEWER TAPS	$21,075	$28,600	$19,286	$19,671
300	331	2-WEEK CLEAN UP FEE	$410	$250	$274	$280
300	333	TRANSFER FEES	$1,629	$1,500	$1,843	$1,880
300	334	RECONNECT FEES	$93,025	$210,000	$75,214	$76,719
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$5,903,085	$7,282,574	$6,999,096	$7,991,156
			% CHANGE	23%	-4%	10%

FINES & PENALTIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	407	USER FEE REVENUE	$33,686	$38,000	$35,403	$36,111
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES			$33,686	$38,000	$35,403	$36,111
			% CHANGE	13%	-7%	-5%

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
UTILITY WATER/SEWER FUND	03					
REVENUE	300					
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$13,526	$22,600	$4,793	$5,000
300	895	CLEARWIRE AGREEMENT	$21,406	$42,000	$42,000	$32,755
300	898	GAIN / LOSS SALE OF ASSET			$4,200	$10,000
300	899	MISCELLANEOUS	$2,451	$10,000	$3,466	$18,803
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$37,383	$74,600	$54,459	$66,558
			% CHANGE	100%	-27%	-11%
TRANSFERS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE				
300	902	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND BALANCE				$450,000
300	903	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND				($852,078)
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$0	$0	($402,078)
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$5,974,154	$7,395,174	$7,088,958	$7,691,748
			% CHANGE	24%	-4%	4%

REQUESTED UTILITY BUDGET EXPENDITURES



CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
WATER 03
UTILITY COLLECTIONS 560

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	105	SALARIES	$101,171	$123,452	$126,977	$145,092
560	110	OVERTIME	$752	$600	$1,291	$2,766
560	115	LONGEVITY	$1,080	$1,080	$1,140	$1,140
560	135	FICA	$7,076	$8,498	$9,714	$11,398
560	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$31,506	$38,175	$36,725	$46,706
560	145	WORKERS COMP	$657	$244	$244	$659
560	155	RETIREMENT	$12,795	$13,686	$15,593	$17,850
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$160,950	$193,220	$191,684	$225,612
			% CHANGE	20%	-1%	17%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	203	APPAREL	$147	$1,065	$1,000	$1,000
560	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$1,008	$650	$720	$1,000
560	211	POSTAGE	$40,940	$49,000	$45,490	$47,000
560	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$2,501	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
560	225	BILLING SUPPLIES	$5,092	$6,500	$4,672	$6,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$49,688	$60,715	$55,382	$59,000
			% CHANGE	22%	-9%	-3%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$20,873	$23,000	$23,583	$23,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$20,873	$23,000	$23,583	$23,000
			% CHANGE	10%	3%	0%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	405	PHONES	$600	$720	$720	$720
560	415	LEGAL / PROFESSIONAL	$0	$5,000	$0	$3,000
560	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$0	$1,000	$146	$1,000
560	476	CREDIT CARD FEES	$17,047	$20,000	$29,517	$30,000
560	477	INTERNET CC FEES	$28,457	$35,000	$47,327	$47,500
TOTAL SERVICES			$46,104	$61,720	$77,709	$82,220
			% CHANGE	34%	26%	33%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY 03
UTILITY COLLECTIONS 560

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	507	BUILDING INSURANCE	$63,232	$65,000	$27,632	$30,000
560	535	LEASE PAYMENTS	$2,715	$3,400	$3,262	$3,400
560	555	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	$0	$75,000	$75,000	$70,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$65,947	$143,400	$105,894	$103,400
			% CHANGE	117%	-26%	-2%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	625	EQUIPMENT CE	$396	$1,200	$1,200	$3,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$396	$1,200	$1,200	$3,000
			% CHANGE	203%	0%	150%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
560	700	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	$119,751	$8,951	$0	$0
560	701	TRANSFER TO ENTERPRISE	$0	$22,600	$0	$22,600
560	719	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL LOAN	$9,350	$10,200	$10,200	$10,200
TOTAL OTHER			$167,562	$43,738	$12,187	$32,800
			% CHANGE	-74%	-72%	169%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	560		$511,520	$526,993	$464,764	$529,032
			% CHANGE	3%	-12%	14%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY 03
WATER 565

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	105	SALARIES	$284,689	$348,031	$342,828	$340,599
565	106	ON CALL	$5,996	$6,000	$5,168	$6,000
565	110	OVERTIME	$33,768	$30,000	$38,524	$25,189
565	115	LONGEVITY	$4,466	$4,944	$5,000	$3,636
565	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$4,350	$3,600	$3,900	$2,160
565	126	CERTIFICATION	$5,319	$3,500	$8,852	$4,671
565	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$0	$0	$0	$480
565	135	FICA	$29,011	$29,801	$26,312	$28,820
565	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$72,918	$89,076	$73,987	$93,411
565	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$72	$0	$504	$0
565	145	WORKERS COMP	$8,720	$10,905	$9,816	$10,000
565	155	RETIREMENT	$41,690	$43,777	$44,090	$46,263
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$517,391	$570,134	$558,980	$561,228
			% CHANGE	10%	-2%	0%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	203	APPAREL	$3,478	$4,000	$2,961	$4,000
565	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$7,277	$9,000	$9,092	$10,000
565	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$3,694	$5,000	$4,000	$5,000
565	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$3,125	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
565	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$13,989	$18,000	$11,903	$18,000
565	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$2,205	$3,000	$4,000	$5,000
565	221	SMALL EQUIPMENT	$1,105	$4,000	$3,000	$3,000
	224	WATER PURCHASES	$2,174,040	$2,154,960	$2,154,000	$2,294,820
565	225	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$12,527	$10,000	$5,611	$10,000
565	226	CHEMICALS	$0	$0	$0	$500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$2,221,439	$2,211,460	$2,198,067	$2,353,820
			% CHANGE	0%	-1%	7%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY 03
WATER 565

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	305	R&M VEHICLES	$4,993	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
565	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$8,532	$10,000	$7,000	$8,000
565	311	METERS	$24,008	$10,000	$10,000	$40,000
565	315	R&M INFRASTRUCTURE	$81,916	$100,000	$100,000	$120,000
565	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$11,315	$35,000	$30,000	$30,000
565	330	HYDRANT PAINTING	$0	$7,500	$7,500	$25,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$130,765	$167,500	$159,500	$228,000
			% CHANGE	28%	-5%	43%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	405	PHONES	$10,340	$10,000	$9,962	$10,000
565	410	UTILITIES	$39,560	$46,000	$46,000	$46,000
565	415	LEGAL/PROFESSIONAL	$29,812	$45,000	$45,000	$45,000
565	416	REGULATORY FEES	$24,544	$30,000	$46,423	$30,000
565	417	LABORATORY FEES	$25,163	$25,000	$23,158	$25,000
565	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$160	$310	$310	$860
565	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$3,806	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
565	440	RENTAL EXPENSE	$0	$500	$500	$1,000
565	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$0	$0	$6,548	$7,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$133,385	$160,810	$181,901	$168,860
			% CHANGE	21%	13%	-7%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$2,050	$2,610	$14,260	$17,397
565	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$0	$275	$275	$300
565	520	CONTINGENCY	$2,929	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
565	532	INTEREST EXPENSE	$9,980	$0	$0	$0
565	535	LEASE PAYMENTS	$2,750	$2,500	$3,000	$3,000
565	550	EMERG MANAGEMENT	$19,779	$25,000	$8,025	$30,000
565	599	MISCELLANEOUS	$301	$8,000	$0	$8,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$37,789	$63,385	$50,560	$83,697
			% CHANGE	68%	-20%	66%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY 03
WATER 565

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	605	LEASE/PURCHASE CE	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$15,000
565	610	UPGRADE EXIST LINE	$12,515	$50,000	$210	$50,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$12,515	$60,000	$10,210	$65,000

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	$0	$0	$0	$0
565	705	TRANSFER TO DEBT SE	$2,001	$649,387	$649,386	$649,386
TOTAL OTHER			$2,001	$649,387	$649,386	$649,386
			% CHANGE	32358%	0%	0%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	565		$3,055,285	$3,882,676	$3,808,603	$4,109,991
			% CHANGE	27%	-2%	8%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY 03
SEWER 570

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	105	SALARIES	$307,500	$465,297	$339,243	$421,291
	106	ONCALL	$2,893	$6,000	$4,052	$6,000
570	110	OVERTIME	$18,463	$30,000	$29,449	$37,572
570	115	LONGEVITY	$4,536	$4,656	$5,544	$3,492
570	126	CERTIFICATION	$855	$1,080	$1,578	$468
570	135	FICA	$23,850	$30,267	$26,801	$35,443
570	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$87,611	$114,527	$97,871	$142,786
570	145	WORKERS COMP	$6,266	$9,432	$8,275	$8,500
570	155	RETIREMENT	$40,905	$48,744	$47,039	$56,894
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$524,351	$711,988	$560,357	$712,924
			% CHANGE	36%	-21%	27%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	203	APPAREL	$3,817	$4,000	$3,550	$4,000
570	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$4,466	$4,500	$4,500	$4,500
570	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$547	$750	$350	$350
570	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$2,916	$3,000	$1,000	$1,000
570	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$9,588	$12,500	$11,967	$14,150
570	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$4,562	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
570	221	SMALL EQUIPMENT	$135	$1,000	$0	$1,000
570	223	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000
570	225	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$682	$2,000	$0	$2,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$26,713	$34,750	$27,367	$34,000
			% CHANGE	30%	-21%	24%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	305	R&M VEHICLES	$5,853	$6,000	$3,000	$3,000
570	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$14,250	$8,000	$10,581	$6,750
570	315	R&M INFRASTRUCTURE	$149,739	$140,000	$140,000	$200,000
570	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$4,322	$5,000	$0	$6,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$174,164	$159,000	$153,581	$215,750
			% CHANGE	-9%	-3%	40%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
WATER 03
SEWER 570

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	405	PHONES	$1,193	$2,000	$914	$2,160
570	410	UTILITIES	$76,945	$77,000	$60,646	$62,000
570	415	PROFESSIONAL FEES	$1,547	$20,000		$20,000
570	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$80	$160	$860	$860
570	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$943	$1,000	$5,000	$5,300
TOTAL SERVICES			$80,709	$100,160	$67,420	$90,320
			% CHANGE	24%	-33%	34%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$579	$825	$3,225	$4,000
570	508	BOILER/MACHINE INS	$0	$9,703	$500	$0
570	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$0	$125	$0	
570	520	CONTINGENCY	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$35,653	$28,725	$29,000
			% CHANGE		-19%	1%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	610	UPGRADE EXIST LINE	$39,278	$120,000	$150,000	$150,000
570	623	CAPITAL PURCHASES	$120	$25,000	$25,000	$0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$39,398	$145,000	$175,000	$150,000
			% CHANGE	268%	21%	-14%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	$0	$0	$0	$0
570	705	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$30,904	$649,387	$649,387	$649,387
TOTAL OTHER			$30,904	$649,387	$649,387	$649,387
			% CHANGE	2001%	0%	0%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	570		$876,239	$1,835,938	$1,661,837	$1,881,381
			% CHANGE	110%	-9%	13%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UTILITY 03
PLANT OP 571

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
571	105	SALARIES	$188,756	$204,312	$153,200	$267,390
571	106	ON CALL	$3,011	$5,300	$2,524	$2,500
571	110	OVERTIME	$33,963	$30,000	$32,601	$26,739
571	115	LONGEVITY	$2,040	$1,980	$4,320	$2,040
571	126	CERTIFICATION	$8,000	$7,500	$13,045	$6,831
571	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$38	$0	$0	$3,600
571	135	FICA	$17,307	$19,056	$16,985	$23,455
571	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$46,315	$50,901	$38,691	$53,378
571	145	WORKERS COMP	$2,384	$4,327	$5,418	$6,500
571	155	RETIREMENT	$27,224	$27,780	$25,168	$37,651
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$346,792	$351,156	$291,951	$430,083
			% CHANGE	1%	-17%	47%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
571	203	APPAREL	$1,944	$2,000	$1,397	$2,000
571	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$5,213	$5,200	$4,751	$5,200
571	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$290	$1,500	$1,000	$1,500
571	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,478	$1,500	$1,000	$1,000
571	216	FUEL EXPENSE	$5,731	$5,500	$3,505	$6,000
571	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$1,755	$3,000	$1,500	$3,000
571	221	SMALL EQUIPMENT	$728	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
571	223	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$0	$500	$500	$500
571	224	LAB SUPPLIES	$2,259	$2,500	$1,742	$2,200
571	226	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$31,244	$30,000	$27,881	$30,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$50,641	$52,700	$44,276	$52,400
			% CHANGE	4%	-16%	18%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
WATER 03
PLANT OP 571

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
571	305	R&M VEHICLES	$1,319	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
571	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$1,233	$3,000	$595	$3,000
571	315	R&M INFRASTRUCTURE	$86,228	$100,000	$125,000	$200,000
571	316	SLUDGE	$147,307	$110,000	$101,491	$110,000
571	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$54,000	$57,000	$40,000	$40,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$290,088	$272,000	$269,085	$355,000
			% CHANGE	-6%	-1%	32%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
571	405	PHONES	$4,443	$4,500	$3,902	$4,500
571	410	UTILITIES	$153,030	$215,486	$171,741	$175,000
571	415	LEGAL/PROFESSIONAL	$4,650	$50,000	$50,000	$50,000
571	416	REGULATORY FEE	$27,701	$25,000	$27,701	$30,000
571	417	LABORATORY FEE	$32,400	$40,000	$41,861	$42,000
571	420	DUES/SUBSCRIPT	$320	$400	$860	$860
571	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000	$4,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$225,544	$338,386	$299,065	$306,360
			% CHANGE	50%	-12%	2%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
571	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$4,502	$4,600	$1,506	$2,000
571	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$0	$25	$500	$500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$4,502	$5,325	$2,006	$2,500
			% CHANGE	18%	-62%	25%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
571	608	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	$0	$130,000	$150,000	$25,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$0	$130,000	$150,000	$25,000
			% CHANGE		15%	-83%
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	571		$917,567	$1,149,567	$1,056,384	$1,171,343
			% CHANGE	25%	-8%	11%

WATER AND WASTEWATER ACTUAL RATES HISTORY

UTILITY	2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014		2014-2015		2015-2016		2020-2021	
Rate Study Proposal (City) Water	13%		10%		7%		6%		5%			
Rate Study Proposal (City) Sewer			4%		4%		4%		4%			
BWA Customer Rates	10% (.16)		3% (.05)		3.8% (.07)		17.19% (.33)		17% (.38)		BWA increases (.74)	
	INSIDE	OUTSIDE	INSIDE	OUTSIDE	INSIDE	OUTSIDE	INSIDE	OUTSIDE	INSIDE	OUTSIDE	INSIDE	OUTSIDE
WATER	3% CITY 10% BWA (.16)		3.0% BWA (.05)		3.7% CITY 3.8% BWA(.07)		BWA 17.19 DID ONLY 13.2% BWA		$1.00 BASE 17% BWA (.38)		$1.00 BASE BWA increases (.74)	
*Minimum Monthly Charge**												
Residential**	$ 13.56	$ 16.60	13.97	17.10	15.02	18.78	17.00	20.81	18.76	$ 21.75	21.24	$ 26.55
Multi-Family***	$ 12.72	$ 15.54	13.10	16.01	14.08	17.60	15.94	19.92	17.70	$ 20.36	20.18	$ 25.23
Commercial (ind. meter)**	$ 13.56	$ 16.60	13.97	17.10	15.02	18.78	17.00	21.26	18.76	$ 21.75	21.24	$ 26.55
Commercial (master meter)***	$ 12.72	$ 15.54	13.10	16.01	14.08	17.60	15.94	19.92	17.70	$ 20.36	20.18	$ 25.23
Volume Rate (per 1,000 gallons)												
All customers - for usage above base allotment												
1 to 8,000 gallons	$ 4.12	$ 5.13	4.24	5.28	4.56	5.70	5.16	6.45	5.54	$ 6.92	6.28	$ 7.85
8,001 to 23,000 gallons	$ 4.41	$ 5.48	4.54	5.64	4.88	6.10	5.52	6.91	5.90	$ 7.38	6.64	$ 8.30
23,001 to 48,000 gallons	$ 4.69	$ 5.83	4.83	6.00	5.19	6.49	5.88	7.35	6.26	$ 7.82	7.00	$ 8.75
> 48,000 gallons	$ 5.20	$ 6.47	5.36	6.66	5.76	7.20	6.52	8.15	6.90	$ 8.62	7.64	$ 9.55
WASTEWATER												
Minimum Monthly Charge					4%		4%		$1.00 BASE		$1.00 BASE	
Residential	$ 7.25	$ 9.06	7.25	9.06	7.54	9.43	7.84	9.80	8.84	$ 10.60	9.84	$ 12.30
Multi-Family	$ 8.50	$ 10.63	8.50	10.63	8.84	11.05	9.19	11.49	10.19	$ 12.44	11.19	$ 13.99
Commercial (ind. meter)	$ 8.50	$ 10.63	8.50	10.63	8.84	11.05	9.19	11.49	10.19	$ 12.44	11.19	$ 13.99
Commercial (master meter)	$ 8.50	$ 10.63	8.50	10.63	8.84	11.05	9.19	11.493	10.19	$ 12.44	11.19	$ 13.99
					-	-						
Volume Rate (per 1,000 gallons)					-	-						
Residential****	$ 2.50	$ 3.13	2.50	3.13	2.60	3.25	2.70	3.38	2.70	$ 3.38	2.70	$ 3.38
Multi-Family	$ 3.25	$ 4.06	3.25	4.06	3.38	4.23	3.52	4.40	3.52	$ 4.40	3.52	$ 4.40
Commercial	$ 3.25	$ 4.06	3.25	4.06	3.38	4.23	3.52	4.40	3.52	$ 4.40	3.52	$ 4.40
Correctional Facility	$ 4.06	NA	4.06	NA	4.23		3.52	4.40	3.52	$ 4.40	3.52	$ 4.40
	$ 39.75	$ 49.75	39.75	49.75	41.34	51.67	42.94	53.74	43.94	$ 54.93	44.94	$ 56.24

* Monthly minimum charge is for each residential or commercial unit.

** Monthly minimum charge includes 2,000 gallons.

*** Monthly minimum charge includes 2,000 gallons times the number of residential or commercial units.

**** Residential bill is capped at 13,000 gallons.

Historical Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. city average, all items, index averages — Continued

[1982-84=100, unless otherwise noted]

Year	Semiannual averages		Annual avg.	Percent change from previous	
	1st half	2nd half		Dec.	Annual avg.
1968	–	–	34.8	4.7	4.2
1969	–	–	36.7	6.2	5.5
1970	–	–	38.8	5.6	5.7
1971	–	–	40.5	3.3	4.4
1972	–	–	41.8	3.4	3.2
1973	–	–	44.4	8.7	6.2
1974	–	–	49.3	12.3	11.0
1975	–	–	53.8	6.9	9.1
1976	–	–	56.9	4.9	5.8
1977	–	–	60.6	6.7	6.5
1978	–	–	65.2	9.0	7.6
1979	–	–	72.6	13.3	11.3
1980	–	–	82.4	12.5	13.5
1981	–	–	90.9	8.9	10.3
1982	–	–	96.5	3.8	6.2
1983	–	–	99.6	3.8	3.2
1984	102.9	104.9	103.9	3.9	4.3
1985	106.6	108.5	107.6	3.8	3.6
1986	109.1	110.1	109.6	1.1	1.9
1987	112.4	114.9	113.6	4.4	3.6
1988	116.8	119.7	118.3	4.4	4.1
1989	122.7	125.3	124.0	4.6	4.8
1990	128.7	132.6	130.7	6.1	5.4
1991	135.2	137.2	136.2	3.1	4.2
1992	139.2	141.4	140.3	2.9	3.0
1993	143.7	145.3	144.5	2.7	3.0
1994	147.2	149.3	148.2	2.7	2.6
1995	151.5	153.2	152.4	2.5	2.8
1996	155.8	157.9	156.9	3.3	3.0
1997	159.9	161.2	160.5	1.7	2.3
1998	162.3	163.7	163.0	1.6	1.6
1999	165.4	167.8	166.6	2.7	2.2
2000	170.8	173.6	172.2	3.4	3.4
2001	176.6	177.5	177.1	1.6	2.8
2002	178.9	180.9	179.9	2.4	1.6
2003	183.3	184.6	184.0	1.9	2.3
2004	187.6	190.2	188.9	3.3	2.7
2005	193.2	197.4	195.3	3.4	3.4
2006	200.6	202.6	201.6	2.5	3.2
2007	205.709	208.976	207.342	4.1	2.8
2008	214.429	216.177	215.303	0.1	3.8
2009	213.139	215.935	214.537	2.7	-0.4
2010	217.535	218.576	218.056	1.5	1.6
2011	223.598	226.280	224.939	3.0	3.2
2012	228.850	230.338	229.594	1.7	2.1
2013	232.366	233.548	232.957	1.5	1.5
2014	236.384	237.088	236.736	0.8	1.6
2015	236.265	237.769	237.017	0.7	0.1
2016	238.778	241.237	240.007	2.1	1.3
2017	244.076	246.163	245.120	2.1	2.1
2018	250.089	252.125	251.107	1.9	2.4
2019	254.412	256.903	255.657	2.3	1.8
2020	257.557	260.065	258.811	1.4	1.2
2021	–	–	–	–	–

2013 - 2020 + 12%

2021 + 5%

TOTAL +17%

BRAZOSPORT WATER AUTHORITY

MEMBER CITIES:
ANGLETON BRAZORIA CLUTE FREEPORT
LAKE JACKSON OYSTER CREEK RICHWOOD

May 27, 2021

Mr. Chris Whittaker
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton TX 77515

RE: Brazosport Water Authority 2021/2022 Expense Budget Approval with a Rate Increase to All Customers

Dear Mr. Whittaker,

Brazosport Water Authority's Board of Directors voted to approve Brazosport Water Authority's 2021/2022 Expense Budget (enclosed) at our May 25, 2021 Board Meeting.

This budget includes the approval of a rate increase for all customers that will take effect on October 1, 2021. Please be advised that this rate increase includes a $.04 increase for operations and a $.04 increase for debt service.

Participating Customers

$3.36 per thousand gallons

Please provide a copy of this letter to your Finance Director or the appropriate personnel within your organization.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please just let us know.

Thank you,

Kristina Crouch
Office Manager
Brazosport Water Authority
Phone: (979) 297-2715
Fax: (979) 297-8933

Cc: File

Enclosure: Brazosport Water Authority 2021/2022 Expense Budget

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

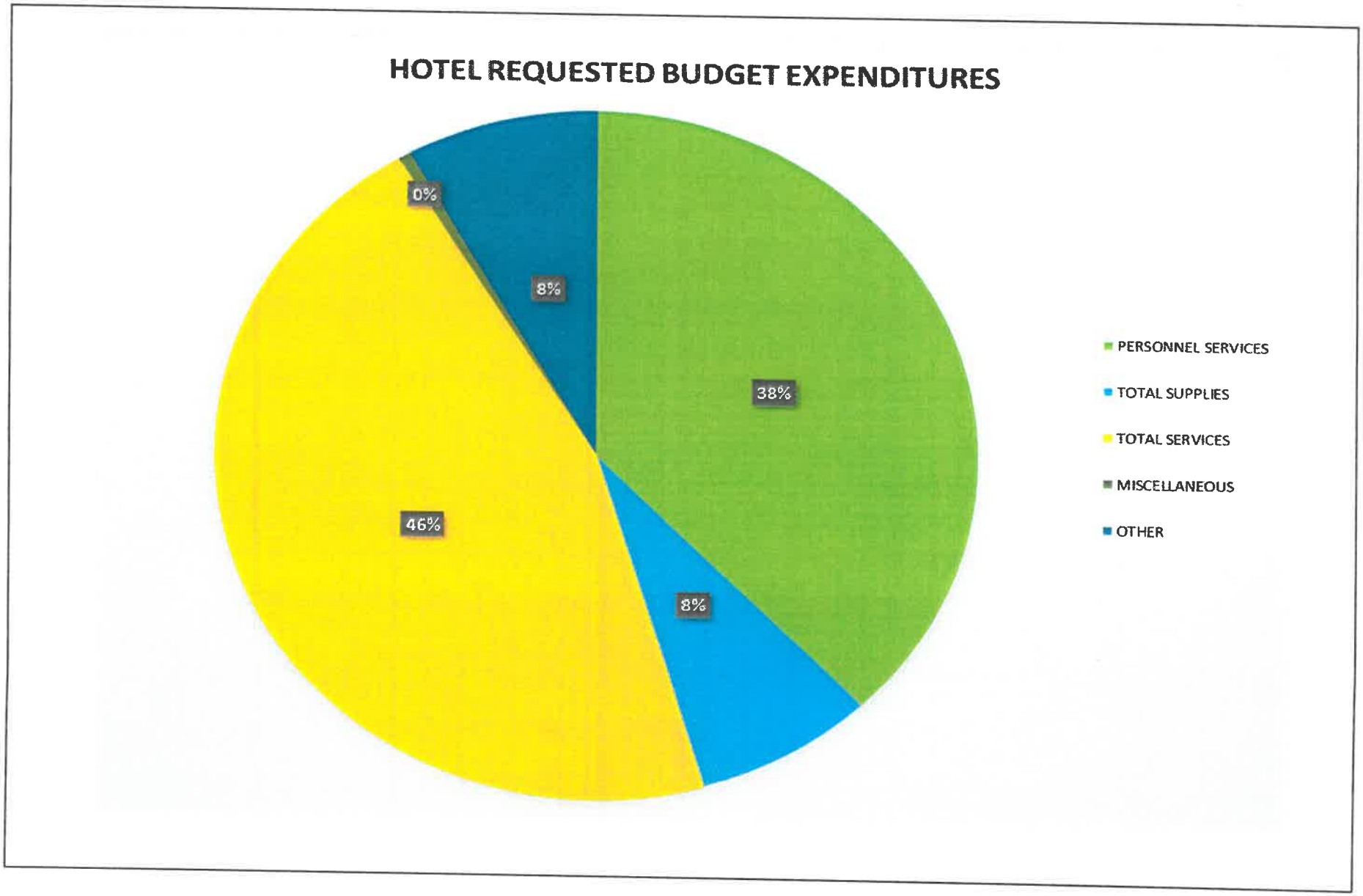
Special Fund
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
Hotel/Motel Tax (Fund 04)	1-5
Municipal Court Technology (Fund 07)	6-8
Municipal Court Security (Fund 08)	9-11
Step CMV Grant (Fund 09)	12-14
Police Drug Confiscation (Fund 10)	15-17
Community Events (Fund 11)	18-21
Child Safety (Fund 12)	22-24
Keep Angleton Beautiful (Fund 13)	25-29
STEP Grant Fund (16)	30-32
Capital Expense Revolving Fund (Fund 19)	33-35
Unemployment Fund (Fund 41)	36-38
TIRZ#1 (Fund 58)	39-41
Police Donations (Fund 80)	42-44
City Employee Fund (Fund 82)	45-47
City of Angleton Escrow (Fund 96)	48-50
Animal Control Donations (Fund 101)	51-53
OBJ Police Grant (Fund 105)	54-56
Angleton Emergency Services District #3 (Fund 107)	57-61
Capital Replacement-Governmental (Fund 114)	62-64
Downtown Revitalization (Fund 117)	65-67

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
HOTEL 04

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX	$55,347	$250,000		$156,489	$273,614	9%	RETURN TO NORMAL	$23,614
MISCELLANEOUS	$3,111	$1,545		$920	$950	-39%		($595)
TRANSFERS	$707	$0		$0	$0			
TOTAL REVENUE	$59,165	$251,545		$157,409	$274,564	9%		$23,019

HOTEL/MOTEL EXPENSES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	$86,560	$92,348	7%	$100,329	$103,277	12%		$10,929
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$45	$21,000		$5	$21,000	0%		$0
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$0	$0		$0	$0			$0
TOTAL SERVICES	$93,941	$103,100		$13,171	$126,000	22%	CONTRACT LABOR / SPECIAL EVENTS / ADVERTISING	$22,900
MISCELLANEOUS	$20	$1,500	100%	$0	$1,500	0%		$0
OTHER	$17,783	$33,597	89%	$22,553	$22,553	-33%		($11,044)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$198,349	$251,545	27%	$136,058	$274,330	9%		$22,785
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($139,184)	$0		$21,351	$234			


HOTEL REQUESTED BUDGET EXPENDITURES
0%
8%
38%
46%
8%
PERSONNEL SERVICES
TOTAL SUPPLIES
TOTAL SERVICES
MISCELLANEOUS
OTHER

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
HOTEL 04
REVENUE 300

OTHER TAXES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	200	FRANCHISE FEES				
300	205	HOTEL / MOTEL TAX	$55,347	$250,000	$156,489	$273,614
300						
TOTAL OTHER TAXES			$55,347	$250,000	$156,489	$273,614

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$3,111	$1,545	$920	$950
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$3,111	$1,545	$920	$950

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	903	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	$707			
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$707	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$59,165	$251,545	$157,409	$274,564

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
HOTEL 04
HOTEL/MOTEL EXPENSES 575

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
575	105	SALARIES	$58,324	$61,817	$70,942	$71,895
575	115	LONGEVITY	$410	$410	$456	$100
575	125	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$5,270	$6,000	$4,500	$4,500
575	126	CERTIFICATION	$604	$912	$900	$900
575	135	FICA	$4,869	$5,003	$5,427	$5,962
575	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$8,487	$9,671	$8,819	$10,008
575	142	INS. COMMISSION	$307	$335	$0	$0
575	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$137	$0	$540	$540
575	145	WORKERS COMP	$74	$144	$34	$35
575	155	RETIREMENT	$8,078	$8,056	$8,712	$9,337
575						
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$86,560	$92,348	$100,329	$103,277

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
575	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$45	$1,000	$5	$1,000
575	215	MURRALS (ART WORK)	$0	$20,000	$0	$20,000
575			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$45	$21,000	$5	$21,000

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
575	405	PHONES	$1,265	$1,600	$0	$0
575	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$1,954	$3,500	$753	$3,500
575	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$962	$3,000	$0	$3,000
575	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$0	$0	$0	$19,500
575	464	SPECIAL EVENTS	$43,742	$50,000	$1,200	$50,000
575	466	ADVERTISING	$46,018	$45,000	$11,217	$50,000
575						
TOTAL SERVICES			$93,941	$103,100	$13,171	$126,000

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
575	506	BUSINESS EXPENSE	$20	$500	$0	$500
575	520	CONTINGENCY	$0	$0	$0	
575	550	VISITOR CENTER	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000
575						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$20	$1,500	$0	$1,500

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
575	700	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	$0	$11,044	$0	$0
575	701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	$17,783	$22,553	$22,553	$22,553
575						
TOTAL OTHER			$17,783	$33,597	$22,553	$22,553
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	575		$198,349	$251,545	$136,058	$274,330
			% CHANGE	27%	-46%	102%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
COURT TECHNOLOGY 7

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS
FINES AND PENALTIES	$9,327	$10,000	7%	$9,861	$10,000	0%	RETURN TO NORMAL
TOTAL REVENUE	$9,327	$10,000	7%	$9,861	$10,000	0%	
	% CHANGE	7%		-1%	1%		

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$35,382	$10,000		$2,000	$10,000	0%	RETURN TO NORMAL
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$35,382	$10,000	-72%	$2,000	$10,000	0%	
	% CHANGE	-72%		-80%			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($26,055)	$0		$7,861	$0		

FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
COURT TECHNOLOGY 7
REVENUE 300

FINES & PENALTIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	407	MC TECHNOLOGY REVENUE	$9,327	$10,000	$9,861	$10,000
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES			$9,327	$10,000	$9,861	$10,000
			% CHANGE	7%	-1%	1%
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$9,327	$10,000	$9,861	$10,000
			% CHANGE	7%	-1%	1%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
MC TECHNOLOGY FUND 7
MUNICIPAL COURT 520

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
520	305	R&M VEHICLES	$0	$0	$0	$0	
520	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$35,382	$10,000	$2,000	$10,000	
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$35,382	$10,000	$2,000	$10,000	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	520		$35,382	$10,000	$2,000	$10,000	
			% CHANGE		-80%		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
COURT SECURITY 8

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS
FINES AND PENALTIES	$8,691	$7,000	-19%	$7,200	$5,460	-22%	RETURN TO NORMAL
MISCELLANEOUS	$136	$160	18%	$38	$40	-75%	
TRANSFERS	$0	$5,000		$0	$0		
TOTAL REVENUE	$8,827	$12,160	38%	$7,238	$5,500	-55%	
	% CHANGE	38%		-40%	-24%		

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$32	$1,940		$0	$500	-74%	RETURN TO NORMAL
TOTAL SERVICES	$150	$5,220		$2,238	$0		
OTHER	$5,000	$5,000	0%	$5,000	$5,000	0%	TRANSFER TO COURT
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$5,182	$12,160		$7,238	$5,500	-55%	
	% CHANGE			-40%	-24%		
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$3,645	$0		($0)	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
COURT SECURITY 8
REVENUE 300

FINES & PENALTIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	408	MC BUILDING SECURITY REVENUE	$8,691	$7,000	$7,200	$5,460
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES			$8,691	$7,000	$7,200	$5,460

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$136	$160	$38	$40
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$136	$160	$38	$40

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$5,000	$0	$0
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$5,000	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$8,827	$12,160	$7,238	$5,500
			% CHANGE	38%	-40%	-24%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
MC BUILDING SECURITY FUND 8
MUNICIPAL COURT 520

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	205	SECURITY FUND-GEN SUPPLIES	$0	$985	$0	$0
520	220	POSTAGE	$32	$955	$0	$500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$32	$1,940	$0	$500
			% CHANGE		-100%	-74%

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	405	MC-SEC-AIR TIME USAGE	$0	$1,080	$0	$0
520	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$0	$120	$0	$0
520	425	MC SECURITY-TRAVEL/TRAIN	$150	$4,020	$2,238	$0
TOTAL SERVICES			$150	$5,220	$2,238	$0
			% CHANGE		-57%	-100%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
TOTAL OTHER			$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	520		$5,182	$12,160	$7,238	$5,500
			% CHANGE	135%	-40%	-24%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STEP GRANT - CMV 9

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
GRANT INCOME	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL REVENUE	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
	% CHANGE			0%	0%

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
	% CHANGE			0%	0%
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$0	$0		$0	$0

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STEP GRANT - CMV 9
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	TXDOT GRANT REVENUE	$0	$11,999	$11,999	$11,999
300	301	CITY MATCH - CMV	$0	$3,016	$3,016	$3,016
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015
			% CHANGE		0%	0%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STEP GRANT CMV 9
POLICE 525

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
525	110	OVERTIME		$12,510	$12,510	$12,510	
525	135	FICA		$957	$957	$957	
525	155	RETIREMENT		$1,548	$1,548	$1,548	
525			$0	$0	$0		
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015	
			% CHANGE		0%	0%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
POLICE DRUG CONFISCATION 10

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
FINES AND PENALTIES	$26,643	$11,198	-58%	$11,198	$0		NO ACTIVITY	($11,198)
MISCELLANEOUS	$84	$100	19%	$74	$50	-50%		($50)
TRANSFERS	$0	$5,900		$5,900	$950	-84%		($4,950)
TOTAL REVENUE	$26,727	$17,198	-36%	$17,172	$1,000	-94%		($16,198)
	% CHANGE	-36%		0%	-94%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$0	$0		$17,322	$0			$0
TOTAL SERVICES	$6,187	$7,000		$0	$1,000	-86%		($6,000)
OTHER	$0	$10,198		$0	$0			($10,198)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$6,187	$17,198	178%	$17,322	$1,000	-94%		($16,198)
	% CHANGE	178%		1%	-94%			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$20,540	$0		($150)	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
POLICE DRUG CONFISCATION 10
REVENUE 300

FINES & PENALTIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	420	DRUG CONFISCATION	$26,643	$11,198	$11,198	$0
300						
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES			$26,643	$11,198	$11,198	$0

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$84	$100	$74	$50
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$84	$100	$74	$50

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE		$5,900	$5,900	$950
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$5,900	$5,900	$950
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$26,727	$17,198	$17,172	$1,000
			% CHANGE	-36%	0%	-94%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
POLICE DRUG CONFISCATION 10
POLICE 525

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.
525	226	SMALL EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$17,322	$0	
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$0	$0	$17,322	$0	

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.
525	428	VEHICLE EXPENSE	$6,173	$6,000	$0		
525	499	MISCELLANEOUS	$14	$1,000	$0	$1,000	
525							
TOTAL SERVICES			$6,187	$7,000	$0	$1,000	

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.
525	701	TRANSFER FUND BALANCE	$0	$10,198	$0	$0	
525							
TOTAL OTHER			$0	$10,198	$0	$0	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$6,187	$17,198	$17,322	$1,000	-94%
			% CHANGE		1%	-94%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
COMMUNITY EVENTS 11

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHANGE BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$65,795	$124,100	89%	$30	$132,000	6%	$7,900
TOTAL REVENUE	$65,795	$124,100	89%	$30	$132,000	6%	$7,900
	% CHANGE	89%		-100%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$300	$7,000		$17,000	$17,000	100%	$10,000
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$11,325	$18,000		$5,000	$18,000		$0
TOTAL SERVICES	$48,337	$85,300		$2,780	$97,000	100%	$11,700
OTHER	$85	$13,800		$0	$0	0%	($13,800)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$60,047	$124,100	107%	$24,780	$132,000		$7,900
	% CHANGE	107%		-80%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$5,748	$0		($24,751)	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
COMMUNITY EVENTS	11					
REVENUE	300					
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
300	800	MARKET DAYS REVENUE - NOVEMBER	$51,656	$52,000	$0	$57,000
300	801	INTEREST INCOME	$187	$500	$30	$100
300	805	MARKET DAYS REVENUE - MARCH	$3,731	$48,600	$0	$51,900
300	810	FREEDOM FESTIVAL REVENUE	$0	$10,000	$0	$10,000
300	815	HOC - VENDORS	$10,221	$13,000	$0	$13,000
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$65,795	$124,100	$30	$132,000
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$65,795	$124,100	$30	$132,000
			% CHANGE	89%	-100%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
COMMUNITY EVENTS 11
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 557

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
557	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$300	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	
557	212	MAYORS APPREC. DINNER	$0	$6,000	$16,000	$16,000	MOVE COUNCIL
557							
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$300	$7,000	$17,000	$17,000	

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
557	315	PROFESSIONAL PRINTING	$0	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	
557	316	HOC - CHARITABLE CONTR.	$11,325	$13,000	$0	$13,000	
557							
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$11,325	$18,000	$5,000	$18,000	

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
557	427	CONCERT IN THE PARK	$8,190	$37,000	$0	$37,000	
557	463	MARKET DAYS EXPENSE	$132	$0	$0	$10,000	
557	464	HEART OF CHRISTMAS	$13,676	$17,800	$2,780	$20,000	
557	465	FREEDOM FESTIVAL EXPENSE	$26,339	$28,500	$0	$30,000	
557	476	BANK CREDIT CD CHGS		$2,000	$0	$0	
557							
TOTAL SERVICES			$48,337	$85,300	$2,780	$97,000	
			% CHANGE		-97%		

OTHER							
DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
557	721	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	$0	$13,800	$0	$0	
557	722	TRANSFER TO LIVABLE CENTER	$85	$0	$0	$0	
557							
TOTAL OTHER			$85	$13,800	$0	$0	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	557		$60,047	$124,100	$24,780	$132,000	
			% CHANGE	107%	-80%		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CHILD SAFETY 12

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
FINES AND PENALTIES	$2,259	$2,000	-11%	$2,019	$2,025	1%	RETURN TO NORMAL	$25
MISCELLANEOUS	$48	$25	-48%	$6	$0			($25)
TOTAL REVENUE	$2,307	$2,025	-12%	$2,025	$2,025	0%		$0
	% CHANGE	-12%		0%	0%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
OTHER	$5,000	$2,025	-60%	$2,025	$2,025	0%	TRANSFER TO COURT	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$5,000	$2,025	-60%	$2,025	$2,025	0%		$0
	% CHANGE	-60%		0%	0%			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($2,693)	$0		$0	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CHILD SAFETY 12
REVENUE 300

FINES & PENALTIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	401	COURT REVENUE	$2,259	$2,000	$2,019	$2,025
300			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES			$2,259	$2,000	$2,019	$2,025
			% CHANGE	-11%	1%	0%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$48	$25	$6	$0
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$48	$25	$6	$0
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$2,307	$2,025	$2,025	$2,025
			% CHANGE	-12%	0%	0%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
MC CHILD SAFETY FUND 12
MUNICIPAL COURT 520

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
520	701	TRANSFER TO GF FOR CHILD SAFETY	$5,000	$2,025	$2,025	$2,025
520			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL OTHER			$5,000	$2,025	$2,025	$2,025
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	520		$5,000	$2,025	$2,025	$2,025
			% CHANGE	-60%	0%	0%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
KEEP ANGLETON BEAUTIFUL 13
REVENUE

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
UTILITIES INCOME	$0	$1,450	$3,450	$3,500		$2,050
PARKS & RECREATION	$31,650	$0	$0	$0		$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$32,220	$29,625	$27,464	$30,625		$1,000
TRANSFERS	$0	$51,625	$0	$60,000	KAB / GENERAL FUND BALANCE	$8,375
TOTAL REVENUE	$63,870	$82,700	$30,914	$94,125		$11,425
	% CHANGE	29%	-63%			

KAB EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$1,245	$1,250	$2,341	$2,300		$1,050
TOTAL SERVICES	$17,121	$29,425	$25,931	$31,325		$1,900
MISCELLANEOUS	$300	$400	$468	$500		$100
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$0	$60,000	LOOP 274 MEDIAN LANDSCAPING / VEGETATION	$60,000
						$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$18,666	$31,075	$28,740	$94,125		$63,050
	% CHANGE	66%	-8%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$45,204	$51,625	$2,174	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
KEEP ANGLETON BEAUTIFUL 13
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	303	KAB MEMBERSHIPS	$0	$125	$1,450	$1,500	We are anticipating membership renewal as well as new memberships next FY.
300	306	TRASH BAG REVENUE	$0	$1,325	$2,000	$2,000	Trash bag sales.
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$0	$1,450	$3,450	$3,500	

PARKS AND RECREATION

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	701		$31,650	$0	$0	$0	
300							
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$31,650	$0	$0	$0	
			% CHANGE	-100%			

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$369	$350	$142	$125	
300	804	KAB DONATIONS	$24,151	$21,850	$22,322	$24,000	
300	805	DONATIONS	$1,700	$1,325	$0	$1,500	
300	812	KAB-WASTE CONNECTION INCOME	$6,000	$6,000	$5,000	$5,000	
300							
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$32,220	$29,625	$27,464	$30,625	
			% CHANGE	-8%	-7%	12%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
KEEP ANGLETON BEAUTIFUL 13
REVENUE 300

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$51,625	$0	$0
300	901	TRANSFER FROM GF BALANCE	$0	$0	$0	$60,000
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$51,625	$0	$60,000
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$63,870	$82,700	$30,914	$94,125
			% CHANGE	29%	-63%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
KEEP ANGLETON BEAUTIFUL 13
ADMINISTRATION 500

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
500	203	APPAREL	$301	$400	$400	$400	HOC shirts $300 and staff shirts $100
500	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$469	$500	$1,500	$1,500	Meetings and membership incentives
500	206	EDUCATION	$53	$0	$0	$0	Conservation education supplies for school and Library
500	207	AWARDS & RECOGNITION	$422	$250	$367	$400	Picture frames for monthly awards April - October
500	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$0	$100	$74	$0	
500							
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$1,245	$1,250	$2,341	$2,300	

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
500	406	CLEAN UP COSTS	$7,229	$12,500	$10,754	$10,375	
500	407	BEAUTIFICATION	$5,151	$7,000	$10,000	$10,000	TXDOT box wraps, city building landscapes & monarch waystation maintenance
500	408	EDUCATION	$474	$500	$100	$500	Conservation education supplies for school and Library, green series, rain barrel workshop, etc.
500	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$370	$425	$577	$350	KTB $150 & KAB $200
500	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$1,278	$6,000	$800	$6,500	KTB Conference: $375 for seven members and one employee; Hotel:$3200
500	430	PLANTER MAINTENANCE	$1,126	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000	
500	446	ADVERTISING	$1,493	$1,000	$1,700	$1,600	Fall & Spring Sweep inserts
500							
TOTAL SERVICES			$17,121	$29,425	$25,931	$31,325	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
KEEP ANGLETON BEAUTIFUL 13
ADMINISTRATION 500

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
500	525	APPRECIATION BOARD	$300	$400	$468	$500	Gift cards
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$300	$400	$468	$500	
			% CHANGE	33%	17%	7%	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
500	605	CAPITAL EXPENSE	$32,150	$51,625	$51,325	$0	
500	615	INFRASTRUCTURE CE	$0	$0	$0	$60,000	Median landscaping / vegetation
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$0	$0	$0	$60,000	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$18,666	$31,075	$28,740	$94,125	
			% CHANGE	66%	-8%		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STEP GRANT 16

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL REVENUE	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
	% CHANGE			0%	0%

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$15,015		$15,015	$15,015
	% CHANGE			0%	0%
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$0	$0		$0	($0)

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STEP GRANT 16
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	APPROVED BUDGET
300	830	GRANT REVENUE		$11,999	$11,999	$11,999	$11,999
300	831	CITY'S MATCH TRANSFER		$3,016	$3,016	$3,016	$3,016
300							
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015
			% CHANGE		0%	0%	0%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
STEP GRANT 16
POLICE 525

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	110	OVERTIME		$12,510	$12,510	$12,510
525	135	FICA		$1,213	$1,213	$957
525	155	RETIREMENT		$1,292	$1,292	$1,548
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$0	$15,015	$15,015	$15,015
			% CHANGE		0%	0%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CAPITAL EXP REVOLVING FUND 19

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$1,891	$1,000	$984	$500
TRANSFERS	$55,000	$235,334	$0	$330,284
TOTAL REVENUE	$56,891	$236,334	$984	$330,784
	% CHANGE			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$236,334	$0	$330,784
	% CHANGE			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$56,891	$0	$984	$0

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CAPITAL EXP REVOLVING FUND 19
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$1,891	$1,000	$984	$500
300	830	GRANT REVENUE		$0	$0	$0
300	831	CITY'S MATCH TRANSFER		$0	$0	$0
300	899	MISCELLANEOUS				
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$1,891	$1,000	$984	$500
			% CHANGE			

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$175,334	$0	$320,084
300	902	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$45,650	$49,800		$0
300	903	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	$9,350	$10,200		$10,200
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$55,000	$235,334	$0	$330,284
			% CHANGE	328%		
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$56,891	$236,334	$984	$330,784
			% CHANGE		-100%	33518%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CAPITAL EXP REVOLVING FUND 19
DEBT SERVICE 556

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
556	901	TRANSFER GEN FUND	$0	$236,334	$0	$330,784
556			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL OTHER			$0	$236,334	$0	$330,784
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	556		$0	$236,334	$0	$330,784

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UNEMPLOYMENT FUND 41

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
LICENSES & PERMITS	$13,950	$5,129		$5,129	$30,317			
MISCELLANEOUS	$239	$0		$33	$0			$0
TRANSFERS	$0	$44,871		$0	$19,683	-56%		($25,188)
TOTAL REVENUE	$14,189	$50,000		$5,162	$50,000	0%		$0
	% CHANGE			-90%				

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SERVICES	$27	$50,000		$0	$50,000	0%		$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	100%	$30,317	$0			$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$27	$50,000		$30,317	$50,000	0%		$0
	% CHANGE							
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$14,162	$0		($25,155)	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
UNEMPLOYMENT FUND 41
REVENUE 300

LICENSES AND PERMITS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	520	TRANSFER FROM COURT DEPT				$30,317
300	525	TRANSFER FROM POLICE DEPT	$13,950	$1,235	$1,235	
300	535	TRANSFER FROM DEV SERV DEPT		$1,196	$1,196	
300	550	TRANSFER FROM PARKS DEPT		$711	$711	
300	560	TRANSFER FROM UTILITY BILLING		$1,987	$1,987	
300						
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS			$13,950	$5,129	$5,129	$30,317

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$239	$0	$33	$0
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$239	$0	$33	$0

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE		$44,871	$0	$19,683
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$44,871	$0	$19,683
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$14,189	$50,000	$5,162	$50,000
			% CHANGE		-90%	

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022						
UNEMPLOYMENT FUND	41					
ADMIN	500					
SERVICES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
500	423	UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	$27	$5,000	$0	$5,000
500	424	PTO EXPENSE	$0	$45,000	$0	$45,000
500			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL SERVICES			$27	$50,000	$0	$50,000
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
520	505	RETIREMENT - COURT	$0	$0	$30,317	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$0	$30,317	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$27	$50,000	$30,317	$50,000
			% CHANGE		-39%	65%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
TIRZ #1

58

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHANGE BUDGET
AD VALOREM TAXES	$27,237	$32,129	18%	$26,290	$26,741		
MISCELLANEOUS	$40	$100		$49	$25	-75%	($75)
TOTAL REVENUE	$27,277	$32,229		$26,340	$26,766	-17%	($5,463)
	% CHANGE			-18%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHANGE BUDGET
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$0	$0		$0	$0		$0
TOTAL SERVICES	$0	$32,229		$26,340	$26,766	-17%	($5,463)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$32,229		$26,340	$26,766	-17%	($5,463)
	% CHANGE						
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$27,277	$0		($0)	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
TIRZ #1 58
REVENUE 300

AD VALOREM TAXES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	100	PROPERTY TAX - CURRENT	$24,909	$25,599	$19,760	$22,947
300	101	ANGLETON DRAINAGE	$2,328	$6,530	$6,530	$3,794
300	120	PROPERTY TAX - RENDITION				
300						
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES			$27,237	$32,129	$26,290	$26,741

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$40	$100	$49	$25
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$40	$100	$49	$25
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$27,277	$32,229	$26,340	$26,766
			% CHANGE		-18%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
TIRZ #1 58
ADMIN 500

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	401	CITY REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$6,530	$6,530	$0
500	416	PARTNERS REIMB	$0	$25,599	$19,810	$26,741
500	499	TRANSFER TO FUND BAL	$0	$100	$0	$25
500			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL SERVICES			$0	$32,229	$26,340	$26,766
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$0	$32,229	$26,340	$26,766
			% CHANGE		-18%	2%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
POLICE DONATIONS 80

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
UTILITIES INCOME	$36,974	$10,000	-73%	$10,000	$5,000			
MISCELLANEOUS	$33	$50	52%	$52	$25	-50%		($25)
TRANSFERS	$0	$4,950		$4,950	$11,275	128%		$6,325
TOTAL REVENUE	$37,007	$15,000	-59%	$15,002	$16,300	9%		$1,300
	% CHANGE	-59%		0%	9%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SERVICES	$13,800	$15,000		$16,300	$16,300	9%		$1,300
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$13,800	$15,000	9%	$16,300	$16,300	9%		$1,300
	% CHANGE	9%		9%	0%			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$23,207	$0		($1,298)	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
POLICE DONATIONS 80
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	306	SHOP WITH A COP DONATIONS	$36,974	$10,000	$10,000	$5,000
300						
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$36,974	$10,000	$10,000	$5,000

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$33	$50	$52	$25
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$33	$50	$52	$25

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	995	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE		$4,950	$4,950	$11,275
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$4,950	$4,950	$11,275
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$37,007	$15,000	$15,002	$16,300
			% CHANGE	-59%	0%	9%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
POLICE DONATIONS 80
POLICE 525

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	454	SHOP WITH A COP PRGM	$13,800	$15,000	$16,300	$16,300
TOTAL SERVICES			$13,800	$15,000	$16,300	$16,300
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$13,800	$15,000	$16,300	$16,300
			% CHANGE		9%	0%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CITY EMPLOYEE FUND 82

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$11	$0		$11	$10			$10
TRANSFERS	$0	$176		$0	$5,990			$5,814
TOTAL REVENUE	$11	$176		$11	$6,000			$5,824
	% CHANGE							

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$3,437	$176		$2,374	$6,000			$5,824
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$3,437	$176		$2,374	$6,000			$5,824
	% CHANGE							
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($3,426)	$0		($2,362)	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CITY EMPLOYEE FUND 82
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$11	$0	$11	$10
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$11	$0	$11	$10

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE		$176	$0	$5,990
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$176	$0	$5,990
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$11	$176	$11	$6,000

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CITY EMPLOYEE FUND 82
MAINTENANCE 506

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
506	205	SUPPLIES	$0	$176	$61	$200
506	206	APPRECIATION DINNER	$3,437	$0	$2,313	$5,800
506			$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$3,437	$176	$2,374	$6,000
			% CHANGE			
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	506		$3,437	$176	$2,374	$6,000

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DEV. SERVICES ESCROW FUND 96

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384
TOTAL REVENUE	$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$0	$0

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022 Link
DEV. SERVICES ESCROW FUND 96
REVENUE 300

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$2,724		$95,134	$910,384
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022 Link
DEV. SERVICES ESCROW FUND 96
ADMIN 500

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	501	SIGNORELLI HOLDINGS	$2,724			$0
500	503	KIBER RESERVE				$131,148
500	503.1	KIBER RESERVE PARK EXP			$8,334	$19,266
500	505	EMPTPOR ANGLETON				$150,000
500	506	CONCOURSE DEV	$0	$0	$0	$0
500	507	RIVERWOOD	$0	$0	$0	$150,000
500	507.1	RIVERWOOD PARK EXP				$55,200
500	508	ANGLETON VILLAGE APTS				$136,894
500	508.1	ANGLETON APTS PARK EXP	$0	$0	$41,800	$9,500
500	509	HERITAGE OAKS S7 CAF STUDY				$0
500	510	GREYSTONE				$191,050
500	510.1	GREYSTONE PARK EXP				$63,825
500	577	FREEDOM PARK MASTER PLAN	$0	$0	$45,000	$3,500
500	596	FREEDOM EAGLE CAF	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$2,724	$0	$95,134	$910,384

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANIMAL SERVICES DONATIONS 101

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
DONATIONS	$7,223	$15,950	121%	$9,867	$7,000			($8,950)
MISCELLANEOUS	$70	$4,050		$41	$5,000	23%		$950
TOTAL REVENUE	$7,293	$20,000	174%	$9,908	$12,000	-40%		($8,000)
	% CHANGE	174%		-50%	21%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$13,492	$20,000		$9,908	$12,000	-40%		($8,000)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$13,492	$20,000	48%	$9,908	$12,000	-40%		($8,000)
	% CHANGE	48%		-50%	21%			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($6,199)	$0		$0	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANIMAL SERVICES DONATIONS 101
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	ANIMAL SERV DONATIONS	$7,223	$15,950	$9,867	$7,000
300						
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$7,223	$15,950	$9,867	$7,000

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$70	$50	$41	$5,000
300	850	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE		$4,000		
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$70	$4,050	$41	$5,000
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$7,293	$20,000	$9,908	$12,000
			% CHANGE	174%	-50%	21%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANIMAL DONATIONS 101
POLICE 525

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	204	MEDICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP	$12,480	$0	$2,908	$5,000
525	205	ANIMAL SERV SUPPLIES	$805	$12,000	$5,000	$5,000
525	215	ANIMAL SERV EQUIPMENT	$207	$8,000	$2,000	$2,000
525					$0	$0
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$13,492	$20,000	$9,908	$12,000
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$13,492	$20,000	$9,908	$12,000
			% CHANGE		-50%	21%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
VOCA OBJ POLICE GRANT 105

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
GRANT AND MATCH INCOME	$22,158	$69,877		$69,877	$79,000			
TOTAL REVENUE	$22,158	$69,877		$69,877	$79,000	13%		$9,123
	% CHANGE			0%	13%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	$53,775	$66,675	24%	$64,709	$75,829	14%		$9,154
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$0	$713		$713	$771	8%		$58
TOTAL SERVICES	$0	$2,489		$800	$2,400	-4%		($89)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$53,775	$69,877		$66,222	$79,000	13%		$9,123
	% CHANGE	30%		-5%	19%			
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($31,617)	$0		$3,655	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
VOCA OBJ POLICE GRANT 105
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	OBJ GRANT REVENUE	$22,158	$55,319	$55,319	$64,000
300	305	CITY MATCH - POLICE	$0	$9,620	$9,620	$10,000
300	306	IN KIND MATCH	$0	$4,938	$4,938	$5,000
300						
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$22,158	$69,877	$69,877	$79,000
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$22,158	$69,877	$69,877	$79,000
			% CHANGE		0%	13%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
VOCA OBJ POLICE GRANT 105
POLICE 525

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	105	SALARIES	$35,750	$43,160	$43,160	$45,677
525	106	VOGA CERTIFICATION	$300	$0		
525	110	OVERTIME	$322	$634	$0	$457
525	126	VOCA CERTIFICATION	$700	$1,200	$1,246	$1,200
525	135	FICA	$2,642	$3,394	$3,302	$3,626
525	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$9,657	$12,725	$11,604	$13,344
525	145	WORKERS COMP	$0	$97	$97	$100
525	155	RETIREMENT	$4,404	$5,465	$5,300	$5,687
525	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE			$0	$5,678
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$53,775	$66,675	$64,709	$75,829

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	205	SUPPLIES	$0	$713	$713	$771
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$0	$713	$713	$771

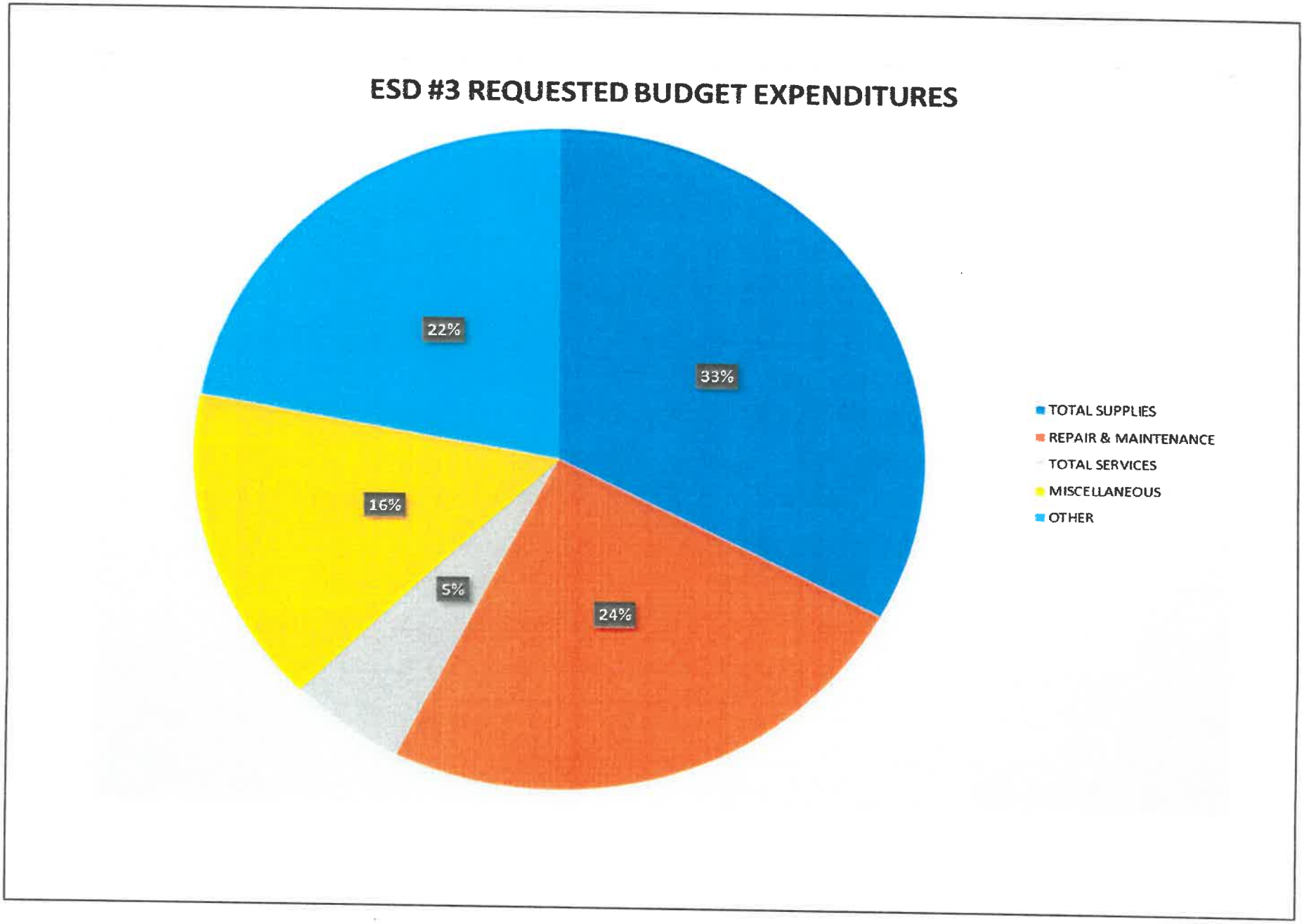
SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
525	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$0	$2,489	$800	$2,400
525						
TOTAL SERVICES			$0	$2,489	$800	$2,400
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	525		$53,775	$69,877	$66,222	$79,000
			% CHANGE		-5%	19%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON ESD #3 107

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
MISCELLANEOUS	$290,440	$291,402	0%	$290,563	$324,540	11%	REQUEST INCREASE	$33,138
TRANSFERS	$0	$0		$0	$25,188		CARRYOVER FROM LAST YEAR	$25,188
TOTAL REVENUE	$290,440	$291,402	0%	$290,563	$349,728	20%		$58,326
	% CHANGE	0%		0%				

ESD EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$102,154	$105,572	3%	$76,500	$106,372	1%	EQUIPMENT / VEHICLE	$800
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$75,516	$53,000	-30%	$53,000	$78,650	48%	5% INCREASE IN BUILDING, VEHICLE AND EQUIP MAINTENANCE / TIRES / SCBA TESTING / ST. 1 REMODEL / ST. 3 EPOXY FLOORS	$25,650
TOTAL SERVICES	$15,362	$14,473	-6%	$14,473	$17,000	17%		$2,527
MISCELLANEOUS	$5,115	$45,000	780%	$50,000	$50,000	11%		$5,000
OTHER	$72,273	$73,357	1%	$72,241	$71,145	-3%		($2,212)
								$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$270,420	$291,402	8%	$266,214	$323,167	11%		$31,765
	% CHANGE	8%		-9%	21%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$20,020	$0		$24,349	$26,561			


ESD #3 REQUESTED BUDGET EXPENDITURES
22%
33%
16%
5%
24%
TOTAL SUPPLIES
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE
TOTAL SERVICES
MISCELLANEOUS
OTHER

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON ESD #3 107
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	REVENUE FROM ESD	$289,215	$290,286	$290,286	$324,263
300	801	INTEREST INCOME	$1,225	$1,116	$277	$277
300						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$290,440	$291,402	$290,563	$324,540

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	901	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE				$25,188
300						
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$0	$0	$25,188
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$290,440	$291,402	$290,563	$349,728
			% CHANGE	0%	0%	20%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON ESD #3 107
FIRE 530

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
530	203	APPAREL	$3,347	$4,500	$4,500	$5,300	
530	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000	
530	215	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,176	$20,000	$10,000	$20,000	
530	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$97,631	$79,072	$60,000	$79,072	
530							
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$102,154	$105,572	$76,500	$106,372	
			% CHANGE	3%	-28%	39%	

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
530	305	R&M VEHICLES	$35,639	$23,000	$23,000	$28,150	
530	310	R&M EQUIPMENT	$13,828	$9,000	$9,000	$9,450	
530	320	R&M BUILDINGS	$26,049	$21,000	$21,000	$41,050	
530							
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$75,516	$53,000	$53,000	$78,650	

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
530	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$9,987	$10,000	$10,000	$12,500	
530	455	CONTRACT LABOR	$5,375	$4,473	$4,473	$4,500	
530							
TOTAL SERVICES			$15,362	$14,473	$14,473	$17,000	

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
530	599	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	$5,115	$45,000	$50,000	$50,000	
530							
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$5,115	$45,000	$50,000	$50,000	

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
530	700	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE		$1,116			
530	714	CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENT E1	$72,273	$72,241	$72,241	$71,145	ENDS 2024
530							
530							
TOTAL OTHER			$72,273	$73,357	$72,241	$71,145	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	530		$270,420	$291,402	$266,214	$323,167	
			% CHANGE	8%	-9%	21%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CAPITAL LEASE PURCH-GOV 114

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
UTILITIES INCOME	$72,273	$132,241	83%	$72,241	$71,145	-46%	SERVICE CENTER	($61,096)
TOTAL REVENUE	$72,273	$132,241	83%	$72,241	$71,145	-46%		($61,096)
	% CHANGE	83%		-45%				

EXPENSES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$71,714	$72,241	1%	$72,241	$71,145	-2%		($1,096)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$71,714	$72,241	1%	$72,241	$71,145	-2%		($1,096)
	% CHANGE	1%		0%	-2%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$559	$60,000		$0	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CAPITAL LEASE PURCH-GOV 114
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.
300	301	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND		$49,800		$0	$0	
300	303	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND		$10,200		$0	$0	
300	307	TRANSFERRED REVENUE-ESD	$72,273	$72,241	0%	$72,241	$71,145	-2%
300								
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$72,273	$132,241	83%	$72,241	$71,145	-2%
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$72,273	$132,241	83%	$72,241	$71,145	
			% CHANGE	83%		-45%		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
CAPITAL LEASE PURCH-GOV 114
DEBT SERVICE 556

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
556	510	INTEREST PAYMENT	$12,214	$8,241	$8,241	$6,145
556	515	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$59,500	$64,000	$64,000	$65,000
556						
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$71,714	$72,241	$72,241	$71,145
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	556		$71,714	$72,241	$72,241	$71,145
			% CHANGE	1%	0%	-2%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION 117

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
MISCELLANEOUS	$70	$0		$24	$0			$0
TRANSFERS	$0	$10,000		$0	$10,000	0%		$0
TOTAL REVENUE	$70	$10,000		$24	$10,000	0%		$0
	% CHANGE			-100%				

EXPENSES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SERVICES	$0	$10,000		$0	$10,000	0%		$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$10,000		$0	$10,000	0%		$0
	% CHANGE			-100%				
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$70	$0		$24	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION 117
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	801	INTEREST INCOME	$70		$24		
300							
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$70	$0	$24	$0	

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE		$10,000		$10,000	
300							
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$10,000	$0	$10,000	
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$70	$10,000	$24	$10,000	$9,976
			% CHANGE		-100%		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION 117
EXPENSES 500

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	425	DOWNTOWN AWARDS	$0	$10,000		$10,000
500			$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL SERVICES			$0	$10,000	$0	$10,000
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$0	$10,000	$0	$10,000
			% CHANGE		-100%	

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

Debt Service Fund
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
Summary	1
Revenues	2
Expenditures	3
Debt Schedules	4-8

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DEBT SERVICE FUND 05

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHG BUDG
AD VALOREM TAXES	$1,028,680	$959,706	-7%	$959,899	$926,732	-3%	($32,974)
MISCELLANEOUS	$2,907	$1,000	-66%	$807	$500	-50%	($500)
TRANSFERS	$1,639,391	$2,059,140		$2,059,140	$2,159,647	100%	$100,507
TOTAL REVENUE	$2,670,978	$3,019,846	13%	$3,019,846	$3,086,879		$67,033
	% CHANGE	13%		0%			

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SERVICES	$6,750	$17,475	159%	$17,475	$17,475	0%	$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$3,061,822	$3,002,371	-2%	$3,002,371	$3,055,559	2%	$53,188
OTHER	$13,998	$0		$0	$13,845		$13,845
							$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$3,082,570	$3,019,846	-2%	$3,019,846	$3,086,879		$67,033
	% CHANGE	-2%		0%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($411,592)	$0		$0	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DEBT SERVICE FUND 05
REVENUE 300

AD VALOREM TAXES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	100	CURRENT TAXES	$1,011,372	$946,706	$946,706	$913,387
300	110	PRIOR YEAR DELINQUENT	$17,308	$13,000	$13,193	$13,345
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES			$1,028,680	$959,706	$959,899	$926,732
			% CHANGE	-7%	0%	-3%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$2,907	$1,000	$807	$500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$2,907	$1,000	$807	$500
			% CHANGE	-66%	-19%	-38%

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$13,830	$13,830	$0
300	903	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	$1,212,370	$1,298,774	$1,298,774	$1,298,290
300	940	TRANSFER FROM ABLC	$181,290	$441,473	$441,473	$557,069
300	950	TRANSFER FROM OTHER SOURCE	$245,731	$305,063	$305,063	$304,288
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$1,639,391	$2,059,140	$2,059,140	$2,159,647
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$2,670,978	$3,019,846	$3,019,846	$3,086,879
			% CHANGE	13%	0%	2%

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
DEBT SERVICE FUND 5
DEBT SERVICE 580

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
580	415	LEGAL AND PROF. FEES	$5,000	$7,375	$7,375	$7,375
580	416	NON-GOV LEGAL AND PROF	$1,750	$10,100	$10,100	$10,100
TOTAL SERVICES			$6,750	$17,475	$17,475	$17,475
			% CHANGE	159%	0%	0%

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
580	510	INTEREST EXPENSE	$382,680	$364,862	$364,862	$403,484
580	511	NON-GOV INTEREST EXP	$404,142	$422,509	$422,509	$392,075
580	515	PRINCIPAL	$1,083,773	$1,043,773	$1,043,773	$1,059,597
580	516	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	$0	$0	$0	$0
580	517	NON-GOV PRINCIPAL	$1,191,227	$1,171,227	$1,171,227	$1,200,403
580	520	CONTINGENCY	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$3,061,822	$3,002,371	$3,002,371	$3,055,559
			% CHANGE	-2%	0%	2%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
580	705	TRANSFER FROM FUND BAL	$13,998	$0	$0	$13,845
TOTAL OTHER			$13,998	$0	$0	$13,845
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	580		$3,082,570	$3,019,846	$3,019,846	$3,086,879
			% CHANGE	-2%	0%	2%

GENERAL FUND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS BY SERIES
ANNUAL BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022

Fiscal Year	2016 Refunding Com & Tax Principal	2016 Refunding Com & Tax Interest	2019 Debt Issue Principal	2019 Debt Issue Interest	Annual Total Principal	Annual Total Interest	Annual Total Admin	Annual Total Total	I&S W/STREETS
FYE 2021	$ 30,000	$ 6,200	$ 80,000	$ 37,850	$110,000	$44,050	$2,625	$156,675	$974,537
FYE 2022	$ 30,000	$ 5,600	$ 80,000	$ 34,650	$110,000	$40,250	$2,625	$152,875	$913,387
FYE 2023	$ 35,000	$ 4,775	$ 80,000	$ 31,450	$115,000	$36,225	$2,625	$153,850	$914,712
FYE 2024	$ 35,000	$ 3,725	$ 80,000	$ 28,250	$115,000	$31,975	$2,625	$149,600	$909,663
FYE 2025	$ 25,000	$ 2,700	$ 80,000	$ 25,050	$105,000	$27,750	$2,625	$135,375	$812,313
FYE 2026	$ 25,000	$ 1,700	$ 80,000	$ 21,850	$105,000	$23,550	$2,625	$131,175	$797,963
FYE 2027	$ 15,000	$ 900	$ 75,000	$ 18,750	$90,000	$19,650	$2,625	$112,275	$739,313
FYE 2028	$ 15,000	$ 300	$ 75,000	$ 15,750	$90,000	$16,050	$2,625	$108,675	$726,362
FYE 2029			$ 75,000	$ 12,750	$75,000	$12,750	$2,625	$90,375	$659,313
FYE 2030			$ 75,000	$ 10,125	$75,000	$10,125	$2,625	$87,750	$643,638
FYE 2031			$ 75,000	$ 7,875	$75,000	$7,875	$2,625	$85,500	$628,338
FYE 2032			$ 75,000	$ 5,625	$75,000	$5,625	$2,625	$83,250	$608,113
FYE 2033			$ 75,000	$ 3,375	$75,000	$3,375	$2,625	$81,000	$592,425
FYE 2034			$ 75,000	$ 1,125	$75,000	$1,125	$2,625	$78,750	$576,200
FYE 2035									$488,394
FYE 2036									$473,930
FYE 2037									$459,140
FYE 2038									$439,435
FYE 2039									$0
FYE 2040									$0
TOTALS	$180,000	$ 19,700	$1,000,000	$ 216,625	$1,180,000	$ 236,325	$34,125	$1,450,450	

Original 12-16	General Fund	Original 11-19	General Fund
Total 4,555,000	1,230,000	Total 9,445,000	1,200,000
Fire (Platform Truck)		Fire(Truck)	
Refunding of 2008			
Municipal Court, Remodle PD,AC			

2016 GF Debt	$180,000
2016 ST Debt	$405,000
2018 ST COMB	$7,425,000
2019 GF DEBT	$1,000,000
TOTAL	**$9,010,000**

STREET FUND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS BY SERIES
ANNUAL BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022

Fiscal Year	& Rev Principal	& Rev Interest		2018 Comb Tax & Rev Principal	2018 Comb Tax & Rev Interest	Annual Totals Principal	Annual Totals Interest	Annual Totals Admin Exp.	Annual Totals Total
FYE 2021	$70,000	$13,800		$480,000	$251,937	$550,000	$265,737	$2,125	$817,862
FYE 2022	$75,000	$12,350		$435,000	$236,037	$510,000	$248,387	$2,125	$760,512
FYE 2023	$80,000	$10,400		$450,000	$218,337	$530,000	$228,737	$2,125	$760,862
FYE 2024	$80,000	$8,000		$470,000	$199,938	$550,000	$207,938	$2,125	$760,063
FYE 2025	$50,000	$5,800		$435,000	$184,013	$485,000	$189,813	$2,125	$676,938
FYE 2026	$55,000	$3,700		$435,000	$170,963	$490,000	$174,663	$2,125	$666,788
FYE 2027	$30,000	$2,000		$435,000	$157,913	$465,000	$159,913	$2,125	$627,038
FYE 2028	$35,000	$700		$435,000	$144,862	$470,000	$145,562	$2,125	$617,687
FYE 2029				$435,000	$131,813	$435,000	$131,813	$2,125	$568,938
FYE2030				$435,000	$118,763	$435,000	$118,763	$2,125	$555,888
FYE2031				$435,000	$105,713	$435,000	$105,713	$2,125	$542,838
FYE2032				$430,000	$92,738	$430,000	$92,738	$2,125	$524,863
FYE2033				$430,000	$79,300	$430,000	$79,300	$2,125	$511,425
FYE2034				$430,000	$65,325	$430,000	$65,325	$2,125	$497,450
FYE 2035				$435,000	$51,269	$435,000	$51,269	$2,125	$488,394
FYE 2036				$435,000	$36,805	$435,000	$36,805	$2,125	$473,930
FYE 2037				$435,000	$22,015	$435,000	$22,015	$2,125	$459,140
FYE 2038				$430,000	$7,310	$430,000	$7,310	$2,125	$439,435
TOTAL	$405,000	$42,950		$7,425,000	$2,023,113	$7,830,000	$2,066,063	$36,125	$9,932,188

Original 12-16 **Street**
Total 4,555,000 1,750,000
New High School Road, Stadium Drive & Campus Drive

Original 2-18 **Street**
Total 9,640,000 8,740,000
Street Improvement (Various)

ABLC DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS BY SERIES
ANNUAL BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022

Fiscal Year	2016 Refunding Tax & Rev. Cert Principal	2016 Refunding Tax & Rev. Cert Interest	2018 Debt Principal	2018 Debt Interest	2013 Refunding Principal	2013 Refunding Interest	2020 Comb tax Principal	2020 Comb tax Interest	Annual Total Principal	Annual Total Interest	Admin Exp.	Total
FYE 2021	$ 110,000	$ 19,950	$ 45,000	$ 25,173	$ 228,773	$ 9,953	$ 130,000	$ 54,005	$ 513,773	$ 109,080	$ 2,625	$ 625,478
FYE 2022	$ 65,000	$ 18,200	$ 45,000	$ 23,598	$ 179,597	$ 5,949	$ 150,000	$ 67,100	$ 439,597	$ 114,847	$ 2,625	$ 557,069
FYE 2023	$ 70,000	$ 16,500	$ 50,000	$ 21,698	$ 160,355	$ 2,806	$ 150,000	$ 62,600	$ 430,355	$ 103,604	$ 2,625	$ 536,583
FYE 2024	$ 135,000	$ 13,425	$ 50,000	$ 19,698			$ 150,000	$ 58,100	$ 335,000	$ 91,223	$ 2,625	$ 428,848
FYE 2025	$ 145,000	$ 8,500	$ 50,000	$ 17,948			$ 150,000	$ 53,600	$ 345,000	$ 80,048	$ 2,625	$ 427,673
FYE 2026	$ 140,000	$ 2,800	$ 50,000	$ 16,448			$ 150,000	$ 49,100	$ 340,000	$ 68,348	$ 2,625	$ 410,973
FYE 2027			$ 50,000	$ 14,948			$ 150,000	$ 44,600	$ 200,000	$ 59,548	$ 2,625	$ 262,173
FYE 2028			$ 45,000	$ 13,523			$ 150,000	$ 40,100	$ 195,000	$ 53,623	$ 2,625	$ 251,248
FYE 2029			$ 45,000	$ 12,173			$ 150,000	$ 35,600	$ 195,000	$ 47,773	$ 2,625	$ 245,398
FYE 2030			$ 45,000	$ 10,823			$ 145,000	$ 31,175	$ 190,000	$ 41,998	$ 2,625	$ 234,623
FYE 2031			$ 45,000	$ 9,473			$ 145,000	$ 27,550	$ 190,000	$ 37,023	$ 2,625	$ 229,648
FYE 2032			$ 45,000	$ 8,123			$ 145,000	$ 24,650	$ 190,000	$ 32,773	$ 2,625	$ 225,398
FYE 2033			$ 45,000	$ 6,716			$ 145,000	$ 21,750	$ 190,000	$ 28,466	$ 2,625	$ 221,091
FYE 2034			$ 45,000	$ 5,254			$ 145,000	$ 18,850	$ 190,000	$ 24,104	$ 2,625	$ 216,729
FYE 2035			$ 45,000	$ 3,791			$ 145,000	$ 15,950	$ 190,000	$ 19,741	$ 2,625	$ 212,366
FYE 2036			$ 45,000	$ 2,295			$ 145,000	$ 13,050	$ 190,000	$ 15,345	$ 2,625	$ 207,970
FYE 2037			$ 45,000	$ 765			$ 145,000	$ 10,150	$ 190,000	$ 10,915	$ 2,625	$ 203,540
FYE 2038							$ 145,000	$ 7,250	$ 145,000	$ 7,250	$ 750	$ 153,000
FYE 2039							$ 145,000	$ 4,350	$ 145,000	$ 4,350	$ 750	$ 150,100
FYE 2040							$ 145,000	$ 1,450	$ 145,000	$ 1,450	$ 750	$ 147,200
TOTAL	$ 555,000	$ 59,425	$ 745,000	$ 187,269	$ 339,952	$ 8,755	$ 2,795,000	$ 586,975	$ 4,434,952	$ 842,424	$ 44,250	$ 5,321,626

Original 2-16	ABLC
Total 4,555,000	1,615,000
Refund Series 2005,2007,2008	
Construction of Freedom Park (2007)	

Original 2-18	ABLC
Total 9,640,000	900,000
HVAC System, Lake Side Park Match	
400,000	500,000

Original	ABLC
Total 5,265,000	2,251,381
Refunding of 2001,2002,2003	
Construction of Rec Center(2003)	

Original 11-20	ABLC
Total 2,925,000	2,925,000
Funding Lake Side Park	

UTILITY (WATER) FUND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS BY SERIES
ANNUAL BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022

Fiscal Year	2016 Refunding Tax & R 200-523 Principal	2016 Refunding Tax & R 200-523 Interest	2019 Comb Principal	2019 Comb Interest	2013 Refunding Principal	2013 Refunding Interest	2013 C.O. Principal	2013 C.O. Interest	Annual Total Principal	Annual Total Interest	Admin Exp.	Total
FYE 2021	$195,000	$46,100	$205,000	$203,113	$306,227	$13,322	$275,000	46,911	$981,227	$309,446	$8,100	$1,298,774
FYE 2022	$325,000	$40,900	$215,000	$194,713	$240,403	$7,963	$225,000	41,211	$1,005,403	$284,787	$8,100	$1,298,290
FYE 2023	$390,000	$31,800	$40,000	$189,613	$214,645	$3,756	$200,000	36,366	$844,645	$261,535	$8,100	$1,114,281
FYE 2024	$245,000	$22,275	$275,000	$185,753			$315,000	30,495	$835,000	$238,523	$8,100	$1,081,623
FYE 2025	$235,000	$13,900	$315,000	$179,603			$310,000	23,370	$860,000	$216,873	$8,100	$1,084,973
FYE 2026	$230,000	$4,600	$175,000	$175,084			$305,000	16,359	$710,000	$196,043	$8,100	$914,143
FYE 2027			$445,000	$164,756			$285,000	9,633	$730,000	$174,389	$8,100	$912,489
FYE 2028			$475,000	$146,356			$280,000	3,192	$755,000	$149,548	$8,100	$912,648
FYE 2029			$570,000	$128,681					$570,000	$128,681	$8,100	$706,781
FYE 2030			$575,000	$111,881					$575,000	$111,881	$8,100	$694,981
FYE 2031			$580,000	$97,831					$580,000	$97,831	$8,100	$685,931
FYE 2032			$480,000	$87,981					$480,000	$87,981	$8,100	$576,081
FYE 2033			$480,000	$79,131					$480,000	$79,131	$8,100	$567,231
FYE 2034			$490,000	$69,475					$490,000	$69,475	$8,100	$567,575
FYE 2035			$500,000	$58,619					$500,000	$58,619	$8,100	$566,719
FYE 2036			$545,000	$46,863					$545,000	$46,863	$8,100	$599,963
FYE 2037			$555,000	$34,140					$555,000	$34,140	$8,100	$597,240
FYE 2038			$570,000	$20,781					$570,000	$20,781	$8,100	$598,881
FYE 2039			$590,000	$7,006					$590,000	$7,006	$8,100	$605,106
TOTAL	$1,620,000	$159,575	$8,080,000	$2,181,380	$761,275	$25,042	$2,195,000	207,537	$12,656,275	$2,573,533	$153,900	$15,383,709

Water Fund Debt Service is split between two line items			
03-565-705	Transfer to Debt Service		$649,145
03-570-705	Transfer to Debt Service		$649,145
		Total	**$1,298,290**

2015 C.O. - this debt issue is included as part of the Impact Fee Special Fund.

Original 12-16	**Water Fund**
Total 4,555,000	2,260,000
Refunded Series, 2005,2007,2008	

Original 11-19	**Water Fund**
Total 9,445,000	8,245,000
AMI Meters, Freedom Park Water Well, Sewer Plant, South Side Water Tower	

Original 6-13	**Water Fund**
Total 5,265,000	3,013,619
Refunded Series 2001,2002,2003	

Original 6-13	**Water Fund**
Total 3,500,000	3,500,000
Northside Water Tower Maintenance	740,000
CR 220 Utility Replacement	50,000
Utility System Mapping & Master Plan	300,000
WWTP Generator (local match)	100,000
County Grant local match - 2 Generators	200,000
Water Well - Freedom Park (local match)	190,000
Campus Drive Force Main	565,000
Pearl Snaps Water Line	62,750

IMPACT FEE DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS (Fund 124 & 125)
ANNUAL BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022

Fiscal Year	2015 Com & Tax Principal	2015 Com & Tax Interest	Principal	Interest	Annual Total Principal	Annual Total Interest	Annual Total Admin	Annual Total Total
FYE 2021	$ 190,000	$ 113,063			$190,000	$113,063	$2,000	$305,063
FYE 2022	$ 195,000	$ 107,288			$195,000	$107,288	$2,000	$304,288
FYE 2023	$ 200,000	$ 101,363			$200,000	$101,363	$2,000	$303,363
FYE 2024	$ 210,000	$ 94,163			$210,000	$94,163	$2,000	$306,163
FYE 2025	$ 215,000	$ 85,663			$215,000	$85,663	$2,000	$302,663
FYE 2026	$ 225,000	$ 77,988			$225,000	$77,988	$2,000	$304,988
FYE 2027	$ 230,000	$ 71,163			$230,000	$71,163	$2,000	$303,163
FYE 2028	$ 235,000	$ 64,188			$235,000	$64,188	$2,000	$301,188
FYE 2029	$ 245,000	$ 56,988			$245,000	$56,988	$2,000	$303,988
FYE 2030	$ 250,000	$ 49,563			$250,000	$49,563	$2,000	$301,563
FYE 2031	$ 260,000	$ 41,913			$260,000	$41,913	$2,000	$303,913
FYE 2032	$ 270,000	$ 33,625			$270,000	$33,625	$2,000	$305,625
FYE 2033	$ 275,000	$ 24,769			$275,000	$24,769	$2,000	$301,769
FYE 2034	$ 285,000	$ 15,313			$285,000	$15,313	$2,000	$302,313
FYE 2035	$ 295,000	$ 5,162			$295,000	$5,162	$2,000	$302,162
TOTALS	$3,390,000	$ 829,143			$3,390,000	$829,143	$28,000	$4,247,143

Fund 124 - 288/523 Impact Fee Capital Fund - 55% of Debt Issue Pmt
Fund 125 - 220 Impact Fee Capital Fund - 45% of Debt Issue Pmt

Original 8-2015	**Wt. Impact Fees**
Total 4,445,000	4,445,000

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

Capital Projects Funds
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
2018 Bond Issue Fund 121	1-3
Instrastructure Fund 128	4-6
2019 Bond Series Fund 129	7-9
2020 Bond Series Fund 130	10-12
2019 Bond Series Fire Truck Fund 131	13-15

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2018 BOND FUND 121

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
BOND PROCEEDS /STREET	$0	$7,676,013		$2,193,955	$5,405,989	0%	BOND / STREET TRANSFER	($2,270,025)
MISCELLANEOUS	$63,077	$70,000	11%	$15,000	$10,000	-86%	INTEREST	($60,000)
TOTAL REVENUE	$63,077	$7,746,013		$2,208,955	$5,415,989			($2,330,025)

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SERVICES	$0	$0		$0	$0			$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$2,213,704	$7,746,013		$2,208,955	$5,415,989	-30%		($2,330,025)
OTHER	$0	$0		$0	$0			$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$2,213,704	$7,746,013		$2,208,955	$5,415,989			$0 ($2,330,025)
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($2,150,627)	$0		$0	$0			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2018 BOND FUND 121
REVENUE 300

PARKS AND RECREATION

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	700	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$5,376,013	$2,193,955	$3,105,989	DOWNING STREET 50%
300	702	TRANSFER FROM STREET	$0	$2,300,000	$0	$2,300,000	
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$0	$7,676,013	$2,193,955	$5,405,989	

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$63,077	$70,000	$15,000	$10,000	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$63,077	$70,000	$15,000	$10,000	
			% CHANGE	11%	-79%	-33%	
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$63,077	$7,746,013	$2,208,955	$5,415,989	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2018 BOND FUND 121
EXPENDITURES 557

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
557	502	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	$1,933,560	$6,968,673	$1,867,810	$4,915,989	DOWNING ST -50%
557	505	STREET IMP. ENGINEERING	$51,385	$0	$0	$0	
557	505.02	PAVING IMPROVEMENTS	$61,336	$431,364	$0	$500,000	
557	506	CHENANGO/MULBERRY ENG	$76,984	$28,986	$24,155	$0	
557	507	DOWNING ST - ENGINEER	$90,439	$51,381	$51,381	$0	
557	508	HENDERSON RD CULVERTS	$0	$265,609	$265,609		
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$2,213,704	$7,746,013	$2,208,955	$5,415,989	
			% CHANGE		-71%		
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	557		$2,213,704	$7,746,013	$2,208,955	$5,415,989	
			% CHANGE		-71%		

City of Angleton, TX

City Street Bond Projects (Ridgecrest Street, Robinhood Lane, Chevy Chase Drive and San Felipe Street)

Street	Location	Length	Width	Type of Improvements	Construction Cost Estimate 2021
Ridgecrest Street	N Downing to N Tinsley	1293 LF	28 LF	Paving, Drainage and Water Line	$1,307,000
Robinhood Lane	N Downing to N Tinsley	1175 LF	28 LF	Paving Only	$795,000
Chevy Chase Drive	N Downing to N Tinsley	1130 LF	28 LF	Paving and Water Line	$905,000
San Felipe Street	N Downing to N Tinsley	1123 LF	28 LF	Paving Only	$780,000
Total Opinions of Probable Construction Cost					**$3,787,000**

*No drainage items on San Felipe, Robinhood and Chevy Chase.

**These estimates are presented for planning purposes only and are subject to change as the project progresses.

***Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to Client.

RIDGECREST STREET

LENGTH 1293 LF
WIDTH 28'

Reconstruction of Ridgecrest Street

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
GENERAL ITEMS					
1	Traffic Control and Regulation, including signs, barrels, barricades, and flagmen	L.S.	1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
2	Temporary Sediment Control including inlet protection barrier, Stage I and II inlets and existing inlets, including filter fabric fence, gravel bags, repair and replacement, maintenance and removal of sediments, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
3	LED street lights on intersections, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	2	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL GENERAL ITEMS:	**$ 106,000.00**
PAVING ITEMS					
4	8" thick reinforced concrete pavement, including reinforcement, joints and grading, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4430	$ 70.00	$ 310,100.00
5	6" lime stabilized subgrade, including grading, mixing, compacting and curing, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4750	$ 11.00	$ 52,250.00
6	Lime for lime stabilized subgrade (8% minimum by dry weight), complete in place the sum of:	TON	103	$ 210.00	$ 21,630.00
7	12" concrete laydown curb, including reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1780	$ 7.50	$ 13,350.00
8	6" concrete driveway, including blockout, reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	1560	$ 85.00	$ 132,600.00
9	Concrete pavement header or doweled connection to existing pavement header, per detail, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	$ 25.00	$ 2,500.00
10	Existing concrete pavement removal, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4430	$ 10.50	$ 46,515.00
				SUB-TOTAL PAVING ITEMS:	**$ 578,945.00**
DRAINAGE ITEMS					
11	24" RCP, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1320	$ 110.00	$ 145,200.00
12	Type "BB" Inlet, all depths, including foundation and backfill, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	8	$ 3,500.00	$ 28,000.00
13	Reinforced precast junction box, including excavation, bedding and backfill, connection to existing system, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	4	$ 4,000.00	$ 16,000.00
14	Trench safety for all storm sewers greater than 5' deep, including installation, operation and removal, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1320	$ 1.00	$ 1,320.00
				SUB-TOTAL DRAINAGE ITEMS:	**$ 190,520.00**
WATER ITEMS					
15	Furnish and install 8-inch PVC C-900 DR18 CL 235 water line, all fittings, by open-cut construction as shown on plans, complete in place, the sum of:	LF	1300	$ 60.00	$ 78,000.00
16	Furnish and install fire hydrant assembly, including 6-inch gate valve and box, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	4	$ 5,500.00	$ 22,000.00
17	Residential service connections, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	20	$ 1,200.00	$ 24,000.00
18	Furnish and install 8-inch gate valve and box, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	4	$ 1,500.00	$ 6,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL WATER ITEMS:	**$ 130,000.00**
				TOTAL ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST OF CONSTRUCTION:	**$ 1,005,465.00**
				TOTAL with 30% Contingency:	**$ 1,307,110.00**

*These estimates are presented for planning purposes only and are subject to change as the project progresses.

**Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to Client.

ROBINHOOD LANE

LENGTH 1175 LF
WIDTH 28'

Reconstruction of Robinhood Lane

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
GENERAL ITEMS					
1	Traffic Control and Regulation, including signs, barrels, barricades, and flagmen	L.S.	1	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
2	Temporary Sediment Control including inlet protection barrier, Stage I and II inlets and existing inlets, including filter fabric fence, gravel bags, repair and replacement, maintenance and removal of sediments, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
3	LED street lights on intersections, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	2	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL GENERAL ITEMS:	**$ 96,000.00**
PAVING ITEMS					
4	8" thick reinforced concrete pavement, including reinforcement, joints and grading, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4020	$ 70.00	$ 281,400.00
5	6" lime stabilized subgrade, including grading, mixing, compacting and curing, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4315	$ 11.00	$ 47,465.00
6	Lime for lime stabilized subgrade (8% minimum by dry weight), complete in place the sum of:	TON	94	$ 210.00	$ 19,740.00
7	12" concrete laydown curb, including reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1630	$ 7.50	$ 12,225.00
8	6" concrete driveway, including blockout, reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	1260	$ 85.00	$ 107,100.00
9	Concrete pavement header or doweled connection to existing pavement header, per detail, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	$ 25.00	$ 2,500.00
10	Existing concrete pavement removal, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4020	$ 10.50	$ 42,210.00
				SUB-TOTAL PAVING ITEMS:	**$ 512,640.00**
				TOTAL ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST OF CONSTRUCTION:	**$ 608,640.00**
				TOTAL with 30% Contingency:	**$ 791,240.00**

*These estimates are presented for planning purposes only and are subject to change as the project progresses.

**Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to Client.

CHEVY CHASE DRIVE

LENGTH 1130 LF
WIDTH 28'

Reconstruction of Chevy Chase Drive

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
GENERAL ITEMS					
1	Traffic Control and Regulation, including signs, barrels, barricades, and flagmen	L.S.	1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
2	Temporary Sediment Control including inlet protection barrier, Stage I and II inlets and existing inlets, including filter fabric fence, gravel bags, repair and replacement, maintenance and removal of sediments, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
3	LED street lights on intersections, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	2	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL GENERAL ITEMS:	**$ 106,000.00**
PAVING ITEMS					
4	8" thick reinforced concrete pavement, including reinforcement, joints and grading, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	3740	$ 70.00	$ 261,800.00
5	6" lime stabilized subgrade, including grading, mixing, compacting and curing, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4020	$ 11.00	$ 44,220.00
6	Lime for lime stabilized subgrade (8% minimum by dry weight), complete in place the sum of:	TON	87	$ 210.00	$ 18,270.00
7	12" concrete laydown curb, including reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1640	$ 7.50	$ 12,300.00
8	6" concrete driveway, including blockout, reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	1110	$ 85.00	$ 94,350.00
9	Concrete pavement header or doweled connection to existing pavement header, per detail, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	60	$ 25.00	$ 1,500.00
10	Existing concrete pavement removal, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	3740	$ 10.50	$ 39,270.00
				SUB-TOTAL PAVING ITEMS:	**$ 471,710.00**
WATER ITEMS					
11	Furnish and install 8-inch PVC C-900 DR18 Cl. 235 water line, all fittings, by open-cut construction as shown on plans, complete in place, the sum of:	LF	1190	$ 60.00	$ 71,400.00
12	Service Connections	EA	36	$ 1,200.00	$ 43,200.00
13	Furnish and install 8-inch gate valve and box, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	2	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL WATER ITEMS:	**$ 117,600.00**
				TOTAL ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST OF CONSTRUCTION:	**$ 695,310.00**
				TOTAL with 30% Contingency:	**$ 903,910.00**

*These estimates are presented for planning purposes only and are subject to change as the project progresses.

**Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to Client.

SAN FELIPE STREET

LENGTH 1123 LF
WIDTH 28'

Reconstruction of San Felipe Street

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
GENERAL ITEMS					
1	Traffic Control and Regulation, including signs, barrels, barricades, and flagmen	L.S.	1	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
2	Temporary Sediment Control including inlet protection barrier, Stage I and II inlets and existing inlets, including filter fabric fence, gravel bags, repair and replacement, maintenance and removal of sediments, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
3	LED street lights on intersections, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	4	$ 18,000.00	$ 72,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL GENERAL ITEMS:	**$ 132,000.00**
PAVING ITEMS					
4	8" thick reinforced concrete pavement, including reinforcement, joints and grading, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	3710	$ 70.00	$ 259,700.00
5	6" lime stabilized subgrade, including grading, mixing, compacting and curing, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	4000	$ 11.00	$ 44,000.00
6	Lime for lime stabilized subgrade (8% minimum by dry weight), complete in place the sum of:	TON	87	$ 210.00	$ 18,270.00
7	12" concrete laydown curb, including reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1660	$ 7.50	$ 12,450.00
8	6" concrete driveway, including blockout, reinforcement and joints, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	1080	$ 85.00	$ 91,800.00
9	Concrete pavement header or doweled connection to existing pavement header, per detail, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	60	$ 25.00	$ 1,500.00
10	Existing concrete pavement removal, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	3710	$ 10.50	$ 38,955.00
				SUB-TOTAL PAVING ITEMS:	**$ 466,675.00**
				TOTAL ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST OF CONSTRUCTION:	**$ 598,675.00**
				TOTAL with 30% Contingency:	**$ 778,280.00**

*These estimates are presented for planning purposes only and are subject to change as the project progresses.

**Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to Client.

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 128

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHG BUDG
UTILITIES INCOME	$314,465	$324,700	$318,471	$325,000	0%	$300
TRANSFERS	$0	$250,064	$0	$239,549	-4%	($10,515)
TOTAL REVENUE	$314,465	$574,764	$318,471	$564,549	-2%	($10,215)

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$269,701	$10,140	$259,561	-4%	($10,140)
OTHER	$245,731	$305,063	$305,063	$304,988	0%	($75)
						$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$245,731	$574,764	$315,203	$564,549	-2%	($10,215)
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$68,734	$0	$3,268	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 128
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	WATER FEES REVENUE	$159,566	$164,700	$161,731	$165,000
300	305	SEWER FEES REVENUE	$154,899	$160,000	$156,739	$160,000
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$314,465	$324,700	$318,471	$325,000
			% CHANGE		-2%	2%

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$250,064	$0	$239,549
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$250,064	$0	$239,549
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$314,465	$574,764	$318,471	$564,549

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
INFRASTRUCTURE 128
EXPENDITURES 570

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	515	SCADA SYSTEM WWTP		$269,701	$10,140	$259,561
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$269,701	$10,140	$259,561
			% CHANGE			

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	725.01	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$245,731	$305,063	$305,063	$304,988
TOTAL OTHER			$245,731	$305,063	$305,063	$304,988
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	570		$245,731	$574,764	$315,203	$564,549
			% CHANGE	134%	-45%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2019 BOND FUND 129

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
BOND PROCEEDS	$9,660,000	$0	$0	$0		$0
FUND BALANCE	$0	$8,028,252	$4,529,581	$1,533,379		($6,494,873)
MISCELLANEOUS	$67,798	$0	$4,950	$2,500	INTEREST	$2,500
TOTAL REVENUE	$9,727,798	$8,028,252	$4,534,531	$1,535,879		($6,492,373)

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS	$ CHG BUDG
TOTAL SERVICES	$34,342	$0	$0	$0		$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$2,200,086	$7,816,448	$4,440,840	$1,417,765		($6,398,683)
OTHER	$35,899	$211,804	$93,690	$118,114		($93,690)
						$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$2,270,327	$8,028,252	$4,534,530	$1,535,880		($6,492,372)
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$7,457,471	$0	$0	($0)		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2019 BOND FUND 129
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	BOND REVENUE	$9,660,000	$0		
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$9,660,000	$0	$0	$0

PARKS AND RECREATION

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	700	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$8,028,252	$4,529,581	$1,533,379
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$0	$8,028,252	$4,529,581	$1,533,379

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$67,798	$0	$4,950	$2,500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$67,798	$0	$4,950	$2,500
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$9,727,798	$8,028,252	$4,534,531	$1,535,879

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2019 BOND FUND 129
EXPENDITURES 570

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
565	415	PROFESSIONAL FEES	$4,800	$0	$0	$0
565	415.01	PROF. FEES - WATER TOWER	$29,542	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL SERVICES			$34,342	$0	$0	$0

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	500	SOUTHSIDE WATER TOWER	$166,786	$3,307,727	$2,892,613	$0
570	501	WATER TREATMENT PLANT	$176,367	$1,188,000	$512,088	$499,545
570	502	AMI WATER METERS	$1,697,512	$2,497,721	$899,229	$0
570	503	FREEDOM PARK -WELL	$0	$823,000	$136,910	$686,624
570	532	INTEREST EXPENSE	$159,421			
570	504	NEW PROJECT				$231,597
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$2,200,086	$7,816,448	$4,440,840	$1,417,765
			% CHANGE	255%	-43%	-68%

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
570	718	TRANSFER TO GLO GRANT	$35,899	$211,804	$93,690	$118,114
TOTAL OTHER			$35,899	$211,804	$93,690	$118,114
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	570		$2,270,327	$8,028,252	$4,534,530	$1,535,880

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2020 BOND LAKESIDE PARK 130

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
BOND PROCEEDS	$0	$3,002,556	$3,000,000	$0		($3,002,556)
FUND BALANCE	$0	$0	$0	$3,150,000	BOND PLUS TWPD GRANT	$3,150,000
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$1,500	$841	$0	INTEREST	($1,500)
TOTAL REVENUE	$0	$3,004,056	$3,000,841	$3,150,000		$145,944

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$3,004,056	$0	$3,150,000		$145,944
OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0
						$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$3,004,056	$0	$3,150,000		$145,944
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$3,000,841	$0		

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2020 BOND LAKESIDE PARK 130
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	BOND REVENUE	$0	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	
300	301	BOND REVENUE DEBT SERVICE	$0	$2,556		
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$0	$3,002,556	$3,000,000	$0

PARKS AND RECREATION

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	700	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$0	$0	$3,150,000
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$0	$0	$0	$3,150,000

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	800	INTEREST INCOME	$0	$1,500	$841	$0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$1,500	$841	$0
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$0	$3,004,056	$3,000,841	$3,150,000

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022	Link					
2020 BOND LAKESIDE PARK	130					
EXPENDITURES	506					
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
506	500	PROFESSIONAL FEES				
506	501	ENGINEERING FEES				
506	502	CONSTRUCTION COSTS		$3,004,056		$3,150,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$3,004,056	$0	$3,150,000
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	506		$0	$3,004,056	$0	$3,150,000

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2019 BOND FUND - FIRE TRUCK 131

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
BOND PROCEEDS	$1,250,297	$0	$0	$0
FUND BALANCE	$0	$973,163	$820,913	$99,257
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL REVENUE	$1,250,297	$973,163	$820,913	$99,257

EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$973,163	$873,906	$99,257
OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$0	$973,163	$873,906	$99,257
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$1,250,297	$0	($52,993)	$0

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2019 BOND FUND - FIRE TRUCK 131
REVENUE 300

UTILITIES INCOME

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	300	BOND REVENUE	$1,200,000	$0		
300	301	BOND PREMIUM PROCEEDS	$50,297	$0		
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME			$1,250,297	$0	$0	$0

PARKS AND RECREATION

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
300	700	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$973,163	$820,913	$99,257
300			$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$0	$973,163	$820,913	$99,257
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$1,250,297	$973,163	$820,913	$99,257

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
2019 BOND FIRE TRUCK 131
ADMIN 500

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
500	501	FIRE TRUCK		$973,163	$873,906	$99,257
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$0	$973,163	$873,906	$99,257
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	500		$0	$973,163	$873,906	$99,257

City of Angleton - 2021/2022 Budget

ABLC & Activity Center Fund
Table of Contents

	Page(s)
Angleton Better Living Corporation (Fund 40)	1-7
Angleton Activity Center (Fund 60)	8-13

The "Angleton Better Living Corporation" (ABLC) is a legally separate entity over which the Council has budget approval authority. This fund includes the ABLC and the Angleton Activity Center (Angleton Recreation Center). ABLC is funded by the ½ cent sales tax, and the funds are restricted to parks, recreation, and drainage projects. The ABLC subsidizes the operating expenses of the Recreation Center and Parks. In the past, the corporation funded the construction of the Angleton Recreation Center and the Freedom Park improvements.

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON BETTER LIVING CORPORATION 40

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
MISCELLANEOUS	$1,684,240	$1,746,321	4%	$1,768,816	$1,987,265	14%	SALES TAX	$240,944
TRANSFERS	$0	$150,000		$150,000	$400,000		FUND BALANCE	$250,000
TOTAL REVENUE	$1,684,240	$1,896,321	13%	$1,918,816	$2,387,265			$490,944
	% CHANGE	13%		1%	24%			

ABLC EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
TOTAL SERVICES	$3,165	$4,000	26%	$2,500	$3,650	-9%		($350)
MISCELLANEOUS	$10,288	$54,107	426%	$25,000	$50,000	-8%		($4,107)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$277,277	$0		$0	$617,741		FREEDOM PARK MASTER PLAN DESIGN / OTHER PARK PROJECTS	$617,741
OTHER	$1,713,039	$1,838,214	7%	$1,830,942	$1,715,875	-7%	REDUCE ABLC TRANSFER	($122,339)
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$2,003,769	$1,896,321	-5%	$1,858,442	$2,387,266	26%		$490,945
	% CHANGE	-5%		-2%	28%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($319,529)	$0		$60,374	($0)			

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	Pct.
DECEMBER	$314,817.06	$304,908.30	$347,354.43	$434,749.51	$385,792.83	$395,348.74	
		-3.15%	*13.92%*	*25.16%*	*-11.26%*	*2.48%*	2.48%
JANUARY	$273,656.20	$296,996.27	$329,777.44	$403,846.68	$338,172.05	$354,845.49	
		8.53%	*11.04%*	*22.46%*	*-16.26%*	*4.93%*	3.62%
FEBRUARY	**$356,075.87**	**$415,244.01**	**$492,147.05**	**$453,394.60**	**$502,313.60**	**$548,392.34**	
		16.62%	*18.52%*	*-7.87%*	*10.79%*	*9.17%*	5.90%
MARCH	$309,730.23	$312,233.83	$317,117.11	$342,054.74	$313,328.18	$340,598.43	
		0.81%	*1.56%*	*7.86%*	*-8.40%*	*8.70%*	6.47%
APRIL	$297,144.05	$303,767.07	$310,708.52	$282,052.01	$406,685.75	$342,899.91	
		2.23%	*2.29%*	*-9.22%*	*44.19%*	*-15.68%*	1.84%
MAY	**$400,719.77**	**$373,951.85**	**$435,287.54**	***$368,579.42***	**$419,504.03**	**$514,532.66**	
		-6.68%	*16.40%*	*-15.33%*	*13.82%*	*22.65%*	**5.53%**
JUNE	$425,295.40	$333,984.63	$345,348.15	*$317,905.52*	$404,805.22	$430,962.90	
		-21.47%	*3.40%*	*-7.95%*	*27.34%*	*6.46%*	**5.67%**
JULY	$309,325.50	$330,412.36	$378,810.31	*$307,993.53*	$402,028.15	$0.00	
		6.82%	*14.65%*	*-18.69%*	*30.53%*	*0.00%*	
AUGUST	**$401,219.73**	**$369,257.32**	**$432,811.12**	***$460,450.05***	**$695,431.21**	**$0.00**	
		-7.97%	*17.21%*	*6.39%*	*51.03%*	*0.00%*	
SEPTEMBER	$310,412.80	$339,260.34	$388,718.53	*$377,286.02*	$363,041.73	$0.00	
		9.29%	*14.58%*	*-2.94%*	*-3.78%*	*0.00%*	
OCTOBER	$353,383.54	$289,957.54	$386,110.84	*$359,596.83*	*$366,433.12*	*$0.00*	
		-17.95%	*33.16%*	*-6.87%*	*1.90%*	*0.00%*	
NOVEMBER	**$ 390,214.75**	**$ 410,226.68**	**$400,639.93**	***$428,916.34***	***$443,840.94***	***$0.00***	
		5.13%	*-2.34%*	*7.06%*	*3.48%*	*0.00%*	
Total	$4,141,994.90	$4,080,200.20	$4,564,830.97	$4,536,825.25	$5,041,376.81	$2,927,580.47	
Pct. Increase		-1.49%	11.88%	-0.61%	11.12%		
Dollar Increase		-$61,794.70	$484,630.77	-$28,005.72	$504,551.56	$0.00	
General Fund	$2,761,329.94	$2,720,133.47	$3,043,220.65	$3,024,550.17	$3,360,917.87	$1,951,720.31	
Increase		$ (41,196.47)	$ 323,087.18	$ (18,670.48)	$ 336,367.71	$ -	
ABLC Fund	$1,380,664.97	$1,360,066.73	$1,521,610.32	$1,512,275.08	$1,680,458.94	$975,860.16	
Increase		($20,598.23)	$161,543.59	($9,335.24)	$168,183.85	$0.00	

	LAST 12 MONTHS	ABLC 12 MONTHS
	$5,198,355.62	$1,732,785.21
	$4,704,844.43	$1,568,281.48
ROLLING 12 MONTHS	$493,511.19	$164,503.73
	10.49%	**10.49%**

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON BETTER LIVING CORPOR 40
REVENUE 300

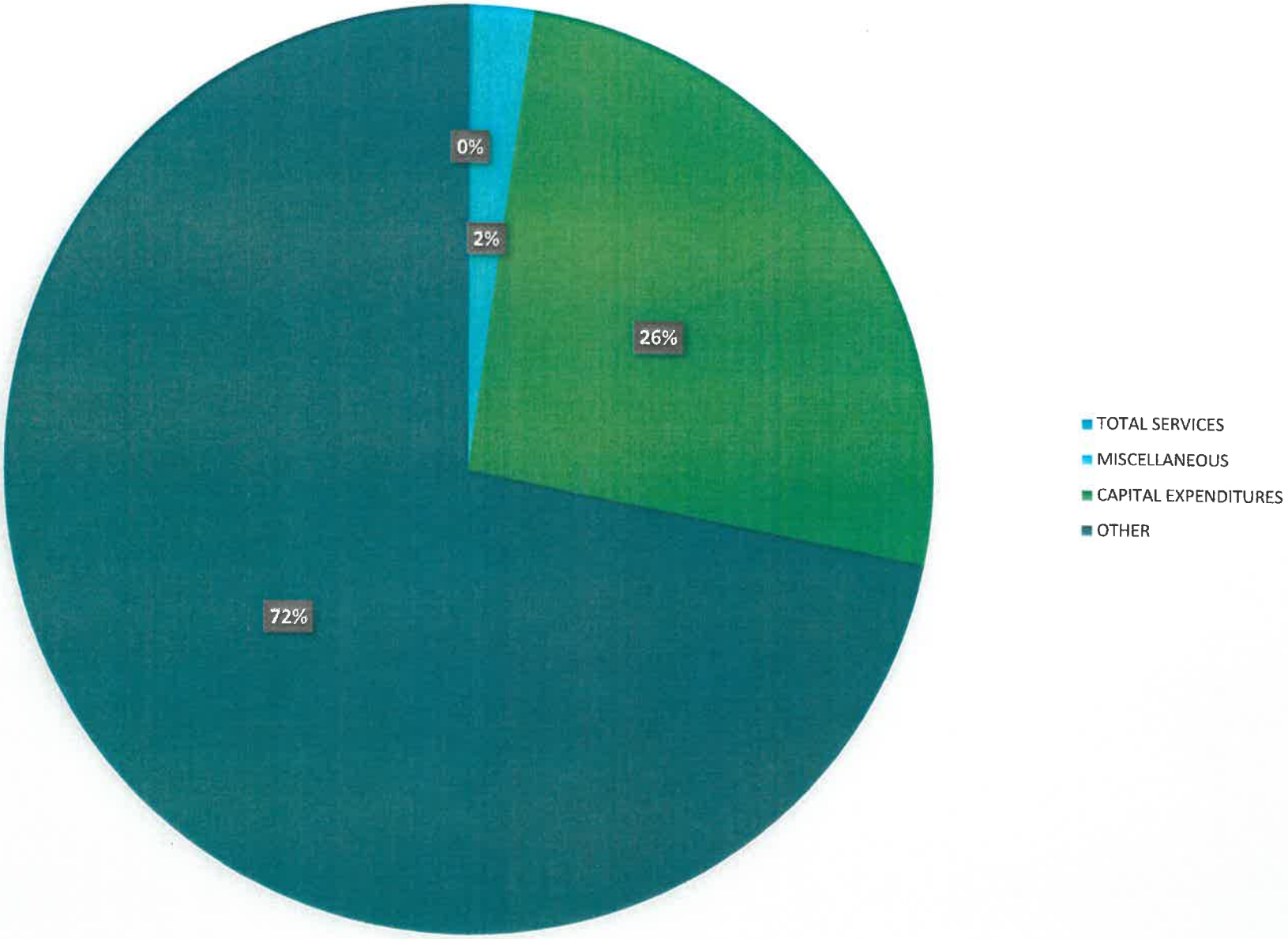
MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.	COMMENTS
300	800	INTEREST	$3,781	$3,900	$4,334	$4,500	4%	
300	801	ABLC SALES TAX	$1,680,459	$1,742,421	$1,764,482	$1,982,765	12%	Based on last three year's actuals and law change.
300	899	MISCELLANEOUS	$0	$0	$0	$0		
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$1,684,240	$1,746,321	$1,768,816	$1,987,265	12%	
			% CHANGE	4%	1%	12%		

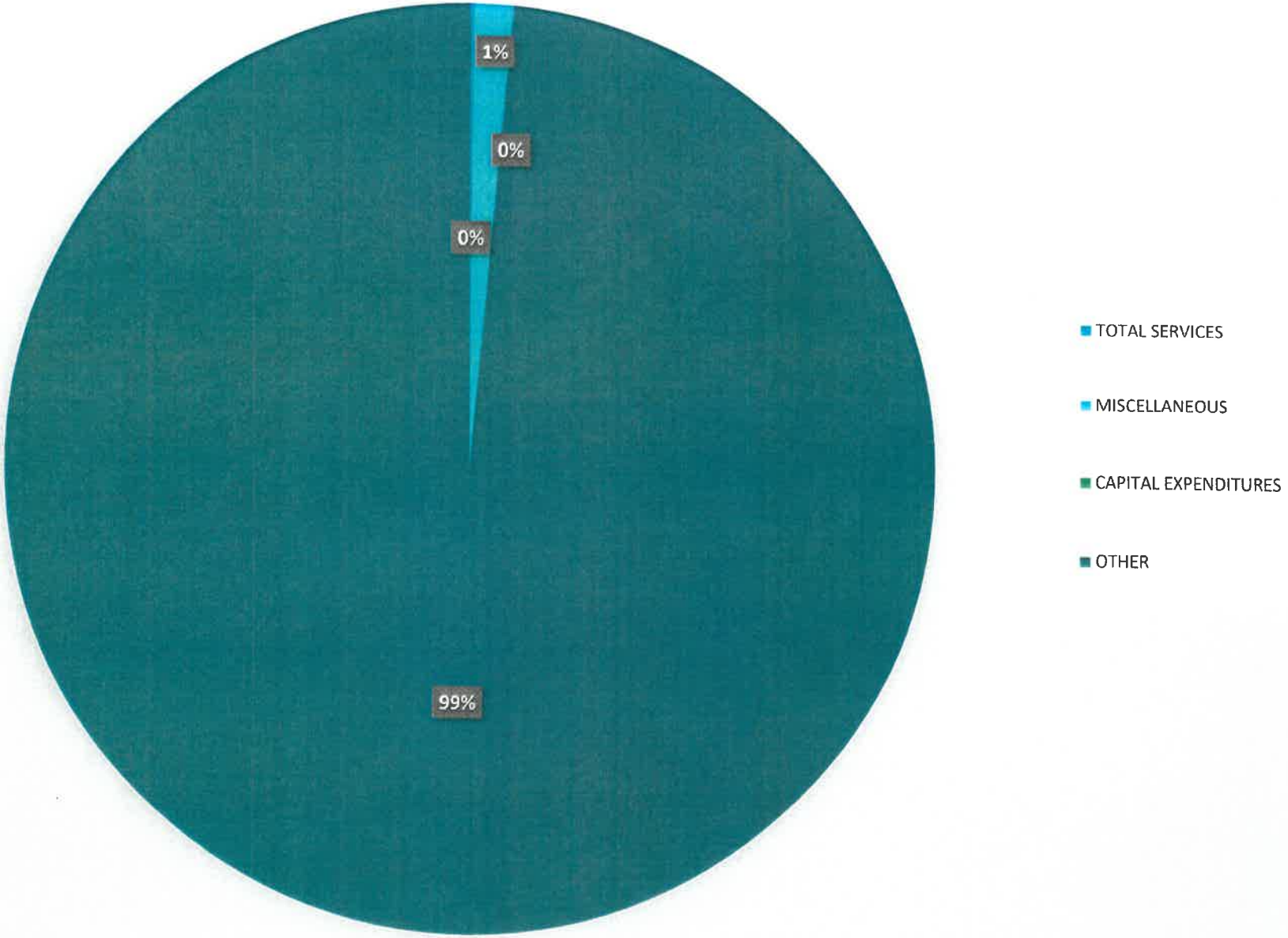
TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG.	COMMENTS
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$150,000	$150,000	$400,000	167%	Freedom Park Master Plan
300	921	2018 DEBT ISSUE	$0	$0	$0	$0		
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$0	$150,000	$150,000	$400,000	167%	
			% CHANGE		0%	167%		
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$1,684,240	$1,896,321	$1,918,816	$2,387,265	24%	
			% CHANGE	13%	1%	24%		

ABLC REQUESTED BUDGET EXPENDITURES



ABLC CURRENT YEAR EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS



CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON BETTER LIVING CORPORATION 40
506

SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
506	415	ABLC-LEGAL & PROFESSSIONAL	$3,165	$2,500	$2,500	$2,650	
506	425	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$0	$1,500	$0	$1,000	
TOTAL SERVICES			$3,165	$4,000	$2,500	$3,650	
			% CHANGE	26%	-38%	46%	

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
506	520	ABLC-CONTINGENCY	$10,260	$54,107	$25,000	$50,000	This account is used for balancing Rec & ABLC
506	599	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	$28	$0	$0	$0	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$10,288	$54,107	$25,000	$50,000	
			% CHANGE		-54%	100%	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
506	605	LAND ACQUISITION	$277,277	$0	$0	$0	
506	625	PARK DESIGN - NEW ACCOUNT	$0	$0	$0	$400,000	Freedom Park Master Plan Design services
506	625	OTHER PARK PROJECTS				$217,741	ADA $50k, Veterans $75k, Welch $92k
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$277,277	$0	$0	$617,741	

OTHER

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
506	701	TRANSFER TO GF	$360,462	$378,414	$371,891	$338,301	40% Parks Personnel, reduced from 50%
506	705	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	$443,976	$681,336	$625,478	$557,069	Debt Service
506	760	TRANSFER TO ACT CTR OP FUND	$858,601	$778,464	$833,573	$820,505	Transfer to Rec
TOTAL OTHER			$1,713,039	$1,838,214	$1,830,942	$1,715,875	
			% CHANGE	7%	0%	-6%	
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	506		$2,003,769	$1,896,321	$1,858,442	$2,387,266	
			% CHANGE	-5%	-2%		

ABLC DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS BY SERIES
ANNUAL BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022

Fiscal Year	2016 Refunding Tax & Rev. Cert Principal	Interest	2018 Debt Principal	Interest	2013 Refunding Principal	Interest	2020 Comb tax Principal	Interest	Annual Total Principal	Interest	Admin Exp.	Total
FYE 2021	$ 110,000	$ 19,950	$ 45,000	$ 25,173	$ 228,773	$ 9,953	$ 130,000	$ 54,005	$ 513,773	$ 109,080	$ 2,625	$ 625,478
FYE 2022	$ 65,000	$ 18,200	$ 45,000	$ 23,598	$ 179,597	$ 5,949	$ 150,000	$ 67,100	$ 439,597	$ 114,847	$ 2,625	$ 557,069
FYE 2023	$ 70,000	$ 16,500	$ 50,000	$ 21,698	$ 160,355	$ 2,806	$ 150,000	$ 62,600	$ 430,355	$ 103,604	$ 2,625	$ 536,583
FYE 2024	$ 135,000	$ 13,425	$ 50,000	$ 19,698			$ 150,000	$ 58,100	$ 335,000	$ 91,223	$ 2,625	$ 428,848
FYE 2025	$ 145,000	$ 8,500	$ 50,000	$ 17,948			$ 150,000	$ 53,600	$ 345,000	$ 80,048	$ 2,625	$ 427,673
FYE 2026	$ 140,000	$ 2,800	$ 50,000	$ 16,448			$ 150,000	$ 49,100	$ 340,000	$ 68,348	$ 2,625	$ 410,973
FYE 2027			$ 50,000	$ 14,948			$ 150,000	$ 44,600	$ 200,000	$ 59,548	$ 2,625	$ 262,173
FYE 2028			$ 45,000	$ 13,523			$ 150,000	$ 40,100	$ 195,000	$ 53,623	$ 2,625	$ 251,248
FYE 2029			$ 45,000	$ 12,173			$ 150,000	$ 35,600	$ 195,000	$ 47,773	$ 2,625	$ 245,398
FYE 2030			$ 45,000	$ 10,823			$ 145,000	$ 31,175	$ 190,000	$ 41,998	$ 2,625	$ 234,623
FYE 2031			$ 45,000	$ 9,473			$ 145,000	$ 27,550	$ 190,000	$ 37,023	$ 2,625	$ 229,648
FYE 2032			$ 45,000	$ 8,123			$ 145,000	$ 24,650	$ 190,000	$ 32,773	$ 2,625	$ 225,398
FYE 2033			$ 45,000	$ 6,716			$ 145,000	$ 21,750	$ 190,000	$ 28,466	$ 2,625	$ 221,091
FYE 2034			$ 45,000	$ 5,254			$ 145,000	$ 18,850	$ 190,000	$ 24,104	$ 2,625	$ 216,729
FYE 2035			$ 45,000	$ 3,791			$ 145,000	$ 15,950	$ 190,000	$ 19,741	$ 2,625	$ 212,366
FYE 2036			$ 45,000	$ 2,295			$ 145,000	$ 13,050	$ 190,000	$ 15,345	$ 2,625	$ 207,970
FYE 2037			$ 45,000	$ 765			$ 145,000	$ 10,150	$ 190,000	$ 10,915	$ 2,625	$ 203,540
FYE 2038							$ 145,000	$ 7,250	$ 145,000	$ 7,250	$ 750	$ 153,000
FYE 2039							$ 145,000	$ 4,350	$ 145,000	$ 4,350	$ 750	$ 150,100
FYE 2040							$ 145,000	$ 1,450	$ 145,000	$ 1,450	$ 750	$ 147,200
TOTAL	$ 555,000	$ 59,425	$ 745,000	$ 187,269	$ 339,952	$ 8,755	$ 2,795,000	$ 586,975	$ 4,434,952	$ 842,424	$ 44,250	$ 5,321,626

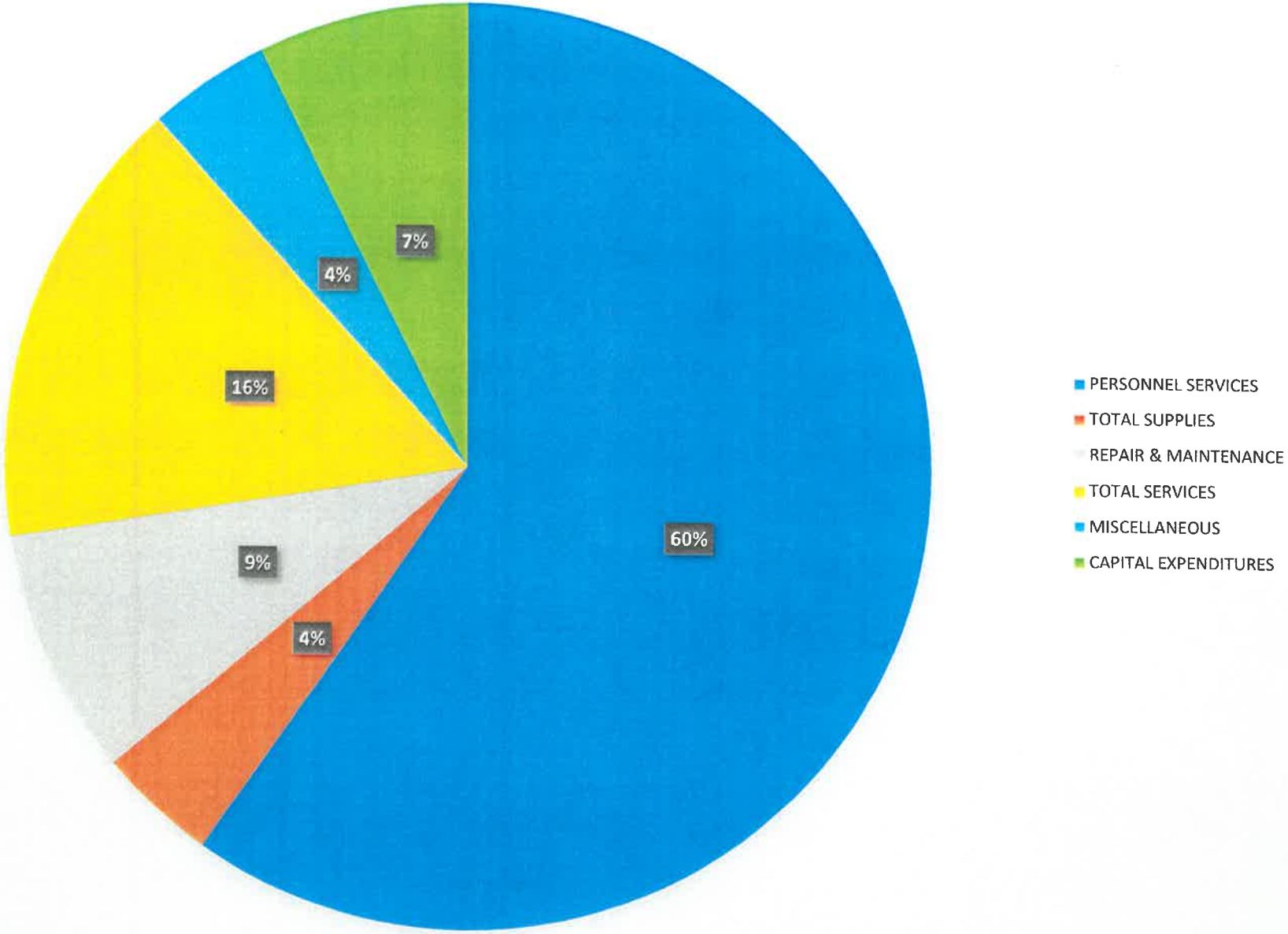
Original 2-16	ABLC	Original 2-18	ABLC	Original	ABLC	Original 11-20	ABLC
Total 4,555,000	1,615,000	Total 9,640,000	900,000	Total 5,265,000	2,251,381	Total 2,925,000	2,925,000
Refund Series 2005,2007,2008		HVAC System, Lake Side Park Match	400,000	Refunding of 2001,2002,2003		Funding Lake Side Park	
Construction of Freedom Park (2007)			500,000	Construction of Rec Center(2003)			

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON RECREATION CENTER 60

REVENUE	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
PARKS & RECREATION	$1,083,366	$1,081,059		$1,063,686	$1,260,460	17%	RETURN TO AVERAGE	$179,401
MISCELLANEOUS	$50,383	$83,370	65%	$27,279	$25,467	-69%		($57,903)
TRANSFERS	$27,814	$0		$300,000	$0		FUND BALANCE	$0
TOTAL REVENUE	$1,161,563	$1,164,429	0%	$1,390,965	$1,285,927	10%		$121,498
	% CHANGE	0%		19%	-8%			

REC EXPENDITURES	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	% CHG.	CURRENT YEAR PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET	% CHG. BUD	COMMENTS	$ CHANGE BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	$849,867	$781,828	-8%	$756,660	$763,880	-2%		($17,948)
TOTAL SUPPLIES	$51,096	$67,500	32%	$47,896	$53,712	-20%		($13,788)
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$102,667	$92,200	-10%	$64,702	$111,387	21%		$19,187
TOTAL SERVICES	$208,129	$202,716	-3%	$164,677	$202,552	0%		($164)
MISCELLANEOUS	$69,370	$74,450	7%	$370,372	$55,250	-26%	FUND BALANCE ITEMS	($19,200)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$52,295	$0		$0	$94,589		REC CTR IMPROVMENTS	$94,589
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	$1,333,424	$1,218,694	-9%	$1,404,307	$1,281,370	5%		$62,676
	% CHANGE	-9%		15%	-9%			
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	($171,861)	($54,265)		($13,342)	$4,557			

RECREATION CENTER REQUESTED BUDGET EXPENDITURES



CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON RECREATION CENTER 60
REVENUE 300

PARKS AND RECREATION

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	COMMENTS	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	711	FAMILY MEMBERSHIP	$31,338	$55,500	$46,052	Reopened to 100% and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's weekly average, multiplied by 27 remaining weeks and added to YTD amount.	$61,019	
300	712	INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP	$29,552	$43,500	$28,164	Reopened to 100% and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's weekly average, multiplied by 27 remaining weeks and added to YTD amount.	$47,372	
300	713	SENIOR MEMBERSHIP	$39,189	$48,750	$35,004	Reopened to 100% and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's weekly average, multiplied by 27 remaining weeks and added to YTD amount.	$54,276	
300	715	ROOM RENTAL FEES	$16,665	$37,500	$19,200	Reopened to 100% (sans Rm 1 as it's still being used by Actions) and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's revenue and multiplied by 6 months.	$42,358	
300	716	DAILY ENTRY FEE	$53,612	$112,500	$94,645	Reopened to 100% and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's weekly average, multiplied by 27 remaining weeks and added to YTD amount.	$119,671	
300	717	OTHER	$140	$948	$322	Swim Diapers for Rec Guest purchase. YTD 162. Avg. April revenue and mulitplied by remaining months.	$872	
300	719	MEMBERSHIP YOUTH	$1,370	$1,500	$2,294	Reopened to 100% and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's weekly average, multiplied by 27 remaining weeks and added to YTD amount.	$1,848	
300	725	MILITARY MEMBERSHIP	$2,899	$2,400	$4,432	Reopened to 100% and no masks requirement March 2021. I took April's weekly average, multiplied by 27 remaining weeks and added to YTD amount.	$2,950	
300	740	TRANSFERS FROM ABLC	$858,601	$778,461	$833,573	Budget deficit of $55,112	$820,505	
300	741	FRANSFER FROM ABL-MO CAPITAL	$50,000	$0	$0		$109,589	
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION			$1,083,366	$1,081,059	$1,063,686		$1,260,460	
			% CHANGE	0%	-2%		18%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
ANGLETON RECREATION CENTER 60
REVENUE 300

MISCELLANEOUS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	COMMENTS	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	800	INTEREST	$790	$75	$121		$415	
300	811	GENERAL PROGRAMS	$521	$3,750	$400		$400	
300	813	YOUTH CAMPS	$26,267	$53,224	$23,570		$6,782	
300	814	COMMUNITY SPECIAL EVENTS	$657	$1,775	$165		$425	
300	815	FATHER DAUGHTER DANCE/MOTHER SOI	$4,020	$3,546	$0		$3,180	
300	816	HEALTH & WELLNESS	$5,615	$5,625	$0		$2,812	
300	817	SENIOR PROGRAMS	$8,543	$10,875	$1,885		$7,000	
	818	MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAMS	$75	$2,250	$1,102		$1,810	
300	899	MISCELLANEOUS	$3,895	$2,250	$36		$2,643	Based on last three year's actuals and estimate for this year divided by four.
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$50,383	$83,370	$27,279		$25,467	
			% CHANGE	65%	-67%		-7%	

TRANSFERS

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	COMMENTS	REQUESTED BUDGET	COMMENTS
300	900	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	$0	$0	$300,000		$0	
300	903	TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	$27,814	$0	$0		$0	
TOTAL TRANSFERS			$27,814	$0	$300,000		$0	
TOTAL REVENUE	300		$1,161,563	$1,164,429	$1,390,965	$226,536	$1,285,927	
			% CHANGE	0%	19%		-8%	

CITY OF ANGLETON
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022
RECREATION CENTER 60
PARKS DEPARTMENT 506

PERSONNEL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
506	105	SALARIES	$443,462	$320,005	$319,683	$353,391
	106	PART TIME EARNINGS	$226,364	$243,006	$230,896	$194,711
506	110	OVERTIME	$4,044	$3,500	$3,500	$3,600
506	115	LONGEVITY	$1,500	$1,560	$840	$1,200
506	126	CERTIFICATION	$1,754	$7,200	$3,600	$8,100
506	128	SPECIAL JOB PAY	$0	$0	$0	$1,200
506	135	FICA	$33,319	$43,529	$43,702	$28,278
506	140	HEALTH INSURANCE	$86,076	$104,982	$104,893	$120,100
506	143	PHONE ALLOWANCE	$0	$720	$720	$2,160
506	145	WORKERS COMP	$11,948	$12,000	$4,214	$4,425
506	150	UNEMPLOYMENT	$0	$0	$3,575	$0
506	155	RETIREMENT	$38,405	$40,163	$40,377	$45,393
506	165	MEDICAL EXPENSE	$1,265	$1,192	$660	$1,322
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES			$849,867	$781,828	$756,660	$763,880
			% CHANGE	-8%	-3%	1%

SUPPLIES

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
506	203	APPAREL	$915	$9,000	$2,400	$2,838
506	205	GENERAL SUPPLIES	$11,419	$10,000	$4,800	$4,000
506	206	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$17,084	$21,000	$20,215	$20,934
506	210	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$5,401	$6,500	$5,900	$5,280
506	212	CLEANING SUPPLIES	$6,433	$11,000	$7,200	$10,575
506	215	POOL SUPPLIES	$2,332	$3,000	$2,081	$3,085
506	216	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,214	$2,500	$1,500	$2,500
506	220	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$6,298	$4,500	$3,800	$4,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES			$51,096	$67,500	$47,896	$53,712
			% CHANGE	32%	-29%	12%

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

DEPARTMENT	ACCT	ACCT DESC.	LAST YEAR	CURRENT BUDGET	PROJECTED	REQUESTED BUDGET
506	310	EQUIPMENT	$19,601	$0	$0	$22,000
506	315	POOL MAINTENANCE	$23,211	$29,500	$6,665	$28,737
506	316	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	$14,841	$16,200	$13,037	$16,650
506	317	VEHICLE REPAIRS	$779	$1,500	$0	$1,000
506	320	BUILDING	$44,235	$45,000	$45,000	$43,000
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINT.			$102,667	$92,200	$64,702	$111,387
			% CHANGE	-10%	-30%	72%

PAGE 12

CITY OF ANGLETON						
FISCAL BUDGET YEAR						
OCT. 1, 2021 TO SEPT. 30, 2022	Link					
GENERAL	60					
PARKS DEPARTMENT	506					
SERVICES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
506	405	PHONES	$635	$850	$850	$100
506	410	UTILITIES	$83,657	$90,000	$77,151	$90,000
	412	GENERAL PROGRAMS	$447	$4,746	$2,166	$300
	413	YOUTH CAMPS	$34,457	$19,200	$15,916	$8,100
	414	COMMUNITY EVENTS	$6,702	$2,000	$1,606	$2,700
	415	FATHER DD/COMMUNITY DANCES	$2,176	$0	$0	$2,385
	416	HEALTH & WELLNESS	$4,240	$2,000	$1,000	$2,812
	417	SENIOR PROGRAMS	$8,868	$12,000	$5,327	$11,800
	418	MISC/GENERAL PROGRAMS	$1,594	$2,040	$60	$4,120
506	420	DUES/SUBCRIPTIONS	$4,204	$6,000	$4,947	$4,285
506	425	TRAVEL/TRAINING	$4,111	$8,000	$4,995	$8,862
506	446	ADVERTISING	$17,354	$10,000	$9,943	$12,000
506	457	CONTRACT LABOR - INSTRUCTORS	$28,125	$35,880	$34,178	$42,120
506	458	CONTRACT LABOR	$2,800	$4,000	$3,000	$4,968
506	476	CREDIT CARD FEES	$8,399	$6,000	$3,538	$5,000
506	477	SCHOLARSHIP FUND	$0	$0	$0	$3,000
TOTAL SERVICES			$208,129	$202,716	$164,677	$202,552
			% CHANGE	-3%	-19%	23%
MISCELLANEOUS						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
506	503	SURETY & NOTARY INSURANCE	$0	$0	$0	$200
506	505	INSURANCE	$7,726	$7,500	$3,839	$4,000
506	506	VEHICLE INSURANCE	$1,070	$1,700	$1,700	$2,000
506	507	BUILDING INSURANCE	$48,452	$48,000	$43,091	$45,000
506	510	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	$270	$250	$250	$1,050
506	511	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$1,000	$4,000	$3,000	$2,000
506	520	CONTINGENCY	$8,573	$10,000	$316,492	
506	525	REC CENTER REFUNDS	$2,220	$3,000	$2,000	$1,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS			$69,370	$74,450	$370,372	$55,250
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES						
DEPARTMENT	**ACCT**	**ACCT DESC.**	**LAST YEAR**	**CURRENT BUDGET**	**PROJECTED**	**REQUESTED BUDGET**
506	627	CAPITAL PROJECT	$52,295	$0	$0	$94,589
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			$52,295	$0	$0	$94,589
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	506		$1,333,424	$1,218,694	$1,404,307	$1,281,370
			% CHANGE	-9%	15%	-9%

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	PRO
POLICE	APD DISPATCH CONSOLE UPGRADE PROJECT	$ 70,000						$ -
FIRE	6 AIR PACK REPLACEMENTS	$ 38,000						$ -
PARKS	FREEDOM PARK BLEACHER SHADES	$ 59,392						$ -
PARKS	ADA TRANSITION PLAN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 44,440						$ -
PARKS/ABLC	LAKESIDE PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 3,650,000	$ -					$ -
ABLC	BACKUP GENERATOR CONNECTION FOR REC CENTER	$ 44,587						$ -
I.T.	WWTP FIBER- BATES PARK TO WWTP	$ 142,000						$ -
UTILITY	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT LAB	$ 124,000						$ -
UTILITY	NORTHSIDE WWTP	$ 243,000	$ -					$ -
UTILITY	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	$ 73,000	$ 600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 600,000
KAB	GATEWAY MASTER PLAN & IMPLEMENTATION	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 750,000				$ 750,000
PUB WRKS	TRANSITION PLAN & CONSTRUCTION FOR SIDEWALKS	$ 42,960						$ -
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000
PUB WRKS	ANNUAL SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ 80,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000
DVLPMNT SRVCS	CITY HALL HVAC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 60,000	$ 60,000			$ 120,000
POLICE	COMMUNICATIONS RADIO PROJECT		$ -	$ 120,000				$ -
DVLPMNT SRVCS	COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN		$ -	$ 165,000	$ 165,000			$ 120,000
DVLPMNT SRVCS	SUBSTANDARD BUILDING DEMO		$ -	$ 116,000	$ 34,500	$ 34,500		$ 330,000
ADMIN/NON-DEPT	NEW SERVICE CENTER (PARKS, PUBLIC WORKS, IT)		$ 6,870,524					$ 185,000
ADMIN/NON-DEPT	CITY HALL RENOVATIONS		$ -	$ 200,000				$ 6,870,524
ADMIN/NON-DEPT	LIVABLE CENTER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 200,000
PARKS/ABLC	MUNICIPAL POOL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION		$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -			$ 2,000,000
PARKS/ABLC	VETERANS PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION		$ -	$ 750,000				$ 2,000,000
PARKS/ABLC	FREEDOM PARK MASTER PLAN	$ 400,000	$ -		$ 3,000,000			$ 750,000
I.T.	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE (HARDWARE ONLY)		$ -	$ 65,253				$ 3,000,000
I.T.	SERVER AND STORAGE REPLACEMENT		$ -	$ 80,000				$ 65,253
UTILITY	TEXAN TRAIL STORM SEWER		$ 300,000					$ 80,000
UTILITY	HENDERSON TRANSMISSION MAIN LINE TRANSFER		$ -	$ 1,500,000				$ 300,000
UTILITY	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS		$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 1,500,000
UTILITY	WATER LINE PROJECT		$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 100,000
UTILITY	SEWER LINE PROJECT		$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000
UTILITY	EXCAVATOR		$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000
UTILITY	WATER TREATMENT MEMBRANE		$ -	$ -	$ 150,000		$ 150,000	$ 50,000
KAB	LOOP 274 MEDIAN LANDSCAPE		$ -	$ 230,000				$ 300,000
								$ 230,000
EMERGENCY MNGMT	NEW EMERGENCY SUPPLIES FACILITY			$ 2,759,313				$ 2,759,313
POLICE	DISPATCH 3RD CONSOLE PROJECT			$ 95,000				$ 95,000
POLICE	TEN HAND-HELD TICKET WRITERS			$ 65,187				$ 65,187
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT			$ 200,462				$ 200,462
FIRE	STATION 1 UPGRADE/EXTENSION			$ 50,000	$ 50,000		$ 1,000,000	$ 1,100,000
FIRE	STATION 1 OVERFLOW ADD ON			$ 160,000				$ 160,000
PARKS/ABLC	DOG PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION			$ 60,000	$ 600,000			$ 660,000
PARKS/ABLC	RUEBEN WELCH PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION			$ 25,000	$ 200,000	$ 2,000,000		$ 2,225,000
UTILITY	SANITARY SEWER (HERITAGE OAKS)			$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000		$ 900,000
UTILITY	CHENANGO WATER PLANT #2		$ 1,500,000	$ -				$ 1,500,000
UTILITY	OYSTER CREEK WWTP IMPROVEMENTS			$ 1,000,000	$ 11,000,000			$ 12,000,000
UTILITY	RIDGECREST (BOND)			$ 1,500,000				$ 1

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY PROJ
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT				$ 202,467			$ 202,467
POLICE	RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROJECT				$ 500,000			$ 500,000
FIRE	ENGINE 2 REPLACEMENT				$ 110,000	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ 260,000
PARKS/ABLC	DICKEY & BATES PARK MASTER P,D, & CONSTRUCTION				$ 70,000	$ 300,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,370,000
PARKS/ABLC	TRAILS MASTER PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION				$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,250,000
PARKS/ABLC	MASTERSON DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION				$ 50,000	$ 1,000,000		$ 1,050,000
UTILITY	NEW WATER TOWER				$ 3,500,000			$ 3,500,000
UTILITY	SAN FELIPE (BOND)				$ 1,500,000			$ 1,500,000
UTILITY	CITY WIDE PIPE UPGRADES				$ 57,810,480			$ 57,810,480
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT					$ 204,492		$ 204,492
PARKS/ABLC	BG PECK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION					$ 50,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,050,000
PARKS/ABLC	BRUSHY BAYOU DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION					$ 100,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,100,000
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT						$ 206,537	$ 206,537
POLICE	APD/MUNICAL COURT BUILDING CONSTRUCTION						$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000
FIRE	REPLACE BRUSH 3						$ 210,000	$ 210,000
FIRE	FIRE DEPT RESCUE TRUCK REPLACEMENT						$ 760,000	$ 760,000
PARKS/ABLC	REC CENTER EXPANSION CONCEPT, DESIGN, & CONSTRUCTION							
PARKS/ABLC	SKATE PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION							
	TOTAL	$ 5,201,379	$ 11,270,524	$ 11,126,215	$ 80,177,447	$ 5,088,992	$ 15,226,537	$ 122,889,715
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
UTILITY	TOTALS	$ 440,000	$ 2,400,000	$ 4,475,000	$ 74,385,480	$ 425,000	$ 275,000	$ 81,960,480
GENERAL	TOTALS	$ 1,316,792	$ 6,870,524	$ 4,836,215	$ 1,991,967	$ 2,663,992	$ 14,951,537	$ 31,314,235
KAB	TOTALS	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 980,000				$ 980,000
ABLC	TOTALS	$ 3,369,587	$ 2,000,000	$ 835,000	$ 3,800,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ 8,635,000

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 21-22	DEPT TOTALS
	General Fund		$ 8,870,524
POLICE			
	COMMUNICATIONS RADIO PROJECT	$ -	
		POLICE DEPT TOTAL:	$ -
DVLPMNT SRVCS	CITY HALL HVAC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	$ -	
	COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN	$ -	
	SUBSTANDARD BUILDING DEMO	$ -	
		DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TOTAL:	$ -
ADMIN/NON-DEPT.	NEW SERVICE CENTER (PARKS, PUBLIC WORKS, IT)	$ 6,870,524	
	CITY HALL RENOVATIONS	$ -	
	LIVABLE CENTER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	$ -	
		ADMIN/NON-DEPT. TOTAL:	$ 6,870,524
PARKS/ABLC		$ -	
	MUNICIPAL POOL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 2,000,000	
	VETERANS PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ -	
	FREEDOM PARK MASTER PLAN	$ -	
		PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	$ 2,000,000
I.T.	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE (HARDWARE ONLY)	$ -	
	SERVER AND STORAGE REPLACEMENT	$ -	
		I.T. TOTAL:	$ -
	Street Fund		$ -
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ -	
	ANNUAL SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ -	
		PUB WRKS TOTAL:	$ -
	Utility Fund		$ 2,400,000
UTILITY			
	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	$ 600,000	
	TEXAN TRAIL STORM SEWER	$ 300,000	
	HENDERSON TRANSMISSION MAIN LINE TRANSFER	$ -	
	CHENANGO WATER PLANT #2	$ 1,500,000	
	WATER LINE PROJECT	$ -	
	SEWER LINE PROJECT	$ -	
	EXCAVATOR	$ -	
	WATER TREATMENT MEMBRANE	$ -	
		WATER DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	$ 2,400,000
		TOTAL CIP EXPENSES FOR FY 22	$ 11,270,524

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 22-23	DEPT TOTALS
	General Fund		$ 5,471,215
EMS	NEW EMERGENCY SUPPLIES FACILITY	$ 2,759,313	
		DVLPMNT SRVCS DEPT TOTAL:	$ 2,759,313
POLICE	DISPATCH 3RD CONSOLE PROJECT	$ 95,000	
	COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN	$ 120,000	
	TEN HAND-HELD TICKET WRITERS	$ 65,187	
	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT	$ 200,462	
		POLICE DEPT TOTAL:	$ 480,649
FIRE	STATION 1 UPGRADE/EXTENSION	$ 50,000	
	STATION 1 OVERFLOW ADD ON	$ 160,000	
		FIRE DEPT TOTAL:	$ 210,000
DVLPMNT SRVCS	CITY HALL HVAC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	$ 60,000	
	COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN	$ 165,000	
	SUBSTANDARD BUILDING DEMO	$ 116,000	
		DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TOTAL:	$ 341,000
ADMIN/NON-DEPT.	LIVABLE CENTER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	$ 500,000	
	CITY HALL RENOVATIONS	$ 200,000	
		ADMIN/NON -DEPT. TOTAL:	$ 700,000
PARKS/ABLC	MUNICIPAL POOL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ -	
	VETERANS PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 750,000	
	DOG PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 60,000	
	RUEBEN WELCH PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 25,000	
		PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	$ 835,000
I.T.	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE (HARDWARE ONLY)	$ 65,253	
	SERVER AND STORAGE REPLACEMENT	$ 80,000	
		I.T. TOTAL:	$ 145,253
	Street Fund		$ 200,000
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ 100,000	
	ANNUAL SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ 100,000	
		PUB WRKS TOTAL:	$ 200,000
	Utility Fund		$ 4,475,000
UTILITY	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	$ -	
	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS	$ 25,000	
	WATER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	
	SEWER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	
	EXCAVATOR	$ 50,000	
	SANITARY SEWER (HERITAGE OAKS)	$ 300,000	
	HENDERSON TRANSMISSION MAIN LINE TRANSFER	$ 1,500,000	
	OYSTER CREEK WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	$ 1,000,000	
	RIDGECREST (BOND)	$ 1,500,000	
		WATER DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	$ 4,475,000
	KAB Fund		$ 980,000
KAB	GATEWAY MASTER PLAN & IMPLEMENTATION	$ 750,000	
	LOOP 274 MEDIAN LANDSCAPE	$ 230,000	
		KEEP ANGLETON BEAUTIFUL/PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	$ 980,000
		TOTAL CIP EXPENSES FOR FY 23	$ 11,126,215

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 23-24	DEPT TOTALS
	General Fund		$ 5,591,967
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT	$ 202,467	
	RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROJECT	$ 500,000	
		POLICE DEPT TOTAL:	$ 702,467
FIRE	STATION 1 UPGRADE/EXTENSION	$ 50,000	
	ENGINE 2 REPLACEMENT	$ 110,000	
		FIRE DEPT TOTAL:	$ 160,000
DVLPMNT SRVCS	CITY HALL HVAC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	$ 60,000	
	CITY HALL HVAC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	$ 165,000	
	SUBSTANDARD BUILDING DEMO	$ 34,500	
		DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TOTAL:	$ 259,500
ADMIN/NON-DEPT.	LIVABLE CENTER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	$ 500,000	
		ADMIN/NON -DEPT. TOTAL:	$ 500,000
PARKS/ABLC	MUNICIPAL POOL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ -	
	FREEDOM PARK MASTER PLAN	$ 3,000,000	
	DOG PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 600,000	
	RUEBEN WELCH PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 200,000	
	DICKEY & BATES PARK MASTER P,D, & CONSTRUCTION	$ 70,000	
	TRAILS MASTER PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 50,000	
	MASTERSON DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 50,000	
		PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	$ 3,970,000
	Street Fund		$ 200,000
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ 100,000	
	ANNUAL SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ 100,000	
		PUB WRKS TOTAL:	$ 200,000
	Utility Fund		$ 74,385,480
UTILITY	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	$ -	
	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS	$ 25,000.00	
	WATER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000.00	
	SEWER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000.00	
	WATER TREATMENT MEMBRANE	$ 150,000.00	
	SANITARY SEWER (HERITAGE OAKS)	$ 300,000.00	
	OYSTER CREEK WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	$ 11,000,000.00	
	NEW WATER TOWER	$ 3,500,000	
	SAN FELIPE (BOND)	$ 1,500,000	
	CITY WIDE PIPE UPGRADES	$ 57,810,480	
		WATER DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	$ 74,385,480
		TOTAL CIP EXPENSES FOR FY 24	$ 80,177,447

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 24-25	DEPT TOTALS
	General Fund		$ 4,463,992
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT	$ 204,492	
		POLICE DEPT TOTAL:	$ 204,492
FIRE	ENGINE 2 REPLACEMENT	$ 75,000	
		FIRE DEPT TOTAL:	$ 75,000
DVLPMNT SRVCS	SUBSTANDARD BUILDING DEMO	$ 34,500	
		DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TOTAL:	$ 34,500
ADMIN/NON-DEPT.	LIVABLE CENTER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	$ 500,000	
		ADMIN/NON -DEPT. TOTAL:	$ 500,000
PARKS/ABLC	RUEBEN WELCH PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 2,000,000	
	DICKEY & BATES PARK MASTER P,D, & CONSTRUCTION	$ 300,000	
	TRAILS MASTER PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 200,000	
	MASTERSON DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 1,000,000	
	BG PECK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 50,000	
	BRUSHY BAYOU DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 100,000	
		PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	$ 3,650,000
	Street Fund		$ 200,000
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ 100,000	
	ANNUAL SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ 100,000	
			$ 200,000
	Utility Fund		$ 425,000
UTILITY		$ -	
	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS	$ 25,000	
	WATER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	
	SEWER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	
	SANITARY SEWER (HERITAGE OAKS)	$ 300,000	
		WATER DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	$ 425,000
		TOTAL CIP EXPENSES FOR FY 25	$ 5,088,992

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FY 25-26	DEPT TOTALS
	General Fund		$ 14,751,537
POLICE	APD 4 PATROL CAR REPLACEMENT	$ 206,537	
	APD/MUNICAL COURT BUILDING CONSTRUCTION	$ 5,000,000	
		POLICE DEPT TOTAL:	**$ 5,206,537**
FIRE	STATION 1 UPGRADE/EXTENSION	$ 1,000,000	
	ENGINE 2 REPLACEMENT	$ 75,000	
	REPLACE BRUSH 3	$ 210,000	
	FIRE DEPT RESCUE TRUCK REPLACEMENT	$ 760,000	
		FIRE DEPT TOTAL:	**$ 2,045,000**
ADMIN/NON-DEPT.	LIVABLE CENTER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	$ 500,000	
		ADMIN/NON -DEPT. TOTAL:	**$ 500,000**
PARKS/ABLC	DICKEY & BATES PARK MASTER P,D, & CONSTRUCTION	$ 3,000,000	
	TRAILS MASTER PLAN, DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 2,000,000	
	BG PECK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 1,000,000	
	BRUSHY BAYOU DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 1,000,000	
		PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	**$ 7,000,000**
	Street Fund		$ 200,000
PUB WRKS	SOLAR LIGHTS	$ 100,000	
	ANNUAL SIDEWALK PROJECTS	$ 100,000	
			$ 200,000
	Utility Fund		$ 275,000
UTILITY	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS	$ 25,000	
	WATER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	
	SEWER LINE PROJECT	$ 50,000	
	WATER TREATMENT MEMBRANE	$ 150,000	
		WATER TOTAL:	**$ 275,000**
		TOTAL CIP EXPENSES FOR FY 26	$ 15,226,537

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FUTURE YEARS	DEPT TOTALS
	General Fund		$ 11,650,000
PARKS/ABLC	REC CENTER EXPANSION CONCEPT, DESIGN, & CONSTRUCTION	$ 11,100,000	
	SKATE PARK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	$ 550,000	
		PARKS/ABLC TOTAL:	$ 11,650,000
		FUTURE YEARS TTL CIP EXPENSES:	$ 11,650,000

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/28/2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss and possible action on an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas ratifying the increase of $124,461 in property tax revenues over last year's operating budget as reflected in the FY 2021-2022 operating budget.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

See Calculations attached to ratify the property taxes in the 2021-2022 Proposed Fiscal Budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve ordinance to ratify the increase in property tax revenue related to new property added to the tax roll with roll call vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210928-016

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS RATIFYING THE INCREASE OF $124,461 IN PROPERTY TAX REVENUES OVER LAST YEAR'S OPERATING BUDGET AS REFLECTED IN THE FY 2021-2022 OPERATING BUDGET.

WHEREAS, Section 102.007 (c) of the Texas Local Government Code provides that adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget and that a vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt or vote to set the tax rate;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The City Council ratifies in property tax revenues over last year's operating budget as reflected in the FY 2021-2022 Budget.

SECTION 2. The meeting at which this Ordinance was approved was a regular meeting of the City Council, and in all things, was conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 3. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas on this the 14th day of September, 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present and the meeting was held in accordance with the provisions of the Tex. Gov't Code, Section 551.001 *et seq*. The City Secretary is hereby directed to record this Ordinance and the vote to ratify the tax revenue increase with majority vote as follows:

Mayor Jason Perez	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Mayor Pro-Tem Wright	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Booth	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Gongora	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Svoboda	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Townsend	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/28/2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss and possible action on an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, levying the Ad Valorem Property Tax of the City of Angleton, Texas for the year of 2021 on all taxable property within the corporate limits of the city on January 1, 2021, and adopting a tax rate for 2021; providing revenues for payment of current municipal maintenance and operating expenses and for payment of interest and principal on outstanding city of Angleton debt; providing for limited exemptions of certain homesteads; providing for enforcement of collections; providing for a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

See Calculations attached to levy the property taxes in the 2021-2022 Proposed Fiscal Budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve ordinance to levy the property tax revenue in the 2021-2022 Fiscal Budget with roll call vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210928-017

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, LEVYING THE AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, FOR THE YEAR 2021 ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY ON JANUARY 1, 2021, AND ADOPTING A TAX RATE FOR 2021; PROVIDING REVENUES FOR PAYMENT OF CURRENT MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING EXPENSES AND FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL ON OUTSTANDING CITY OF ANGLETON DEBT; PROVIDING FOR LIMITED EXEMPTIONS OF CERTAIN HOMESTEADS; PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT OF COLLECTIONS; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, after notice of one public hearing on a tax increase was published in The Facts newspaper on August 17, 2021 and posted on the City's Internet website, on August 05, 2021, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas (City) held a public hearing on August 24, 2021, on a proposal to adopt a tax rate of $0.633041 for each $100 of taxable value which represents a tax rate decrease of -4.83% under the effective tax rate and would increase total tax revenues from property on the tax roll by 1.67% and the notice showing the effect of the proposed tax revenue increase was posted on the City's Internet website and any additional notices and actions were completed, as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council passed resolutions setting the meeting on which it would vote on the tax rate and at the hearings it announced that it would vote on the tax rate at its September 14, 2021 meeting, which resolutions and announcements specified the date, time and place of this meeting in accordance with the law; and

WHEREAS, before the August 24, 2021 meeting, a Notice of Tax Revenue Increase was published in accordance with the law; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance sets a tax rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose an amount of taxes to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City that exceeds the amount of taxes imposed for that purpose in 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the public interest to adopt a tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will not exceed the effective tax rate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. By authority of the Charter of the City of Angleton, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas, there is hereby levied and adopted for the tax year 2021, on all taxable property situated within the corporate limits of the City of Angleton, Texas on January 1, 2021, a tax rate of $0.633041 for each $100 of taxable value. This tax rate is expected to increase total revenue from properties on the tax roll by 1.67% over 2020 tax revenues.

SECTION 3. Of the total tax rate, $0.559185 for each $100 of taxable value is hereby included, adopted and shall be distributed to the General Fund of the City to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City in accordance with Section 26.05(a)(2) of the Texas Property Tax Code and any other applicable laws.

SECTION 4. Of the total tax rate, $0.073856 for each $100 of taxable value is hereby included, adopted and shall be distributed to pay the City's debt service as provided by Sections 26.04(e)(3)(C) and 26.05(a)(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code and any other applicable laws.

SECTION 5. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

SECTION 6. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE DECREASED BY 4.83 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $ -22.29.

SECTION 7. The City Manager, or his designee, is directed to include the following statement on the home page of the City's internet website: THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE DECREASED BY 4.83 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $ -22.29.

SECTION 8. For enforcement of the collection of taxes hereby levied, the City of Angleton shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law.

SECTION 9. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions despite any such invalidity.

SECTION 10. The Motion approving this Ordinance was made and seconded as follows: "I MOVE THAT THE PROPERTY TAX RATE BE DECREASED BY THE ADOPTION OF A TAX RATE OF $0.633041, WHICH IS EFFECTIVELY A 4.83 PERCENT DECREASE IN THE TAX RATE."

SECTION 11. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas on this the 28TH day of September, 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present and the meeting was held in accordance with the provisions of the Tex. Gov't Code, Section 551.001 *et seq*. The City Secretary is hereby directed to record this Ordinance and the vote to adopt the tax rate with majority vote as follows:

Mayor Jason Perez	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Mayor Pro-Tem Wright	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Booth	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Gongora	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Svoboda	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN
Council Member Townsend	☐ FOR	☐ AGAINST	☐ ABSENT	☐ ABSTAIN

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

Section 26.05(b) of Property Tax Code
Worksheet for Determination of Steps Required for Adoption of Tax Rate
CITY OF ANGLETON

M&O Tax Increase in Current Year	
1. Last year's taxable value, adjusted for court-ordered reductions. Enter Line 8 of the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.	$1,122,047,875
2. Last year's M&O tax rate. Enter Line 28 of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.	$0.581479/$100
3. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter Line 31A of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.	$4,258
4. Last year's M&O taxes paid into TIF. Enter Line 31B of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.	$17,301
5. Last year's M&O tax levy. Multiply line 1 times line 2 and divide by 100. To the result, add line 3 and subtract line 4.	$6,511,429
6. This year's total taxable value. Enter line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$1,196,273,348
7. This year's proposed M&O tax rate Enter the proposed M&O tax rate approved by the Governing Body.	$0.559185/$100
8. This year's M&O tax levy. Multiply line 6 times line 7 and divide by 100.	$6,689,381
9. M&O Tax Increase (Decrease). Subtract line 5 from line 8.	$177,952
Comparison of Total Tax Rates	
10. No-New-Revenue Total Tax Rate.	$0.633041/$100
11. This year's proposed total tax rate.	$0.633041/$100
12. This year's rate minus no-new-revenue rate. Subtract line 10 from line 11.	$0.000000
13. Percentage change in total tax rate. Divide Line 12 by line 10.	0.00%
Comparison of M&O Tax Rates	
14. No-New-Revenue M&O Tax Rate. Enter line 39 of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.	$0.556905/$100
15. This year's proposed M&O tax rate.	$0.559185/$100
16. This year's rate minus No-New-Revenue rate. Subtract line 14 from line 15.	$0.002280
17. Percentage change in M&O tax rate. Divide line 16 by line 14.	0.41%
Raised M&O Taxes on a $100,000 Home	
18. This year's taxable value on a $100,000 home.	$100,000
19. Last year's M&O tax rate.	$0.581479/$100
20. This year's proposed M&O tax rate.	$0.559185/$100
21. This year's raised M&O taxes. Subtract line 19 from line 20 and multiply result by line 18.	$-22.29

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 09/28/2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss and possible action on an ordinance amending the utility rate tables in the fee schedule in the consolidated schedule of fees of the code of ordinances of the city of Angleton; revising and providing for an increase in the rates to be charged for utility services by the City of Angleton; providing for repeal of conflicting ordinances; providing a severability clause; providing for an open meetings clause; providing a penalty; and providing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City Council approved agreement with NewGen Strategies & Solutions on March 9, 2021. This agreement authored Task #1 for Rate Design Plan. NewGen has worked with City staff to prepare a Water and Wastewater Financial Plan based on proposed future operating and capital needs and proposed budget.

NewGen Strategies & Solutions presented the final 5YR Water and Wastewater Financial Plan at the August 24 meeting and it was approved. The new rates have been incorporated into the Fiscal 2021-2022 Budget.

The Utility Fund will increase total rates by approximately $7 per month for an average customer using approximately 5,000 gallons of water per month. Customers using less than 5,000 gallons per month will receive a smaller increase. Customers using more than 5,000 gallons per month will receive a larger increase.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the Ordinance amending the utility rate tables.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210928-018

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE UTILITY RATE TABLES IN THE FEE SCHEDULE IN THE CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON; REVISING AND PROVIDING FOR AN INCREASE IN THE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR UTILITY SERVICES BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton is legally empowered to regulate the utility rates charged to customers of its municipal systems; and

WHEREAS, the City has an Emergency Capital Project, operational and maintenance needs necessary to provide utility services; and

WHEREAS, the rates charged by the Brazosport Water Authority are increasing 2.44% due to the planned expansion of its water treatment facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Angleton, Texas, deems it necessary and appropriate to continue charging a rate equal to one and one quarter times (1.25) the inside city rates for customers living outside the city of Angleton; and

WHEREAS, to ensure that customers paying an impact fee are not charged twice for the extension of utilities, the water and sewer Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be $4.00 less; and

WHEREAS, the 2021-2022 Budget was prepared based on the increases cited above; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the public health, safety, and welfare that this amendment to the utility rates be made.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the matters and facts recited in the preamble hereof are hereby found and determined to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. That utility rate tables contained in the Fee Schedule of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, are hereby amended and replaced as follows:

Water/Sewer Rates – Inside City Service - The charges for water and sewer service to customers living inside the city limits shall be as shown below:

Inside City Rates - Water	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1000 gallons usage above base allotment 2K to 10K	10K – 25K	25K-50K	over 50K	Max Mthly Charge
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	$22.30	2000 gals	$6.59	$6.97	$7.35	$8.02	n/a
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	$21.19	2000 gals	$6.59	$6.97	$7.35	$8.02	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	$25.65	2000 gals	$7.58	$8.02	$8.45	$9.22	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	$21.19	2000 gals	$6.59	$6.97	$7.35	$8.02	n/a

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be $2.00 less than the amount stated.

Inside City Rates - Sewer	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Prices per 1000 Gallons Usage	Max Mthly Charge
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	$11.95	0 gals	$3.28	$54.59
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	$11.95	0 gals	$3.28	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	$13.74	0 gals	$3.77	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	$11.95	0 gals	$3.28	n/a
Table V-Sewer Only Customer	Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).			

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be $2.00 less than the amount stated.

Water/Sewer Rates – Outside City Service – Customers living outside of the City of Angleton shall be charged at a rate equal to one and one quarter (1.25) times the Inside City Rates. Inasmuch as the cost of providing utility service to customers living outside the City is higher and as the utility system is supported by tax dollars coming from the residents of the City of Angleton, this charge is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City of Angleton and for the non-residents receiving utility services from the City.

Outside City Rates - Water	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1000 gallons usage above base allotment 2K to 10K	10K – 25K	25K-50K	over 50K	Max. Mthly Charge
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	$27.88	2000 gals	$8.24	$8.71	$9.18	$10.02	n/a
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	$26.49	2000 gals	$8.24	$8.71	$9.18	$10.02	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	$32.06	2000 gals	$9.48	$10.02	$10.56	$11.52	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	$26.49	2000 gals	$8.24	$8.71	$9.18	$10.02	n/a
Table V – Wholesale Water Rates	The rate for the purchase of "Wholesale Water" through a fire hydrant meter provided by the City or from other locations established and metered by the City shall be the same as Table III – Commercial (individual meter) under the Outside City Rate table.						

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be $2.00 less than the amount stated.

Outside City Rates - Sewer	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Prices per 1000 Gallons Usage	Max. Mthly Charge
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	$14.93	0 gals	$4.10	$68.23
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	$14.93	0 gals	$4.10	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	$17.17	0 gals	$4.72	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	$14.93	0 gals	$4.10	n/a
Table V-Sewer Only Customer	Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).			

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be $2.00 less than the amount stated.

SECTION 3. That if any provision, word, sentence, paragraph, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is adjudged or held invalid, void, or unconstitutional, the invalid, void or unconstitutional portion shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance which shall remain in full force and effect. It is the intent of the City Council of the City of Angleton in adopting, and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any portion, provision, or regulation.

SECTION 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of said conflict.

SECTION 5. That the City Council has found and determined that notice thereof was given in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended, and that a quorum of the City Council was present.

SECTION 6. Any person, firm, corporation, or business entity violating or failing to comply with this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof, shall be fined in an amount not exceeding Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) if the violation relates to the public health, sanitation or dumping of refuse, otherwise the fine shall be in an amount not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00). A violation of any provision of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate violation for each calendar day in which it occurs.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval, with new rates reflected in the utility bill due in October 2021.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on utilities for future development

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT:
NA

FUNDS REQUESTED:
NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The City is continuing to receive interest from companies wanting to develop in the City of Angleton. This is putting stress on both the City's water and sanitary sewer system. Attached is a memo that discuss where the City currently at, future demand, projects, and discussion item that will need direction from council.

RECOMMENDATION: See Memo

memo

To: Angleton City Council

From: John Peterson, PE, CFM

HDR Engineering, Inc.

CC: City of Angleton Staff

Date: 9/10/21

Re: Current City Water & Sanitary Sewer System Capacity and Projects

---

Comments:

The intent of this Memo is to provide information to the City on their water distribution and sanitary sewer collection system. I have attached a schematic of the City's water system for discussion purposes. This memo will discuss the following items:

1. Current Water Connection Counts
2. Current Projects to the City's Water Distribution System
3. Remaining Capacities
4. New Development Connection Counts
5. Chenango Water Plant Update
6. Potential Water Well update
7. New Elevated Storage Tank site update
8. BWA surface water options
9. North Side Wastewater Treatment Plant

1. Current Water Connection Counts

We received connection counts from City records dated 9/8/20 which included apartment counts plus a trailer park that is now on a master meter.

Current Connections - 8,737 (including apartment & trailer park counts - 1,950 connections)
Rose Wood Section 3 (Completed)- 22 SF Connections
Green Trails (Completed)- 50 SF Connections
Total Amount of Current connections - 8,809 Connections

HDR verified the above calculated number with City staff. The City is currently replacing its conventional water meters throughout the entire City with new AMI water meter (automated meters). The City has currently replaced 6,171 meters and has estimated another 600 to 700 meters remaining. Including apartment and trailer park connections (1,950) the total estimated number of connections is between 8,721 to 8,821. The total calculated connection count above falls within this estimated range based on the meter replacement project For this memo, HDR will utilize 8,810 current connections.

2. Current Projects to the City's Water Distribution System

The City is currently working on several projects that will increase the City's current total water distribution system capacity.

a. Freedom Park Water Well Improvements – Scheduled to be completed by Oct 2022.
b. Southside Elevated Storage Tank – Scheduled to be completed by December 2021.
c. Booster Pump Replacement at Henderson Water Plant – Scheduled to be completed by October 2021.

3. Remaining Capacities (See Connection Count Spreadsheet)

The current amount of additional connections available in the City's water distribution system is identified in blue in the attached spreadsheet. Currently the limiting factor for additional connections is elevated storage at 1,190 additional connections.

Once the City completes all three of the current projects listed above in Item #2 (See red numbers in attached spreadsheet) the limiting factor for additional connections is elevated storage at 3,360 additional connections identified in green.

4. New Development Connection Counts (See Development and Connection Count Spreadsheet)

Currently the City is in negotiations with 15 developments requesting utility services. The total amount of requested connections is approximately 2,232 (See development spreadsheet). After completing the current ongoing projects as described in Item #2 above and providing the negotiated number of connections, the City will have a connection surplus of 1,458 available connections. This is approximately 12% remaining capacity in the City water distribution system after the improvements are complete.

Continued interest from developers has increased and the City is seeing exponential growth. The City holds development meetings (DAWG Meetings) to discuss items with three potential developers every week. During these meetings the developers all express interest in City utility services for their developments. The City has recently received interest for two large mix use developments (one at FM 523 and B288 and the other at FM 523 and SH 35) that could use all of the remaining connections.

5. Chenango Water Plant Ground Storage Tank Update

As previously reported the Chenango GST is in need of repair. To expedite the replacement of the GST, a Notice to Proceed was provided to a survey company 8/20/21 to collect field data that will allow the placement of the proposed new GST. A proposal for engineering services from HDR was provided to the City for the replacement of the GST only (building and booster pumps were removed) on September 9, 2021. Once HDR receives approval we will begin to move forward with the design of the project.

6. Potential Water Well Update

HDR researched available water testing results of the old water WCID Well #8 that is located at the site we have been discussing to install a new water well (see attachment). Two testing reports from September 11, 1964 and September 1, 1967 (see attachment) were identified. The reports did not include testing results for arsenic which alerted us to do some additional research on the well site. We learned that the TCEQ changed the limits of arsenic in the 1990's cutting the arsenic limits from 0.050 mg/l to 0.010 mg/l. This change in regulations may provide explanation for the lack of arsenic results in the two testing reports for the WCID#8 Water Well site.

The following is a path forward for the potential installation of a water well at the old WCID#8 Water Well Site:

1. Well Drilling Contract

HDR will prepare plans and bidding documents for a water well drilling contract to include procuring any required permits and reviews. Below are itemized actions and the budgetary Opinion's of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC) associated with each action. The estimated fees do not include any boundary survey and preparation of sanitary easements that be required.

Drill Stem Sample

A. Contractor mobilization and set up of a drilling rig and all required equipment and material OPCC: $100,000
B. Contractor setting of a 24" Conductor Casing (Surface Casing) to protect the integrity of the work area during the drilling process. OPCC: $20,000
C. Contractor drilling of pilot hole to specified depth (1,200-1,400 feet deep): $120,000
D. Contractor installation of a drill stem sample tube to collect three (3) water samples for testing. OPCC: $60,000
E. Lab expedited testing samples at different depths of existing water bearing sands to verify the quality of the existing ground water conditions. OPCC: $1,500

Total OPCC for Drill Stem Sample: $301,500.00

Boring Production Well

The are two options for this stage:

A. Option #1 – Contractor to hold operation for the results from the testing lab. The cost for down time assuming three days to get the testing result back is $15,000.
   i. If the test results determine the water is unusable, the Contractor will abandon the project and grout fills the pilot hole and conductor casing ending the construction project. OPCC: $50,000
   ii. If the test results determine the water is usable, the Contractor can begin the reaming and casing of the production well. OPCC: $550,000

   Total OPCC for Boring Production Well - $65,000 (unusable water) abandoning site or $565,000 (good water) production well drilled. HDR recommends Option #1.

B. Option #2 – Contractor to begin reaming operation while waiting on testing results.
   i. If the water testing results determine the water is usable - The project progresses much faster and saves the City $15,000.
   ii. If the water testing results determine the water is unusable – The contractor will stop production, charge the City costs associated with drilling the production well to that point, and abandoning cost go up because the reamed hole is much bigger (23" vs. 12") than the drill stem pilot hole. HDR does not recommend this option due to the potential of high costs invested in an unusable well if the water testing results determine the water is unusable. The OPCC is hard to determine as costs will be based off of how much progress the Contractor made in the hole reaming and how much more grout required to abandon the drilling.

   The total OPCC for the recommended path is approximately $865,000.

2. Site Construction

HDR will prepare plans and bidding documents for the site construction contract include procuring any required permitting. This portion will begin after the completion of the production well casing has been installed. HDR recommends deferring the design until water sampling results are received. This will save the City money if the samples indicate the existing ground water is unusable.

A. The Contractor will construct all required surface improvements including paving, electrical, instrumentation, SCADA, 500K Ground Storage Tank, Well pump, Booster Pumps, Disinfection system (Chlorine and Ammonia), Piping, and Valves. The OPCC for this phase is $1.4 million.

   The total OPCC for the fully integrated Water Well Plant is approximately $2,550,000. This is a budgetary costs for planning purposes and could change as the project progresses.

The City also requested that HDR look into two other locations. The following are our comments on these locations:

Jamison Water Plant Site

In discussion with area drilling expert Dale Felder from Felder Water Well Service, he indicated that the water quality is very poor on the south side of the City and strongly recommends against trying to install a

municipal water well in this area. HDR reviewed the map of City water well facilities and noticed that all of the City water wells are located in the middle of the City and none are located in the southern portion of the City. Water is supplied from BWA to the Jamison plant located on the southside of the City to supply the southern portion of the City and it is supplemented by the Chenango Water Plant which is supplied water from the Henderson plant located on the north side of the City. Therefore, we recommend not drilling a well on the south side of the City.

Chenango Water Plant Site

The Chenango Site previously had an active water well on site. The well's production began to decrease to a point where it was not feasible to continue operations. HDR reviewed the TCEQ's requirements to verify a potential location on the Chenango Site. The TCEQ requires a 150' foot buffer zone from a water well for protection from any potential sanitary fill lines or septic systems. In order to be in compliance with the TCEQ, the City will be required to acquire easements from existing property owners to secure this 150' buffer from the well. HDR does not recommend this because this area is a fully developed residential area, increasing the cost and time to acquire the required easements from individual property owners.

7. New Elevated Storage Tank Site Update

HDR has been working with the City on identifying locations for a new Elevated Storage Tank (EST) and have identified two separate locations.

A. Adjacent to Frontier Elementary (See Exhibit)
The City has been in contact with the AISD about the possibility of utilizing some of their property at the school to place a new EST to service the north side of the City. This location is near to the areas that developers have expressed an interest for large developments and B288 development. There is a large 12" water line adjacent to the lot that could be connected to the EST.

B. City Property on FM 523(See Exhibit)
The City currently owns property on FM 523 on the north side of FM 528 near the new TxDOT facility. This is located in between B288 and SH 288 where potential commercial development could occur. There is a large 12" water line adjacent to the lot that could be connected to the EST.

HDR has update the water model to include the future EST at both locations. It appears that the location at the Frontier Elementary will have a more positive effect to the current and future demands in its water distribution system. The estimated cost for the EST is approximately $3.8 million for a 750,000 gallon EST and approximately $4.8 million 1,000,000 gall EST.

8. BWA Surface Water Options

The City currently purchases 1.8 MGD of treated surface water from the BWA. City staff has been coordinating with the BWA on the potential to purchasing additional treated surface water. The current supply line from the BWA is nearly at full capacity. The BWA has stated that to upgrade the line for additional capacity, it will need to sell an additional 3.2 MGD to customers to not increase its debt service to other current clients. The BWA has found other parties that has expressed interest of purchasing 1.2 MGD leaving 2 MGD remaining to be purchased.

Currently, BWA has performed a flow study that indicated it has the capability to provide the City of Angleton an additional .5 MGD right now. If the City of Angleton would like to purchase this amount the additional cost to the City at the effective purchase rate on October 1, 2021 would be as follows:

500,000 gpd/1,000gal x $3.36 x 365 days/year = **$613,200 per year for the additional 500,000 gpd available now.**

If the City would like to reserve the remaining 1.5 MGD (1.5+.5 = 2 MGD) for the installation of the new water transmission line would be as follows:

1,500,000 gpd/1,000gal x $1.34 x 365 days/yr = **$733,650 per year to reserve the additional 1.5 MGD**

The possibility that the City may be able to defer the reserve payment until the new transfer line is connected to City facilities has been discussed, but not completely worked out.

9. <u>North Side Wastewater Treatment Plant Study</u>

With all the development on the north side of the City, LS 44 has reached it capacity and cannot provide service to any more developments. Currently, HDR is performing a study for a new WWTP for the north side of the City. Site visits with staff was performed to serval other communities WWTP to discuss new technologies and the operators' likes or dislikes of the operations of the plant and what they would change.

HDR has meet with City this week to discuss items such as site location, odor control, environmental concerns, TCEQ regulations, flood plain issue, wasting options, etc. The City also discussed about potentially purchasing a large amount of land so it may have multiple uses (Fleet parking of City vehicles, Fire Station, Storage area, etc.).

Brazosport Water Authority (BWA) Surface Water Main

Henderson Plant
Plant 3

24
1 mg Tank
0
Base El. = 29

HWL= 53

1 — 850 gpm 136' Head
2 — 850 gpm 136' Head
3 — 850 gpm 136' Head
4 — 750 gpm 136' Head
5 — 750 gpm 136' Head

Well 11 850 gpm 136' Head
Well 10 800 gpm 136' Head
Well 9 750 gpm 136' Head
Well 8 450 gpm 136' Head
Well 7 Out of Service
Well 6 Out of Service

* Wells 7, 8 , 9, & 10 are located offsite
* Well 11 is located in the Henderson WP

Chenango Plant
Plant 2

23
1 mg Tank
0
Base El. = 26

HWL= 49

6 — 850 gpm 136' Head
7 — 850 gpm 136' Head
8 — 850 gpm 136' Head

Jamison Plant
Plant 4

17
450K Tank
0
Base El. = 23

HWL= 40

9 — 850 gpm 219' Head
10 — 850 gpm 219' Head
11 — 850 gpm 219' Head

10K HydroTank Pressure = 95 psi
10K HydroTank Pressure = 95 psi

Pressure Reducing Valve
Pressure = 60 psi

132
N. Tinsley St.
500K Elevated Tank
115
0
Base = 26.00

HWL= 158
LWL= 141

HWL= 158
135
E. Cemetery Rd.
500K Elevated Tank
115
0
Base = 23.00

LWL= 138

Figure 3-2
City Water System Schematic

ANGLETON
Where the Heart is

HDR

						Improvements Currently On Going					
Existing - Current Water System						Southside EST		Freedom Park Water Well		Change Boosters at Henderson to 3- 1,000 GPM	
Facility Type	Total Capacity	TCEQ Criteria	Min. TCEQ Requirement	Surplus	Additional Connections	Capacity Increase	Additional Connections	Capacity Increase	Additional Connections	Capacity Increase	Additional Connections
Booster Pumps	5,100 gpm	110 Gal/Capita/day 3 person/Conn. 2.125 PHF	4,290 gpm	810 gpm	1,662			750 gpm	1,540	300 gpm	615
Total Storage	3,450,000 Gal	200 Gal/Connection	1,762,000 Gal	1,688,000 Gal	8,440	250000 Gal	1,250	50,000 Gal	250		
Elevated Storage	1,000,000 Gal	100 Gal/Conn.	881,000 Gal	119,000 Gal	1,190	250,000 Gal	2,500				
Water Supply	4,100 gpm	0.37 gpm/conn.	3,260 gpm	840 gpm	2,270			1,000 gpm	2,700		

City's Current Connection Counts (base)

Additional Connections available based on limitation from EST Capacity

Identified connections in "INTERNAL Summary" tab =

Remaining connections available =

Current connection surplus in City's distribution system

1,000 Current improvements and Additional Capacity after its completion

Additional connections in City's distribution system after the completion of current projects

Current amount of additional Connection for new developments

Remaining connection surplus after completion of current projects and new development

Total Surplus Connections (Existing + proposed)
3,815
9,940
3,690
4,970

8810

3690 0.11664

2232

1,458

City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

Freedom Park Water Plant

Henderson Water Plant

Proposed Water Well Site

1.25 mi

1.11 mi

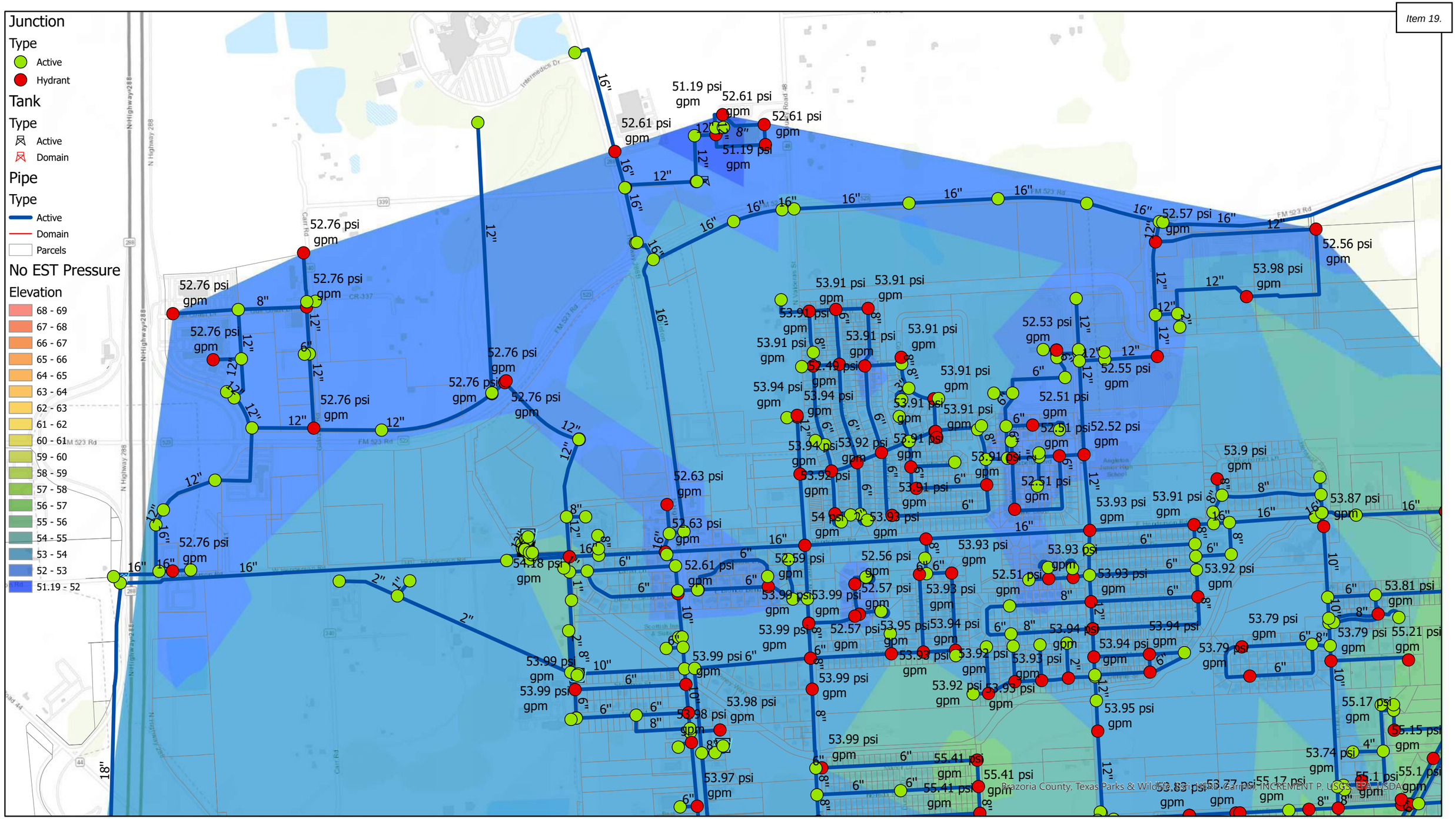
GULF COAST DR
GALAZNIK RD
523
340
341
VELASCO ST
PRAIRIE LN
SPANISH TRACE RD
LASSO CT
CROSSING RD
RANCH HOUSE RD
TRAIL RIDE RD
CORRAL LP
SARITA CT
MUSTANG CT
LOBO CT
SARITA RD
RANCH HOUSE LP
WAGON LANE LP
CHUCK WAGON CT
ISABELLA BLVD
CAMPUS DR
STADIUM DR
BLUEBONNET LN
HERITAGE PARK DR
JULIE K LN
HENDERSON RD
CLOVER DR
ROSEWOOD LN
GLENVIEW DR
MEADOW CREEK DR
FINCH LN
ORIOLE LN
MEADOWVIEW LN
RABB RD
LARIAT LN
BRONCO BEND DR
SILVER SADDLE DR
PINE VIEW ST
KARANKAWA LN
REMINGTON RD
RIMFIRE ST
REMINGTON ST
HARVEST GLEN DR
BELLE DR
SAGEBRUSH TRL
HEATHER LN
LA LAJA DR
CAY CT
COLONY SQ
COLONY DR
REMINGTON ST
LAZYBROOK ST
DOWNING RD
MOLINA CT
MOLINA DR
DENNIS AVE
SHANNON ST
TRACY ST
PINEY WAY
HARVIN DR
VALDERAS ST
BUCHTA RD
MULBERRY ST
HOSPITAL DR
MANOR DR
NOREDA ST
DUMARS DR
PLANTATION DR
COTHRAN DR
ROCK ISLAND ST
TINSLEY ST
ERIK DR
CANNAN DR
TIGNER DR
VALLEY DR
NORTHVIEW DR
DEBORAH K DR
ALEXANDER CT
TEXIAN TRL
KNIGHT ST

Legend

Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof, and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

1 " = 1,000 '

345



City of Angleton, Texas - Water System Modeling
Sept 2021 - Existing System Model - System Pressure

1 inch equals 1,000 feet

0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021

Junction
Type
Active
Hydrant
Tank
Type
Active
Domain
Pipe
Type
Active
Domain
Parcels
EST Contour School
Elevation
68 - 69
67 - 68
66 - 67
65 - 66
64 - 65
63 - 64
62 - 63
61 - 62
60 - 61
59 - 60
58 - 59
57 - 58
56 - 57
55 - 56
54 - 55
53.95 - 54

EST located at School Site

Brazoria County, Texas Parks & Wildlife, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, Intermap, USGS, METI/NASA, EPA, USDA

City of Angleton, Texas - Water System Modeling
Sept 2021 - Existing System Model - System Pressure
EST added near school site

HDR
THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

1 inch equals 1,000 feet
0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021

Junction

Type

- Active
- Hydrant

Tank

Type

- Active
- Domain

Pipe

Type

- Active
- Domain
- Parcels
- EST_FM523

EST_FM523

Elevation

- 68 - 69
- 67 - 68
- 66 - 67
- 65 - 66
- 64 - 65
- 63 - 64
- 62 - 63
- 61 - 62
- 60 - 61
- 59 - 60
- 58 - 59
- 57 - 58
- 56 - 57
- 55 - 56
- 54 - 55
- 53.12 - 54

EST located at FM523

Brazoria County, Texas Parks & Wildlife, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, USGS, EPA, USDA

City of Angleton, Texas - Water System Modeling
Sept 2021 - Existing System Model - System Pressure
EST added at FM523 near SH288

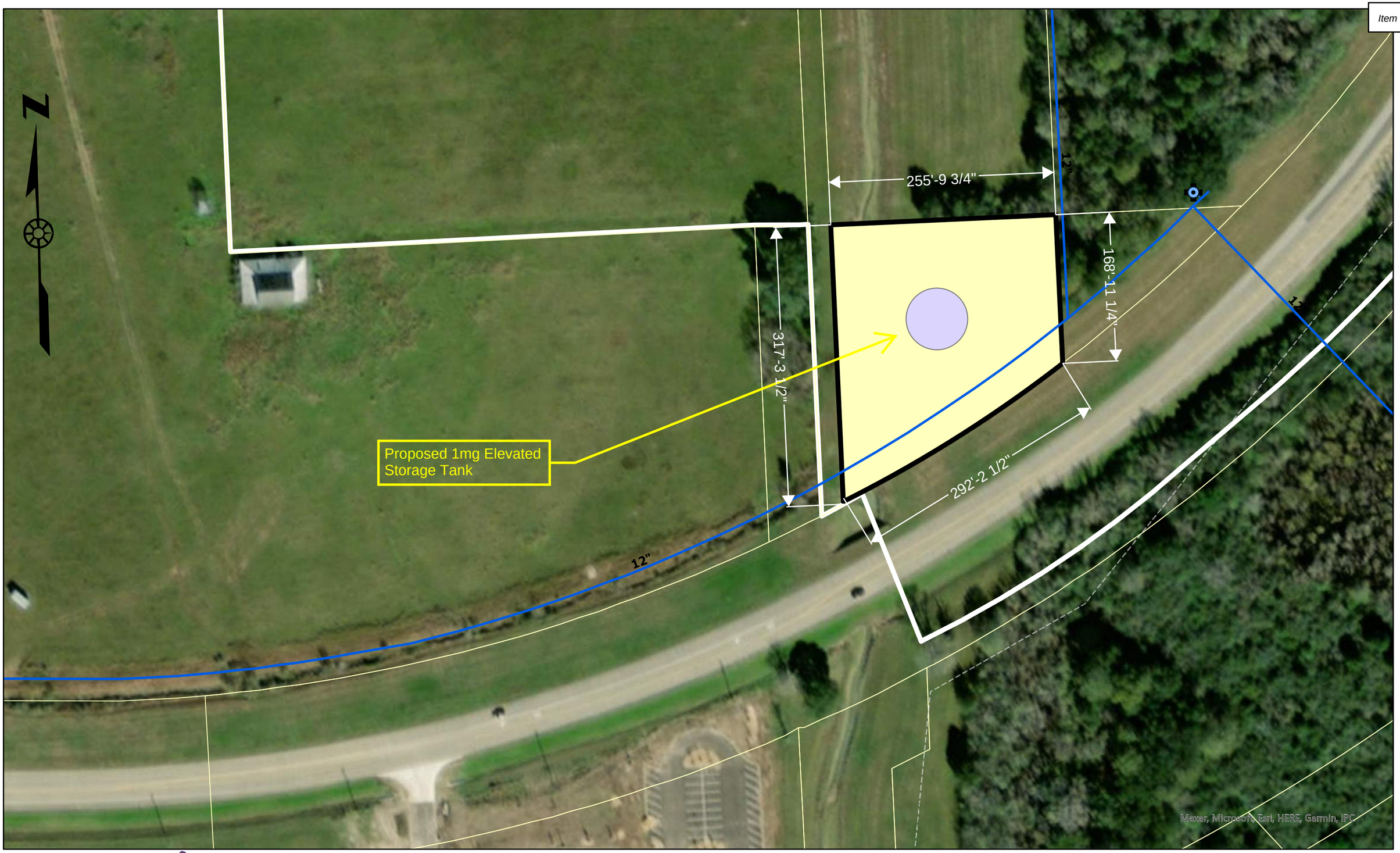
HDR

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

1 inch equals 1,000 feet

0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021



THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

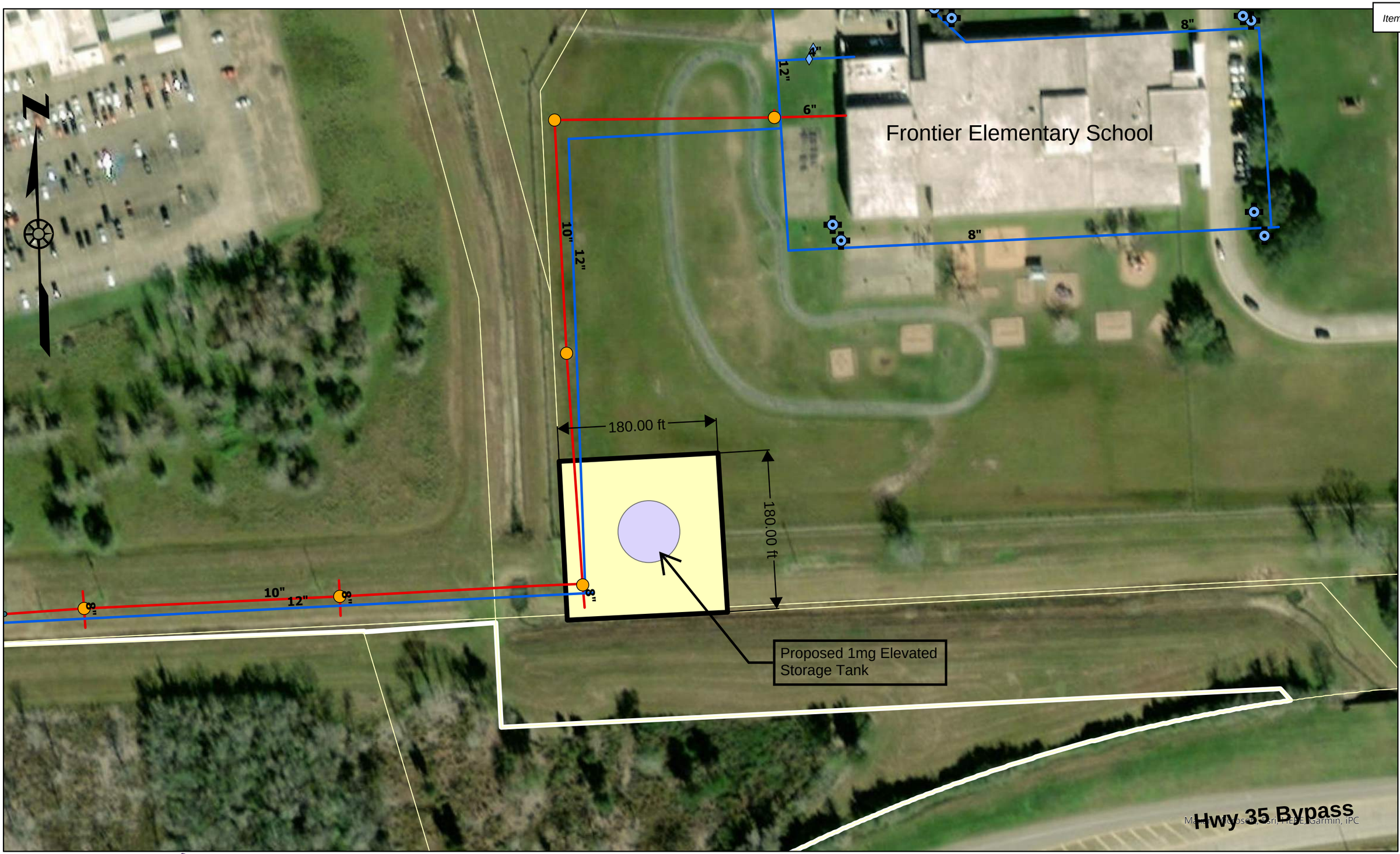
1 inch equals 100 feet

0 25 50 100 Feet

City of Angleton,
Proposed Elevated Water Storage Tank Site

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021



1 inch equals 100 feet

0 25 50 100 Feet

City of Angleton,
Proposed Elevated Water Storage Tank Site

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY
ANGLETON

EST at School Site

PATH: Z:\CLIENTS\ANGLETON\MASTER PLAN\DEVELOPMENTS\GIFFORD MEADOWS - POINT LOADING BASE SEWER MODEL.MXD - USER: LTEFFT - DATE: 2/9/2021

BRAZOSPORT WATER AUTHORITY

MEMBER CITIES:
ANGLETON BRAZORIA CLUTE FREEPORT
LAKE JACKSON OYSTER CREEK RICHWOOD

September 8, 2021

Jeff Sifford
Public Works Director
City of Angleton

Future Water Needs pricing for the City of Angleton

Jeff Sifford,

On the conservations that have been between the City and BWA on increased daily water supply contracts, BWA originally told the City it needed to sell 3.2 million gallons per day total to cover the cost of installing a parrel pipeline from BWA to Henderson Road. This sell could be in anywhere in the system to equal the 3.2 mgd, not only to the City of Angleton. At the time of the first conservations the City of Angleton was the only one showing an increase in needs. Since the original conservation between the City of Angleton and BWA, another BWA customer has increased their contract by ½ million per day and is requesting to put another ½ million gallons per day under contract in reserve and pay debt service amount on the reserve amount. That leaves 2.2 mgd that needs to be sold for BWA to get the parrel pipe line in the ground to be able to meet the City of Angleton's future water needs. Once the parrel pipeline is installed BWA could meet all of the City's future water needs with no problem. On the additional .2 mgd there is a potential need by others for this amount.

Here is the cost that the City would see if the City increased Daily Water Supply Contract by 2 mgd with rate effective October 1, 2021.

A recent flow study on the BWA system has shown that BWA could supply up to a total of 3 mgd to the City, until future pipeline expansion is complete. With this, the City would need to take more through the Jamison Water Plant to achieve this goal.

1,800,000 mgd current contract + 500,000 gd additional contract divided by 1000 X $3.36 = $7,728 per day and $2,452,800 per year for contracted take or pay.

If the City put the 1.5 mgd under reserve while BWA gets the parrel pipeline installed (could be 1 ½ - 2yrs)

1,500,000 gd divided by 1000 x $1.34= $2,010 per day and $733,650 per year for reserved water.

Ronald Woodruff
Brazosport Water Authority

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 14, 2021

PREPARED BY: Patty Swords

AGENDA CONTENT: For Discussion and Possible Action on Projects for the American Rescue Plan Act funds

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $2,470,000 from American Rescue Plan Act **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $0

FUND: American Rescue Plan (ARPA) donated funds

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton has received $2,407,364 for the 2021 allotment from the American Rescue Plan Act, which is administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. These funds must be apportioned to *one or more* of the following categories: Support Public Health Response, Replace Public Sector Revenue Loss, Water & Sewer Infrastructure, Equity-Focused Services, Address Negative Economic Impacts, Premium Pay for Essential Workers, and Broadband Infrastructure. The City must submit a plan to the ARPA managing entity for spending the funds on or before October 31, 2021. We have requested preliminary feedback from Treasury regarding the suitability of the projects listed below. We are waiting for their response.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that Council approve the following projects, knowing that Treasury may or may not approve all the items. If they do not approve all the items, the allocation of funds will be adjusted appropriately between those projects that are approved.

LIFT STATIONS
SEWER LINES
CHENANGO WATER TANK
ANGLETON OPS. COMPLEX
SOLAR LIGHTS
NEW SIDEWALKS
PARKS IMPROVEMENTS
DOWNTOWN WIFI BROADBAND
GRANT MATCH (for pending TxDOT Transportation Alternatives application)

ARPA PROPOSED SPENDING PLAN		
Description	Amount	Category
LIFT STATIONS	$1,000,000	3.a.
SEWER LINES	$500,000	3.a.
ANGLETON OPS. COMPLEX	$370,000	3.a.
SOLAR LIGHTS	$200,000	4.a.
NEW SIDEWALKS	$200,000	4.a.
LAKESIDE PARK PLAYGROUND	$70,364	5.a.
BATES PARK TRAIL	$32,000	5.a.
DOWNTOWN WIFI BROADBAND	$35,000	7.a.
NOTE: IF TXDOT APPLICATION IS FUNDED, THE AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE AOC WILL BE APPLIED TO THE REQUIRED MATCH. NOTIFICATIONS WILL BE MADE IN OCTOBER.		

Total All	$2,407,364	
Total Available	$2,407,364	
Difference	($0)	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

The American Rescue Plan will deliver $350 billion for state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments to respond to the COVID-19 emergency and bring back jobs.

The Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds provide a substantial infusion of resources to help turn the tide on the pandemic, address its economic fallout, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery.

Funding Objectives

- **Support urgent COVID-19 response efforts** to continue to decrease spread of the virus and bring the pandemic under control
- **Replace lost public sector revenue** to strengthen support for vital public services and help retain jobs
- **Support immediate economic stabilization** for households and businesses
- **Address systemic public health and economic challenges** that have contributed to the inequal impact of the pandemic

Eligible Jurisdictions & Allocations

Direct Recipients

- States and District of Columbia ($195.3 billion)
- Counties ($65.1 billion)
- Metropolitan cities ($45.6 billion)
- Tribal governments ($20.0 billion)
- Territories ($4.5 billion)

Indirect Recipients

- Non-entitlement units ($19.5 billion)

Support Public Health Response

Fund COVID-19 mitigation efforts, medical expenses, behavioral healthcare, and certain public health and safety staff

Address Negative Economic Impacts

Respond to economic harms to workers, families, small businesses, impacted industries, and the public sector

Replace Public Sector Revenue Loss

Use funds to provide government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue experienced due to the pandemic

Premium Pay for Essential Workers

Offer additional support to those who have and will bear the greatest health risks because of their service in critical infrastructure sectors

Water and Sewer Infrastructure

Make necessary investments to improve access to clean drinking water and invest in wastewater and stormwater infrastructure

Broadband Infrastructure

Make necessary investments to provide unserved or underserved locations with new or expanded broadband access

For More Information: Please visit www.treasury.gov/SLFRP
For Media Inquiries: Please contact the U.S. Treasury Press Office at (202) 622-2960
For General Inquiries: Please email SLFRP@treasury.gov for additional information

Example Uses of Funds

1 Support Public Health Response

- a **Services to contain and mitigate the spread of COVID-19,** including vaccination, medical expenses, testing, contact tracing, quarantine costs, capacity enhancements, and many related activities
- b **Behavioral healthcare services**, including mental health or substance misuse treatment, crisis intervention, and related services
- c **Payroll and covered benefits** for public health, healthcare, human services, and public safety staff to the extent that they work on the COVID-19 response

2 Replace Public Sector Revenue Loss

- a **Ensure continuity of vital government services** by filling budget shortfalls
- b **Revenue loss is calculated** relative to the expected trend, beginning with the last full fiscal year pre-pandemic and adjusted annually for growth
- c **Recipients may re-calculate revenue loss** at multiple points during the program, supporting those entities that experience revenue loss with a lag

3 Water & Sewer Infrastructure

- a **Includes improvements to infrastructure**, such as building or upgrading facilities and transmission, distribution, and storage systems
- b **Eligible uses aligned to Environmental Protection Agency project categories** for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

4 Equity-Focused Services

- a **Additional flexibility for the hardest-hit communities and families** to address health disparities, invest in housing, address educational disparities, and promote healthy childhood environments
- b **Broadly applicable** to Qualified Census Tracts, other disproportionately impacted areas, and when provided by Tribal governments

5 Address Negative Economic Impacts

- a **Deliver assistance to workers and families**, including support for unemployed workers, aid to households, and survivor's benefits for families of COVID-19 victims
- b **Support small businesses** with loans, grants, in-kind assistance, and counseling programs
- c **Speed the recovery of impacted industries**, including the tourism, travel, and hospitality sectors
- d **Rebuild public sector capacity** by rehiring staff, replenishing state unemployment insurance funds, and implementing economic relief programs

6 Premium Pay for Essential Workers

- a **Provide premium pay to essential workers**, both directly and through grants to third-party employers
- b **Prioritize low- and moderate-income workers**, who face the greatest mismatch between employment-related health risks and compensation
- c **Key sectors include** healthcare, grocery and food services, education, childcare, sanitation, and transit
- d **Must be fully additive** to a worker's wages

7 Broadband Infrastructure

- a **Focus on households and businesses** without access to broadband and those with connections that do not provide minimally acceptable speeds
- b **Fund projects that deliver reliable service** with minimum 100 Mbps download / 100 Mbps upload speeds unless impracticable
- c **Complement broadband investments** made through the Capital Projects Fund

8 Ineligible Uses

- a **Changes that reduce net tax revenue** must not be offset with American Rescue Plan funds
- b **Extraordinary payments into a pension fund** are a prohibited use of this funding
- c **Other restrictions apply** to eligible uses

The examples listed in this document are non-exhaustive, do not describe all terms and conditions associated with the use of this funding, and do not describe all the restrictions on use that may apply. The U.S. Department of the Treasury provides this document, the State and Local contact channels, and other resources for informational purposes. Although efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of the information provided, the information is subject to change or correction. Any Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds received w subject to the terms and conditions of the agreement entered into by Treasury and the respective jurisdiction, which shall incorporate the provisions of the Interim Final Rule and/or Final Rule that implements this program.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: September 28, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP, Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on a recommendation for the Preliminary Plat of Section I of Austin Colony

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None. **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None.

FUND: None.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The subject property is located on the north side of CR 44 (Anchor Road) approximately 2,000 north of Wilkins Road. Section 1 consists of 42.36 acres, will have 100 residential lots and 5 reserve lots, and is in a Planned Development (PD) zoning district.

Due to the timing of various approvals associated with this project, particularly the zoning, staff did not receive a full application package until August 16, 2021. City Engineer comments are provided in the backup.

That being said, this is a preliminary plat and can be handled by conditions of approval. Items that are of particular importance are:

1. Review and approval of the Traffic Impact Analysis.
2. Provision of a Tree Preservation Plan.
3. Construction of the main north/south street and partial construction of Tigner Drive.

Review and approval of the Traffic Impact Analysis. A traffic impact analysis was part of the submittal materials and is currently under review. This item can be addressed as a condition of approval.

Provision of a Tree Preservation Plan. In the attached Engineer's Memo it states that a Heritage Tree Survey/Tree Preservation Plan is exempt from the Heritage Tree Preservation requirements pursuant to Section 23-60.E.2 "Property is zoned or used for agricultural purposes, which includes the harvesting of timber;" At the time of submission of the application packet the property was zoned Agricultural (AG) as that is the zoning district that the property was placed into when it was annexed. Since the application submittal the property has since been rezoned to a Planned Development to allow development of the property as a residential subdivision. That part of the exemption is no longer applicable.

While the property may currently be used as grazing for cattle, given that the project has been in process since annexation was requested in January for development of a residential subdivision and there is an application in process for development of a Section of this property as a residential subdivision, the claim of exemption is tenuous. Staff would require as a condition of approval that a tree survey and tree preservation plan be provided as part of any final plat application.

Construction of main north/south street and a portion of Tigner Drive. The land plan that has been approved as part of both the PD zoning and the creation of the Public Improvement District on the property shows the subject streets as a part of Section 1, yet the proposed preliminary plat does not include these road connections. Any platting of the property must reflect the adopted land plan.

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 in-favor/2 opposed/1 absent to recommend approval subject to the conditions as recommended by staff.

RECOMMENDATION:

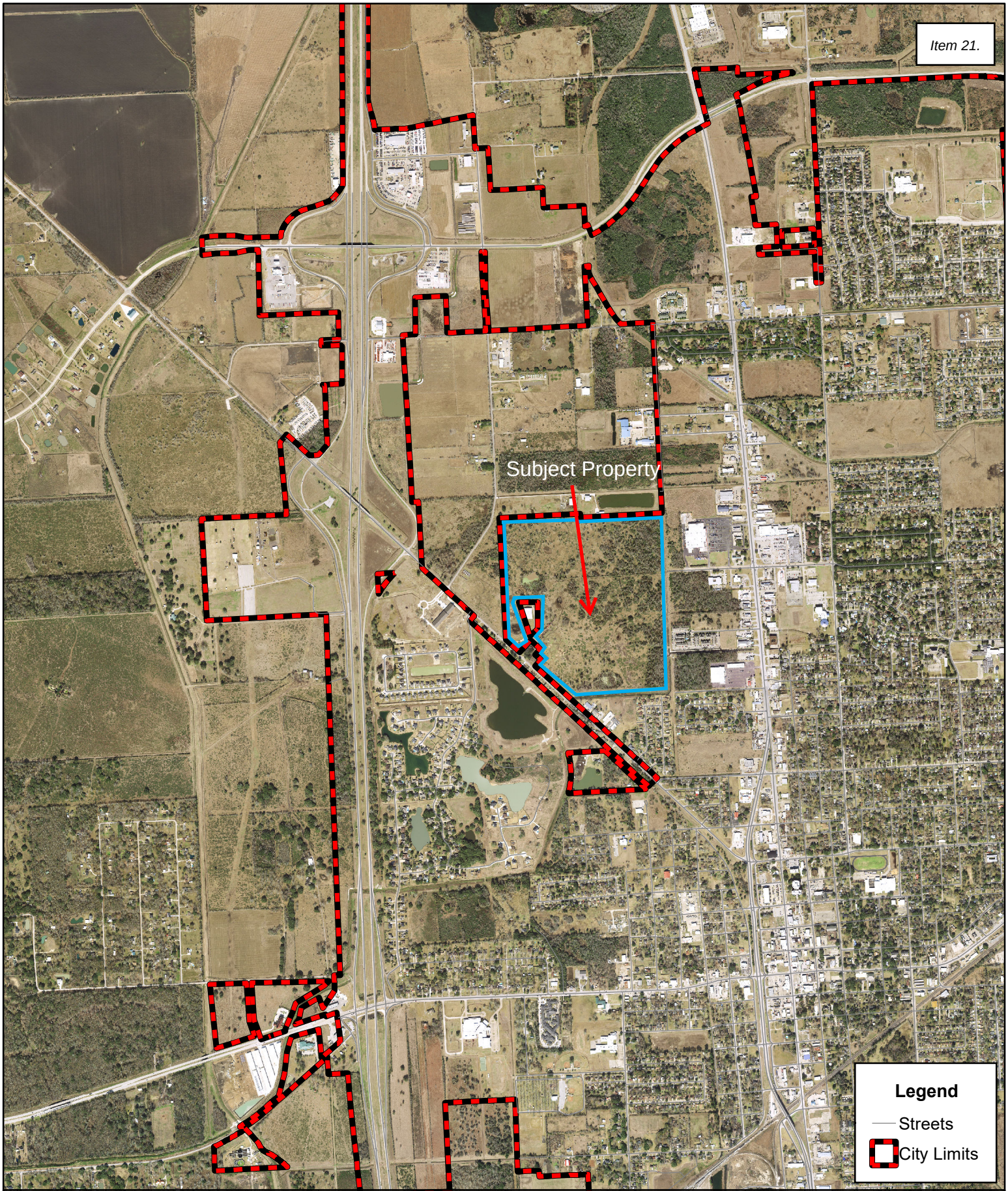
Staff recommends approval of the proposed Section 1 Preliminary Plat of Austin Colony subject to the following conditions:

1. All comments generated as part of the preliminary plat review process are cleared prior to the submission of any final plat application; and
2. The Traffic Impact Analysis is reviewed and approved by the City Engineer prior to the submission of any final plat application; and
3. A Heritage Tree Survey/Tree Preservation Plan is reviewed and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council prior to submission of any final plat application; and
4. That the construction plans and any final plat application for Section 1 include the main north/south street and a portion of Tigner Drive.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

I move we approve the proposed Section 1 Preliminary Plat of Austin Colony subject to the following conditions:

1. All comments generated as part of the preliminary plat review process are cleared prior to the submission of any final plat application; and
2. The Traffic Impact Analysis is reviewed and approved by the City Engineer prior to the submission of any final plat application; and
3. A Heritage Tree Survey/Tree Preservation Plan is reviewed and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council prior to submission of any final plat application; and
4. That the construction plans and any final plat application for Section 1 include the main north/south street and a portion of Tigner Drive.



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

1 " = 2,027 '

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

August 12, 2021

Mr. Chris Whittaker, City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Attn: Mr. Javier Vasquez, P.E.
City Engineer, HDR Engineering

Subject: Engineer's Summary Letter
Austin Colony Subdivision - Sec. 1 - 42.36 Acres

Dear Mr. Whittaker:

We are pleased to prepare this Engineer's Summary report for the subject tract of land for Tejas Viejo Land Company, Mr. Sandy Rae. The 42.36 acre tract is in the Northwest area of Angleton and is bound by CR 44 (Anchor Road) to the Southwest, CR 340 (Carr Road) and two large tract residential sites to the Northwest, vacant land to the north, and Angleton Drainage District (ADD) ditch to the east with an apartment complex and vacant land across the ditch and the same ADD ditch to the south with residential and commercial across the ditch. The attached aerial exhibits further defines the area described above.

The ultimate development will be 100 residential lots with a minimum width of 50'. Included as part of the plat is Reserve "G" (7.029 acres) which places an easement over the ADD ditch along the east and south borders. The current fenced area will be honored but was never recorded as a drainage easement. The plat also includes Reserve "D" (4.050 acres) which will be a future park/amenity area and Reserve "F" (9.085 acres) which is a Detention reserve to serve Section 1 and future Sections areas. The subdivision will be separated into two blocks of 45 lots and 55 lots. All lots meet the requirements outlined for recently approved zoning of Planned Development (PD). A summary of the lot layout is shown on the Plat in Figure 2. **There is no land dedication on the property for parks. The owner requests the city to consider parkland fees in lieu of parkland dedication.**

Storm water is conveyed to the detention pond by flow in concrete roadway gutters, curb inlets and storm sewer. Stormwater enters the pond via two outfalls. The outfall in the northwest area of the pond is a 7' x 4' box culvert, and the outfall in the southeast area of the pond is a 42" RCP. Our detention design is restricted to the existing condition flow rate within Brazoria County Master Drainage Study for the Oyster Creek watersheds. Our project is within drainage basins OC 24 with an existing condition 100-year release rate of 0.45 cfs/acre. Based on this information, the developed project area (33.92 acres) will require 20.482 ac-ft of detention. We have restricted the release from the detention pond with a 15" pipe grouted into a 24" outfall pipe. The Master Drainage Plan for the Austin Colony development was approved by the ADD

DOUGLAS B. ROESLER, P.E. - Principal Engineer
300 EAST CEDAR, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
(979) 849-6681 • Fax (979) 849-4689

Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-825 • Texas Board Of Professional Land Surveying No. 10052500

on 01/13/2021. The drainage and detention plan for Section 1 was approved by the ADD on June 10, 2021. Copies of these two approval letters are attached

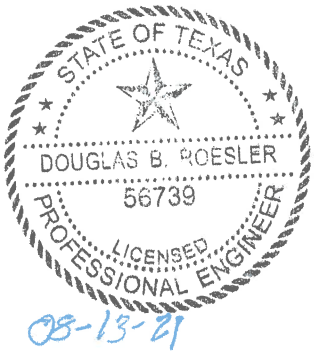
This design set will be the first submittal to the city. The owner has contracted a geotechnical firm to start a study on the property. Included with this submittal are the geotechnical reports.

This property is exempt from Sec. 23-60 Heritage Tree Protection. As stated in subsection E. Item 2. Property is zoned or used for agricultural purposes.

I attached a discussion of the 6 threshold requirements for a TIA. This development does not meet the thresholds need to perform a TIA.

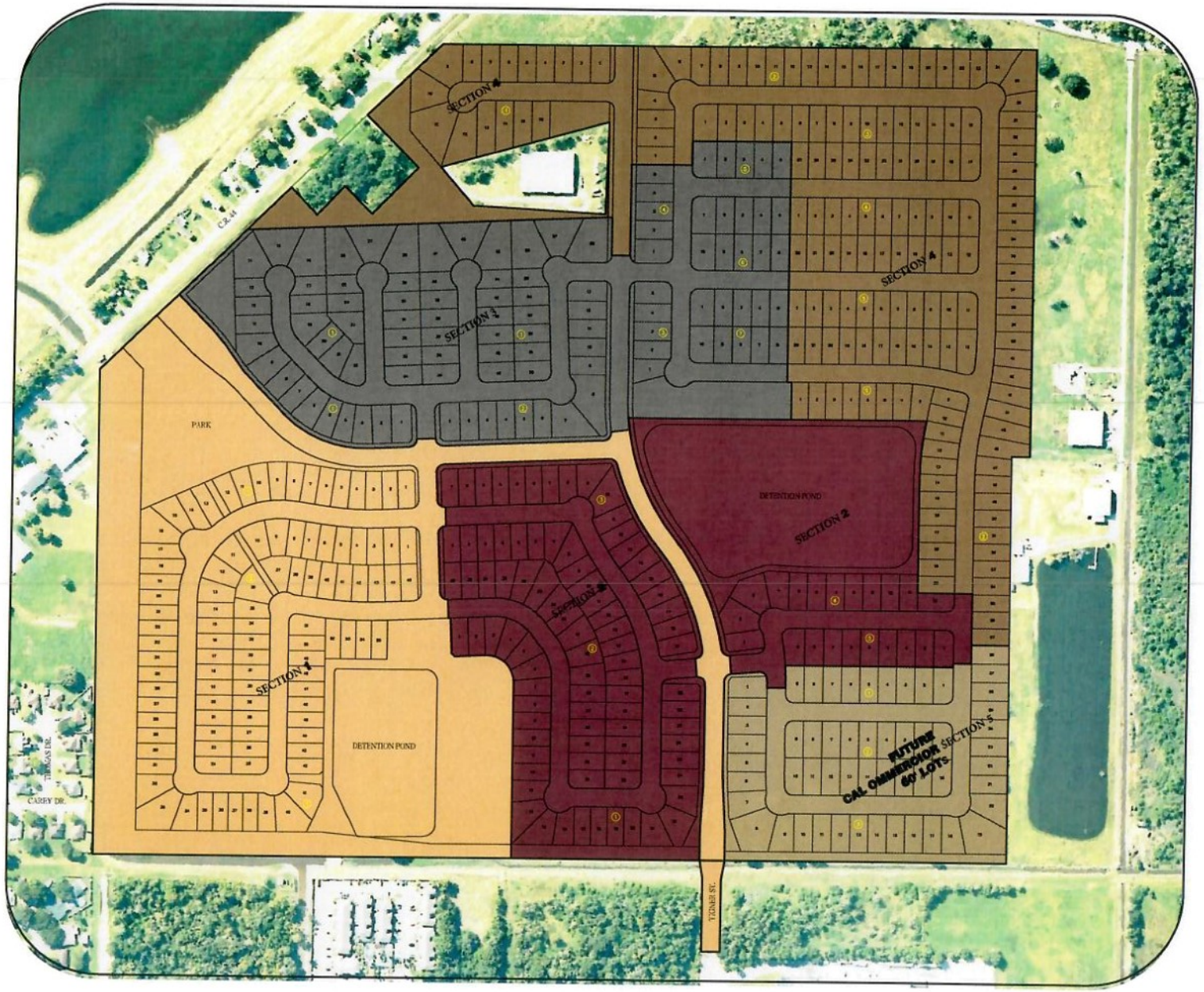
Please contact me if you have any questions or need to discuss any aspect of this Engineer's Summary Letter and attachments.

Respectfully submitted,



Douglas B. Roesler, P.E.
President, Principal Engineer

(File: 14257 / 14257 Engineers Letter)



LOT SUMMARY

PHASE - 1
100 LOTS
100 - 50' LOTS

PHASE - 2
108 LOTS
87 - 55' LOTS
21 - 60' LOTS

PHASE - 3
106 LOTS
106 - 60' LOTS

PHASE - 4
164 LOTS
132 - 55' LOTS
32 - 60' LOTS

PHASE - 5
55 LOTS
55 - 60' LOTS

TOTAL LOTS
533 LOTS
100 - 50' LOTS
219 - 55' LOTS
214 - 60' LOTS

Austin Colony Subdivision

164.50 ACRES OF LAND
5 PHASES
533 LOTS

B&L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
REG NO F-825, TBPLS NO 10052500

Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C1	66.28'	500.00'	7°35'41"	N46°36'54"E	66.23'
C2	53.02'	400.00'	7°35'41"	N46°36'54"E	52.98'
C3	311.20'	370.00'	48°11'25"	N18°43'21"E	302.11'
C4	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N50°22'21"W	35.36'
C5	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N39°37'39"E	35.36'
C6	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	S50°22'21"E	35.36'
C7	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N39°37'39"E	35.36'
C8	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	S50°22'21"E	35.36'
C9	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N39°37'39"E	35.36'
C10	145.30'	90.00'	92°30'09"	N40°52'43"E	130.03'
C11	336.43'	400.00'	48°11'25"	S18°43'21"W	326.60'
C12	226.28'	1200.00'	10°48'15"	S00°01'46"W	225.95'
C13	94.33'	55.00'	98°16'18"	S43°42'15"E	83.19'
C14	86.35'	55.00'	89°57'30"	S47°51'39"E	77.75'
C15	86.43'	55.00'	90°02'30"	S42°08'21"W	77.81'
C16	514.55'	300.00'	98°16'18"	N43°42'15"W	453.76'
C17	169.71'	900.00'	10°48'15"	N00°01'46"E	169.46'
C18	66.28'	500.00'	7°35'41"	N39°01'13"E	66.23'
C19	53.02'	400.00'	7°35'41"	S39°01'13"W	52.98'
C20	361.66'	430.00'	48°11'25"	N18°43'21"E	351.10'

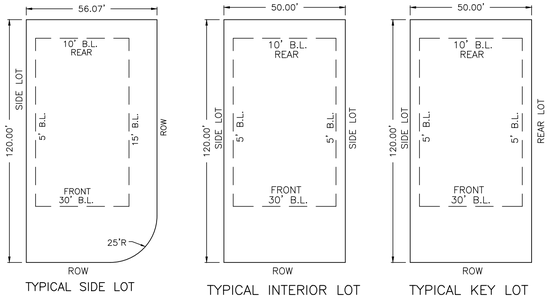
Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C21	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	S39°37'39"W	35.36'
C22	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N50°22'21"W	35.36'
C23	164.06'	870.00'	10°48'15"	N00°01'46"E	163.81'
C24	292.33'	330.00'	50°45'17"	S19°56'44"E	282.86'
C25	49.13'	50.00'	56°17'38"	N17°10'34"W	47.17'
C26	123.35'	50.00'	141°20'41"	S59°42'05"E	94.36'
C27	49.13'	50.00'	56°17'38"	S77°46'23"W	47.17'
C28	108.05'	330.00'	18°45'36"	S83°27'36"E	107.57'
C29	11.74'	25.00'	26°54'16"	N79°23'16"W	11.63'
C30	125.53'	50.00'	143°51'02"	N42°08'21"E	95.07'
C31	11.74'	25.00'	26°54'16"	S16°20'02"E	11.63'
C32	11.76'	25.00'	26°57'26"	S10°35'49"W	11.65'
C33	125.55'	50.00'	143°52'23"	N47°51'39"W	95.07'
C34	11.76'	25.00'	26°57'26"	N73°40'53"E	11.65'
C35	42.88'	25.00'	98°16'18"	S43°42'15"E	37.81'
C36	231.94'	1230.00'	10°48'15"	N00°01'46"E	231.60'
C37	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	S39°37'39"W	35.36'
C38	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N50°22'21"W	35.36'
C39	220.63'	1170.00'	10°48'15"	N00°01'46"E	220.30'
C40	9.10'	25.00'	20°50'52"	N15°51'20"E	9.05'

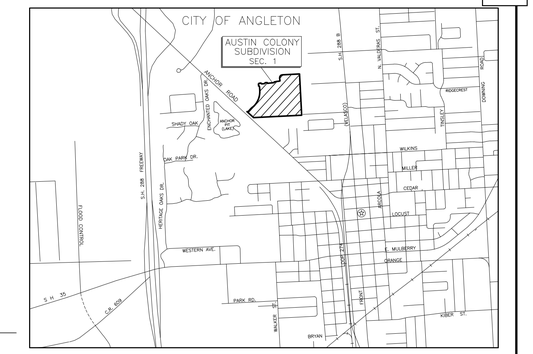
Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C41	122.14'	50.00'	139°58'02"	S43°42'15"E	93.96'
C42	9.10'	25.00'	20°50'52"	S76°44'10"W	9.05'
C43	39.25'	25.00'	89°57'30"	N47°51'39"W	35.34'
C44	39.29'	25.00'	90°02'30"	N42°08'21"E	35.37'
C45	463.09'	270.00'	98°16'18"	S43°42'15"E	408.38'
C46	175.37'	930.00'	10°48'15"	N00°01'46"E	175.11'
C47	261.00'	455.00'	32°51'57"	N11°00'05"W	257.43'

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L1	149.81'	N42°49'04"E
L2	91.59'	N50°24'44"E
L3	154.44'	N42°49'04"E
L4	127.43'	N05°22'21"W
L5	60.00'	N05°22'21"W
L7	60.00'	N84°37'39"E
L8	90.00'	N84°37'39"E
L9	60.00'	N84°37'39"E
L10	60.00'	N84°37'39"E
L11	7.12'	N05°22'21"W
L12	115.00'	N84°37'39"E
L13	14.14'	N39°37'39"E
L14	99.88'	N05°22'21"W
L15	46.08'	S05°25'54"W
L16	6.00'	N46°17'45"E
L17	6.00'	S42°08'21"W
L18	6.00'	N47°51'39"W
L19	35.00'	N30°17'55"E
L20	109.66'	N05°25'54"E
L21	91.59'	S35°13'23"W

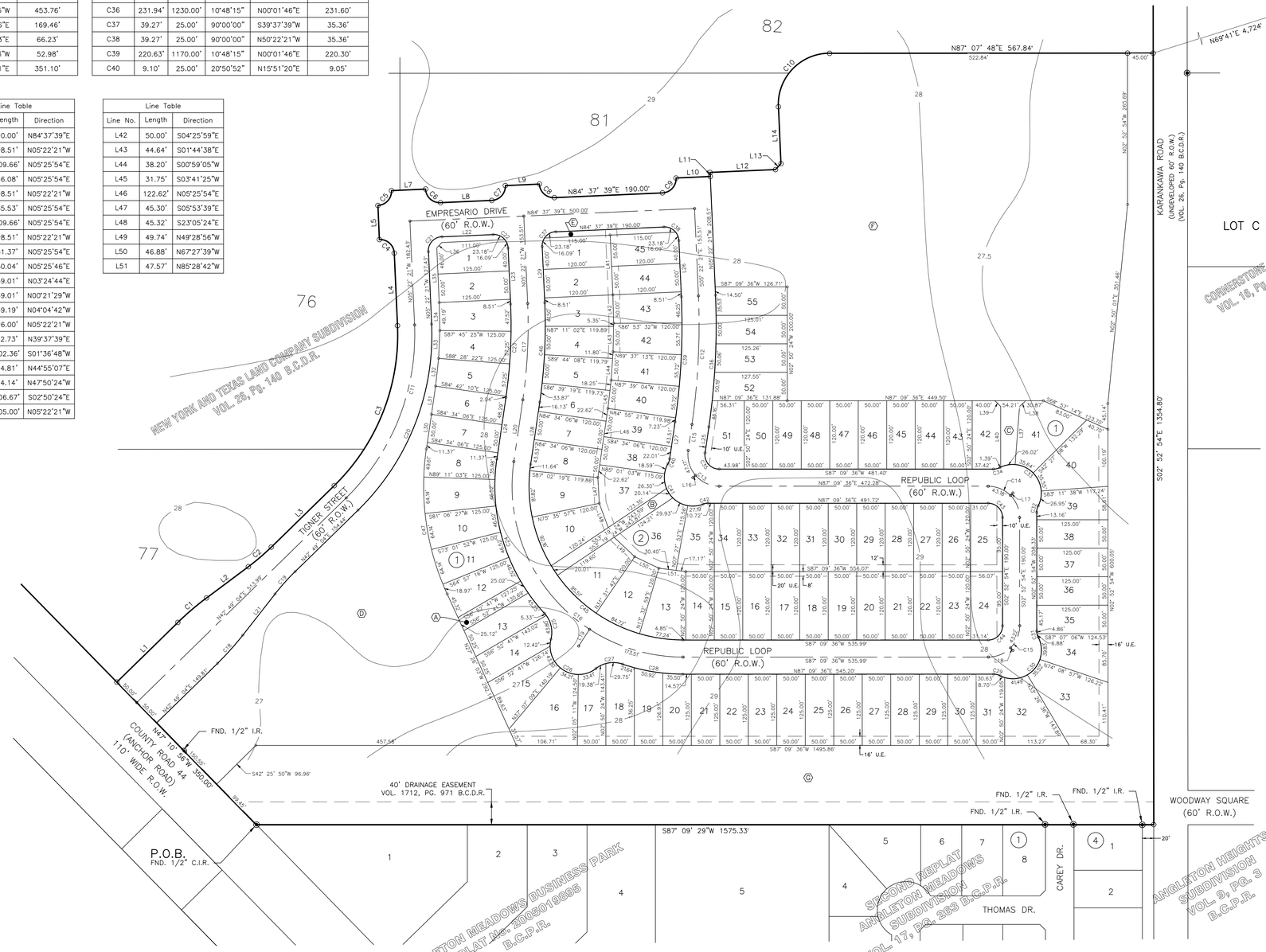
Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L22	90.00'	N84°37'39"E
L23	98.51'	N05°22'21"W
L24	109.66'	N05°25'54"E
L25	46.08'	N05°25'54"E
L26	98.51'	N05°22'21"W
L27	65.53'	N05°25'54"E
L28	109.66'	N05°25'54"E
L29	98.51'	N05°22'21"W
L30	61.37'	N05°25'54"E
L31	50.04'	N05°25'46"E
L32	49.01'	N03°24'44"E
L33	49.01'	N00°21'29"W
L34	49.19'	N04°04'42"W
L35	96.00'	N05°22'21"W
L36	12.73'	N39°37'39"E
L37	102.36'	S01°36'48"W
L38	14.81'	N44°55'07"E
L39	14.14'	N47°50'24"W
L40	106.67'	S02°50'24"E
L41	105.00'	N05°22'21"W

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L42	50.00'	S04°25'59"E
L43	44.64'	S01°44'38"E
L44	38.20'	S00°59'05"W
L45	31.75'	S03°41'25"W
L46	122.62'	N05°25'54"E
L47	45.30'	S05°53'39"E
L48	45.32'	S23°05'24"E
L49	49.74'	N49°28'56"W
L50	46.88'	N67°27'39"W
L51	47.57'	N85°28'42"W





VICINITY MAP



LEGEND

B.C.C.F.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
B.C.D.R.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
B.C.P.R.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
B.L.	=	BUILDING LINE
BM	=	BENCHMARK
D.E.	=	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
FND	=	FOUND
I.R.	=	IRON ROD
C.I.R.	=	CAPPED IRON ROD
P.O.B.	=	POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W.	=	RIGHT-OF-WAY
VOL., Pg.	=	VOLUME, PAGE
W.L.E.	=	WATERLINE EASEMENT
U.E.	=	UTILITY EASEMENT

SYMBOLS

○ = SET 5/8" C.I.R. "BAKER & LAWSON"
◉ = FOUND 5/8" C.I.R. "BAKER & LAWSON" (UNLESS NOTED)
⊕ = (TBM) TEMPORARY BENCHMARK

0 50' 100' 200'
SCALE : 1" = 100'

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD-83, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, MAP NUMBER 48039C0440H, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF JUNE 05, 1989, THE PROPERTY SURVEYED LIES FULLY WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN. WARNING: THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR STRUCTURES WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE, AND WILL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.
3. REFERENCE BENCHMARK:
   NGS MONUMENT R1182 (PID AW1171)
   A BRASS DISK STAMPED R1182, ON THE NORTH LINE OF CR 171, ON THE CURB OF A BRIDGE, APPROXIMATELY 275 SOUTHWEST OF INTERSECTION WITH CR 428.
   ELEVATION = 26.31 FEET NGVD29
3. THE POSSIBLE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN MAY AFFECT THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON.
4. NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
5. NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
6. NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
7. NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
8. NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
9. SIDEWALKS THAT CONFORM TO ACM SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCURRENT WITH CONSTRUCTION OF DEVELOPMENT.

REVISED:

PRELIMINARY REPLAT

AUSTIN COLONY SUBDIVISION SECTION 1
A 42.36 ACRE, 100-LOT, 2 BLOCK, 5 RESERVE SUBDIVISION

BEING ALL OF LOT 80 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 76, 77, 81 AND 82 OF NEW YORK AND TEXAS LAND COMPANY SUBDIVISION
VOL. 26, Pg. 140 B.C.D.R.
LOCATED IN THE
J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 380
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNERS:
Wayne L. "Sandy" Rea, II
Tejas Viejo Land Company
1306 Marshall Street
Houston, Texas 77006
waynerea@swbell.net (713) 993-6453

B&L BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPLS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT NO.: 14257	SCALE: 1" = 100'	DRAWN BY: BT
DRAWING NO.: 14257 PLAT SEC 1	DATE: 05/21/2021	CHECKED BY: DRR

DEDICATION STATEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Tejas Viejo Land Company, acting herein by and through its duly authorized officers, does hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as Austin Colony Subdivision, Section 1, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

Drainage Easements Maintained by a Homeowners' Association.
STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This plat is hereby adopted by the owners (called "Owners") and approved by the City of Angleton, ("City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees, successor, and assigns:

"Drainage Easements" shown on the plat are reserved for drainage purposes forever, and the maintenance of the drainage easements shall be provided by all of the owners of lots in the subdivision by and through a lawfully created homeowners association to be created by the Owners. The Owners covenant and agree that such a homeowners' association (called "Association") shall be created prior to the final acceptance of the City. All Association documents shall be subject to the approval of the City and shall specifically contain covenants binding the Association to continuously maintain all Drainage Easements. Such covenants shall not relieve the individual lot owners of the responsibility to maintain the Drainage Easements should the Association default in the performance of its maintenance responsibility. The Association documents shall also contain provisions that they may not be amended with regard to the Drainage Easement maintenance responsibilities without the approval of the City. The fee simple title to all Drainage Easements shall always remain in the Association.

The City and Angleton Drainage District are not responsible for the maintenance and operation of said easements or for any damage or injury to private property or person that results from the flow of water along said easement or for the control of erosion, but reserves the right to use enforcement powers to ensure that drainage easements are properly functioning in the manner in which they were designed and approved.

The City and Angleton Drainage District reserves the right, but not the obligation, to enter upon any Drainage Easement at any point, or points, with all rights of ingress and egress, to investigate, survey, erect, construct, or maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary by the City for drainage and safety purposes.

The Owners shall keep all Drainage Easements clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City of Angleton or Angleton Drainage District shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the Owners to alleviate any public health or safety issues. The Association hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City from any such damages and injuries.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person or through a duly authorized agent, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____

Wayne L. "Sandy" Rea, II

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

Before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Wayne L. "Sandy" Rea, II, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and, in the capacity, therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
BILL GARWOOD, Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
JASON PEREZ, Mayor

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by

FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT ACCEPTED, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.
THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.

2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.

4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

_____ _____
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD MEMBER

_____
BOARD MEMBER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Douglas B. Roesler, do hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

SIGNED: _____
DOUGLAS B. ROESLER DATE
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 56739

STATE OF TEXAS · DOUGLAS B. ROESLER · 56739 · REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Devin R. Royal, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

SIGNED: _____
DEVIN R. ROYAL DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6667

STATE OF TEXAS · DEVIN R. ROYAL · 6667 · REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

FIELD NOTES FOR 42.36 ACRE
Austin Colony Subdivision Section 1

Being a tract of land containing 42.36 acres (1,845,134 square feet), located within J. De J Valderas Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 380, in Brazoria County, Texas; Said 42.36 acre tract being all of Lot 80 and a portion of Lots 76, 77, 81 and 82 of the New York and Texas Land Company Subdivision recorded under Volume (Vol.) 26, Page 140 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), being a 42.36 acre tract; Said 42.36 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, (NAD83) South Central Zone, per GPS observations):

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap found on the northeast right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of Anchor Road (AKA County Road 44, one hundred ten feet wide), on the south line of said Lot 77, at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of the Angleton Meadows Business Park recorded under Plat No. 2005019895 of the Brazoria County Plat Records (B.C.P.R.), for the southwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap found at the common south corner of Lots 2 and 3 of said Angleton Meadows Business Park bears South 47 degrees 10 minutes 56 seconds East, a distance of 435.24 feet;;

THENCE, with the northeast R.O.W. line of said Anchor Road, North 47 degrees 10 minutes 56 seconds West, a distance of 350.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set, for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, through and across said Lot 77, 76 and 81 the following twenty-five (25) courses:

1. North 42 degrees 49 minutes 04 seconds East, a distance of 149.81 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the right;
2. 66.28 feet along the arc of said curve to the right, having a radius of 500.00 feet, a central angle of 07 degrees 35 minutes 41 seconds, a chord that bears North 46 degrees 36 minutes 54 seconds East, a distance of 66.23 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for a point of tangency;
3. North 50 degrees 24 minutes 44 seconds East, a distance of 91.59 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
4. 53.02 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 400.00 feet, a central angle of 07 degrees 35 minutes 41 seconds, a chord that bears North 46 degrees 36 minutes 54 seconds East, a distance of 52.98 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for a point of tangency;
5. North 42 degrees 49 minutes 04 seconds East, a distance of 154.44 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
6. 311.20 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 370.00 feet, a distance of 48 degrees 11 minutes 25 seconds, a chord that bears North 18 degrees 43 minutes 21 seconds East, a distance of 302.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for a point of tangency;
7. North 05 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 127.43 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
8. 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, a chord that bears North 50 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
9. North 05 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
10. 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, a chord that bears North 39 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
11. North 84 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point, at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
12. 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, a chord that bears South 50 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds East, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for a point of tangency;
13. North 84 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 90.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
14. 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, a chord that bears North 39 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
15. North 84 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
16. 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, a chord that bears South 50 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds East, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for a point of tangency;
17. North 84 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 190.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
18. 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, a chord that bears North 39 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
19. North 84 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
20. North 05 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 7.12 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
21. North 84 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 115.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
22. North 39 degrees 37 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 14.14 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
23. North 05 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 99.88 fee to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the beginning of a curve to the right;
24. 145.30 feet along the arc of said curve to the right, having a radius of 90.00 feet, a central angle of 92 degrees 30 minutes 09 seconds, a chord that bears North 40 degrees 52 minutes 43 seconds East, a distance of 130.03 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for a point of tangency;
25. North 87 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 567.84 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set on the west line of Karankawa Road (undeveloped sixty feet wide per Vol. 26, page 140 B.C.D.R.), for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the west R.O.W. line of said Karankawa Road, being the east line of Lots 84, 83, 82, 81 and 80, South 02 degrees 52 minutes 54 seconds East, a distance of 1,354.80 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set at the northeast corner of a twenty-foot drainage easement dedicated by the Second Replat of Angleton Meadows Subdivision recorded under Vol. 17, Page 263 of the B.C.P.R., for the southeast corner of said Lot 80 and the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the north line of said Angleton Meadows Subdivision and Angleton Meadows Business Park, and the south lines of said Lots 80 and 77, South 87 degrees 09 minutes 29 seconds West, at a distance of 20.00 feet pass a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block 4 of the Second Replat Angleton Meadows Subdivision, continue in all a distance of 1,575.33 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 42.36 acres of land.

LEGEND

B.C.C.F.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
B.C.D.R.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
B.C.P.R.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
B.L.	=	BUILDING LINE
BM	=	BENCHMARK
D.M.E.	=	DRAINAGE/MAINTENANCE EASEMENT
FND	=	FOUND
I.R.	=	IRON ROD
P.O.B.	=	POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W.	=	RIGHT-OF-WAY
U.E.	=	UTILITY EASEMENT
VOL., Pg.	=	VOLUME, PAGE

SYMBOLS

○	=	SET 5/8" I.R. W/CAP "BAKER & LAWSON"
◉	=	FOUND MONUMENT (AS NOTED)
⚑	=	(TBM) TEMPORARY BENCHMARK

RESERVE TABLE

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	RESERVE USE	AREA
(A)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"	RESTRICTED TO UTILITY USE	0.074 AC.
(B)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"	RESTRICTED TO UTILITY USE	0.112 AC.
(C)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "C"	RESTRICTED TO UTILITY USE	0.079 AC.
(D)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"	RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE USE	4.050 AC.
(E)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"	RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE USE	0.050 AC.
(F)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"	RESTRICTED TO DETENTION USE	9.085 AC.
(G)	RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"	RESTRICTED TO DETENTION USE	7.029 AC.

OWNERS:
Wayne L. "Sandy" Rea, II
Tejas Viejo Land Company
1306 Marshall Street
Houston, Texas 77006
waynerea@swbell.net (713) 993-6453

REVISED:

PRELIMINARY REPLAT

AUSTIN COLONY SUBDIVISION SECTION 1
A 42.36 ACRE, 100-LOT, 2 BLOCK, 5 RESERVE SUBDIVISION

BEING ALL OF LOT 80 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 76, 77, 81 AND 82 OF NEW YORK AND TEXAS LAND COMPANY SUBDIVISION
VOL. 26, Pg. 140 B.C.D.R.
LOCATED IN THE
J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 380
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

B&L BAKER & LAWSON, INC. ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPLS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT NO.: 14257	SCALE: 1" = 100'	DRAWN BY: BT
DRAWING NO.: 14257 PLAT SEC 1	DATE: 05/21/2021	CHECKED BY: DRR

L:\2020\14200-14299\14257\DWG\14257 PLAT SEC 1.DWG 5/21/21 Bill Taylor